

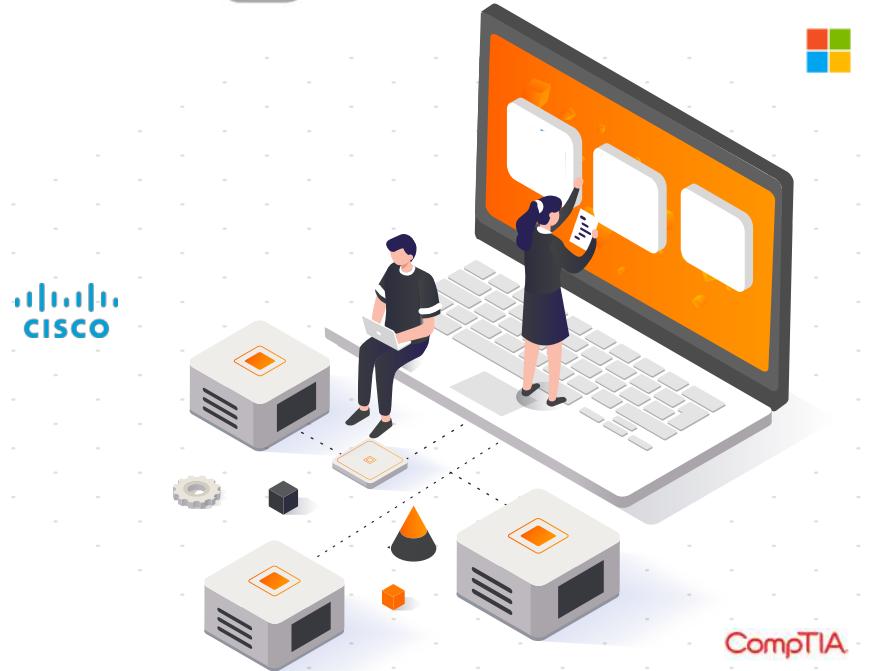


# CertyIQ

## Premium exam material

Get certification quickly with the CertyIQ Premium exam material.  
Everything you need to prepare, learn & pass your certification exam easily. Lifetime free updates  
**First attempt guaranteed success.**

<https://www.CertyIQ.com>



CompTIA

# About CertyIQ

We here at CertyIQ eventually got enough of the industry's greedy exam paid for. Our team of IT professionals comes with years of experience in the IT industry. Prior to training CertyIQ we worked in test areas where we observed the horrors of the paywall exam preparation system.

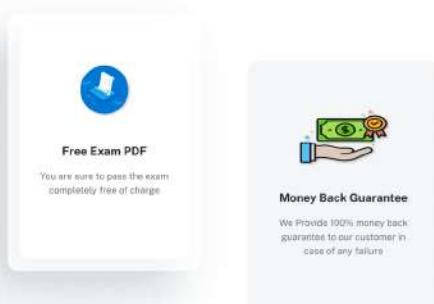
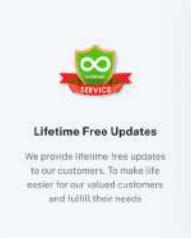
The misuse of the preparation system has left our team disillusioned. And for that reason, we decided it was time to make a difference. We had to make In this way, CertyIQ was created to provide quality materials without stealing from everyday people who are trying to make a living.

## Doubt Support

We have developed a very scalable solution using which we are able to solve 400+ doubts every single day with an average rating of 4.8 out of 5.

<https://www.certyiq.com>

Mail us on - [certyiqofficial@gmail.com](mailto:certyiqofficial@gmail.com)



John

October 19, 2022



Thanks you so much for your help. I scored 972 in my exam today. More than 90% were from your PDFs!

October 22, 2022



Passed my exam today with 891 marks. Out of 52 questions, 51 were from certyiq PDFs including Contoso case study. Thank You certyiq team!

Dana

September 04, 2022



Thanks a lot for this updated AZ-900 Q&A. I just passed my exam and got 974, I followed both of your Az-900 videos and the 6 PDF, the PDFs are very much valid, all answers are correct. Could you please create a similar video/PDF for DP900, your content/PDF's is really awesome. The team did a really good job. Thank You 😊.

Henry Rome

2 months ago



These questions are real and 100 % valid. Thank you so much for your efforts, also your 4 PDFs are awesome, I passed the DP900 exam on 1 Sept. With 968 marks. Thanks a lot, buddy!

Esmaria

2 months ago



Simple easy to understand explanations. To anyone out there wanting to write AZ900, I highly recommend 6 PDF's. Thank you so much, appreciate all your hard work in having such great content. Passed my exam Today - 3 September with 942 score.

Ahamed Shibly

2 months ago



Customer support is realy fast and helpful, I just finished my exam and this video along with the 6 PDF helped me pass! Definitely recommend getting the PDFs. Thank you!

# Microsoft

(PL-300)

Microsoft Power BI Data Analyst

Total: **259 Questions**

Link: <https://certiq.com/papers?provider=microsoft&exam=pl-300>

## Question: 1

HOTSPOT -

You plan to create the Power BI model shown in the exhibit. (Click the Exhibit tab.)



The data has the following refresh requirements:

- ⇒ Customer must be refreshed daily.
- ⇒ Date must be refreshed once every three years.
- ⇒ Sales must be refreshed in near real time.
- ⇒ SalesAggregate must be refreshed once per week.

You need to select the storage modes for the tables. The solution must meet the following requirements:

- ⇒ Minimize the load times of visuals.
- ⇒ Ensure that the data is loaded to the model based on the refresh requirements.

Which storage mode should you select for each table? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Customer:

	▼
DirectQuery	
Dual	
Import	

Date:

	▼
DirectQuery	
Dual	
Import	

Sales:

	▼
DirectQuery	
Dual	
Import	

SalesAggregate:

	▼
DirectQuery	
Dual	
Import	

Answer:

## Answer Area

Customer:

▼
DirectQuery
Dual
Import

Date:

▼
DirectQuery
Dual
Import

Sales:

▼
DirectQuery
Dual
Import

SalesAggregate:

▼
DirectQuery
Dual
Import

### Explanation:

Box 1: Dual -

Customer should use the dual storage mode.

Dual: Tables with this setting can act as either cached or not cached, depending on the context of the query that's submitted to the Power BI dataset. In some cases, you fulfill queries from cached data. In other cases, you fulfill queries by executing an on-demand query to the data source.

Note: You set the Storage mode property to one of these three values: Import, DirectQuery, and Dual.

Box 2: Dual -

You can set the dimension tables (Customer, Geography, and Date) to Dual to reduce the number of limited relationships in the dataset, and improve performance.

**Box 3: DirectQuery -**

Sales should use the DirectQuery storage mode.

DirectQuery: Tables with this setting aren't cached. Queries that you submit to the Power BI dataset "for example, DAX queries" and that return data from

DirectQuery tables can be fulfilled only by executing on-demand queries to the data source. Queries that you submit to the data source use the query language for that data source, for example, SQL.

**Box 4: Import -**

Import: Imported tables with this setting are cached. Queries submitted to the Power BI dataset that return data from Import tables can be fulfilled only from cached data.

**Note:-**

Dual (Composite) Mode:

The dual storage mode is between Import and DirectQuery. It is a hybrid approach. Like importing data, the dual storage mode caches the data in the table. However, it leaves it up to Power BI to determine the best way to query the table depending on the query context.

- 1) Sales Must be Refreshed in Near real time so "Direct Query"
- 2) Sales Aggregate is once per week so "Import" (performance also required)
- 3) Both Date and Customer has relationship with both Sales and SalesAggregate tables so "Dual" because to support performance for DirectQuery(Sales) and Import(SalesAggregate)

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/transform-model/desktop-storage-mode>

**CertyIQ****Question: 2**

You have a project management app that is fully hosted in Microsoft Teams. The app was developed by using Microsoft Power Apps.

You need to create a Power BI report that connects to the project management app.

Which connector should you select?

- A. Microsoft Teams Personal Analytics
- B. SQL Server database
- C. Dataverse
- D. Dataflows

**Answer: C****Explanation:**

Data sources in Power BI Desktop.

The Power Platform category provides the following data connections:

Power BI datasets -

Power BI dataflows -

## Common Data Service (Legacy)

Dataverse -

Dataflows -

Other data sources include Microsoft Teams Personal Analytics (Beta).

You can use the Microsoft Power BI template to import data into Power BI from Project for the web and Project Online. When you're using the template, you're connected to your Microsoft Dataverse instance, where your Microsoft Project web app data is stored.

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/use-power-bi-desktop-to-connect-with-your-project-data-df4ccca1-68e9-418c-9d0f-022ac05249a2>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/desktop-data-sources>

CertyIQ

### Question: 3

For the sales department at your company, you publish a Power BI report that imports data from a Microsoft Excel file located in a Microsoft SharePoint folder.

The data model contains several measures.

You need to create a Power BI report from the existing data. The solution must minimize development effort.

Which type of data source should you use?

- A. Power BI dataset
- B. a SharePoint folder
- C. Power BI dataflows
- D. an Excel workbook

### Answer: A

#### Explanation:

Power BI dataset

because the case states there is already a report published and the datamodel contains measures. therefore and to be able to use the measures in the datamodel you should connect to the existing dataset (which was created when you published the report) instead of starting from scratch with the files in the SharePoint folder.

CertyIQ

### Question: 4

You import two Microsoft Excel tables named Customer and Address into Power Query. Customer contains the following columns:

- ⇒ Customer ID
- ⇒ Customer Name
- ⇒ Phone
- ⇒ Email Address
- ⇒ Address ID

Address contains the following columns:

- ⇒ Address ID
- ⇒ Address Line 1
- ⇒ Address Line 2

- ⇒ City
- ⇒ State/Region
- ⇒ Country
- ⇒ Postal Code

Each Customer ID represents a unique customer in the Customer table. Each Address ID represents a unique address in the Address table.

You need to create a query that has one row per customer. Each row must contain City, State/Region, and Country for each customer.

What should you do?

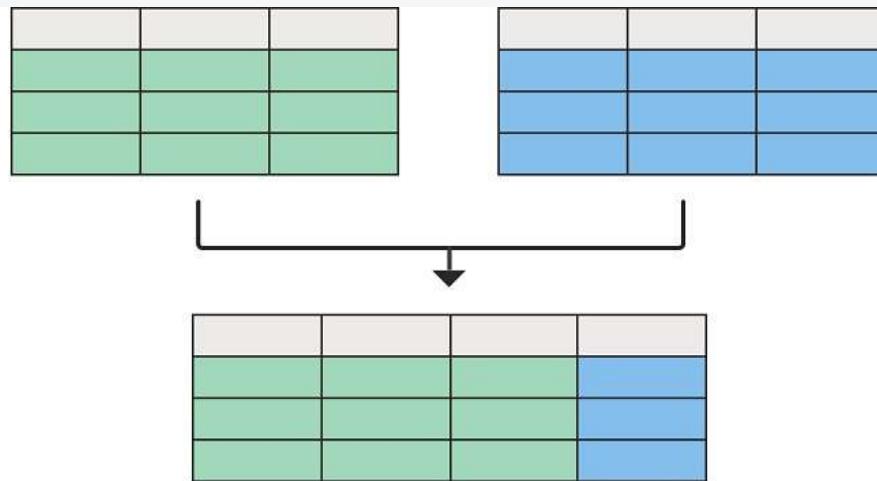
- A. Merge the Customer and Address tables.
- B. Group the Customer and Address tables by the Address ID column.
- C. Transpose the Customer and Address tables.
- D. Append the Customer and Address tables.

#### **Answer: A**

#### **Explanation:**

Remember Merge is JOIN, APPEND is UNION

A merge queries operation joins two existing tables together based on matching values from one or multiple columns. You can choose to use different types of joins, depending on the output you want.



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-query/merge-queries-overview>

#### **Question: 5**

**CertyIQ**

HOTSPOT -

You have two Azure SQL databases that contain the same tables and columns.

For each database, you create a query that retrieves data from a table named Customer.

You need to combine the Customer tables into a single table. The solution must minimize the size of the data model and support scheduled refresh in powerbi.com.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Option to use to combine the Customer tables:

Append Queries
Append Queries as New
Merge Queries
Merge Queries as New

Action to perform on the original two SQL database queries:

Delete the queries
Disable including the query in report refresh
Disable loading the query to the data model
Duplicate the queries

## Answer:

### Answer Area

Option to use to combine the Customer tables:

Append Queries
Append Queries as New
Merge Queries
Merge Queries as New

Action to perform on the original two SQL database queries:

Delete the queries
Disable including the query in report refresh
Disable loading the query to the data model
Duplicate the queries

## Explanation:

### Box 1: Append Queries as New -

When you have additional rows of data that you'd like to add to an existing query, you append the query.

There are two append options:

- \* Append queries as new displays the Append dialog box to create a new query by appending multiple tables.
- \* Append queries displays the Append dialog box to add additional tables to the current query.

Incorrect: When you have one or more columns that you'd like to add to another query, you merge the queries.

### Box 2: Disable loading the query to the data model

By default, all queries from Query Editor will be loaded into the memory of Power BI Model. You can disable the load for some queries, especially queries that used as intermediate transformation to produce the final query for the model.

Disabling Load doesn't mean the query won't be refreshed, it only means the query won't be loaded into the memory. When you click on Refresh model in Power

BI, or when a scheduled refresh happens even queries marked as Disable Load will be refreshed, but their data will be used as intermediate source for other queries instead of loading directly into the model. This is a very basic performance tuning tip, but very important when your Power BI model grows bigger and bigger.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-query/append-queries>

<https://radacad.com/performance-tip-for-power-bi-enable-load-sucks-memory-up>

## Question: 6

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP -

In Power Query Editor, you have three queries named ProductCategory, ProductSubCategory, and Product.

Every Product has a ProductSubCategory.

Not every ProductSubCategory has a parent ProductCategory.

You need to merge the three queries into a single query. The solution must ensure the best performance in Power Query.

How should you merge the tables? To answer, drag the appropriate merge types to the correct queries. Each merge type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Join kinds	Answer Area	Left Table	Right Table	Join Kind
Full outer		Product	ProductSubCategory	Join kind
Inner		ProductSubCategory	ProductCategory	Join kind
Left anti				
Left outer				
Right anti				
Right outer				

## Answer:

Join kinds	Answer Area	Left Table	Right Table	Join Kind
Full outer		Product	ProductSubCategory	Inner
Inner		ProductSubCategory	ProductCategory	Left outer
Left anti				
Left outer				
Right anti				
Right outer				

**Explanation:**

Box 1: Inner -

Every Product has a ProductSubCategory.

A standard join is needed.

One of the join kinds available in the Merge dialog box in Power Query is an inner join, which brings in only matching rows from both the left and right tables.

Box 2: Left outer -

Not every ProductSubCategory has a parent ProductCategory.

One of the join kinds available in the Merge dialog box in Power Query is a left outer join, which keeps all the rows from the left table and brings in any matching rows from the right table.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-query/merge-queries-inner> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-query/merge-queries-left-outer>

CertyIQ

**Question: 7**

You are building a Power BI report that uses data from an Azure SQL database named erp1.

You import the following tables.

Name	Description
Products	Contains the product catalog
Orders	Contains high-level information about orders
Order Line Items	Contains the product ID, quantity, and price details of an order

You need to perform the following analyses:

- ⇒ Orders sold over time that include a measure of the total order value
- Orders by attributes of products sold

The solution must minimize update times when interacting with visuals in the report.

What should you do first?

- A. From Power Query, merge the Order Line Items query and the Products query.
- B. Create a calculated column that adds a list of product categories to the Orders table by using a DAX function.
- C. Calculate the count of orders per product by using a DAX function.
- D. From Power Query, merge the Orders query and the Order Line Items query.

**Answer: D****Explanation:**

D. It's the Header/Detail Schema, and the most optimal way is to flatten the header into the detail table.

Source:

<https://www.sqlbi.com/articles/header-detail-vs-star-schema-models-in-tabular-and-power-bi/>

GPT: Merging the Orders query and the Order Line Items query in Power Query will allow you to create a single query that combines the necessary data from the different tables. This will make it easier and more efficient to perform the required analyses, as you will have all the information you need in one place.

--- PBI will do the best aggregation base on Star Schema model, we now have 1 Fact table (Order Line Items) and 2 Dim tables (Products, Orders). Orders has common field with Products (ProductID), and pretty sure time

series field (OrderDate); Orders Line Items has Price and Quantity.

--- We need summarize some values like "price" and "quantity" over-time by attributes product. But we only have common field in Dim table (Orders) so we need to merge Dim (Orders) and Fact (Order Line Items) to new single Fact table to design the right Star Schema model.

=> So that D is correct

CertyIQ

### Question: 8

You have a Microsoft SharePoint Online site that contains several document libraries.

One of the document libraries contains manufacturing reports saved as Microsoft Excel files. All the manufacturing reports have the same data structure.

You need to use Power BI Desktop to load only the manufacturing reports to a table for analysis.

What should you do?

- A. Get data from a SharePoint folder and enter the site URL Select Transform, then filter by the folder path to the manufacturing reports library.
- B. Get data from a SharePoint list and enter the site URL. Select Combine & Transform, then filter by the folder path to the manufacturing reports library.
- C. Get data from a SharePoint folder, enter the site URL, and then select Combine & Load.
- D. Get data from a SharePoint list, enter the site URL, and then select Combine & Load.

### Answer: A

#### Explanation:

We have to import Excel files from SharePoint, so we need the connector SharePoint folder which is used to get access to the files stored in the library. SharePoint list is a collection of content that has rows and columns (like a table) and is used for task lists, calendars, etc.

Since we have to filter only on manufacturing reports, we have to select Transform and then filter by the corresponding folder path.

CertyIQ

### Question: 9

DRAG DROP -

You have a Microsoft Excel workbook that contains two sheets named Sheet1 and Sheet2.

Sheet1 contains the following table named Table1.

Products
abc
def
ghi
JKL
mno

Sheet2 contains the following table named Table2.

Products
abc
xyz
tuv
mno
pqr
stu

You need to use Power Query Editor to combine the products from Table1 and Table2 into the following table that has one column containing no duplicate values.

Products
abc
xyz
tuv
mno
pqr
stu
def
ghi
jkl

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

Actions
From Power Query Editor, remove errors from the table.
From Power Query Editor, select <b>Table1</b> , and then select <b>Remove duplicates</b> .
From Power Query Editor, merge Table1 and Table2.
From Power BI Desktop, import the data from Excel, and select <b>Table1</b> and <b>Table2</b> .
From Power Query Editor, append Table2 to Table1.

#### Answer Area



**Answer:**

Actions
From Power Query Editor, remove errors from the table.
From Power Query Editor, select <b>Table1</b> , and then select <b>Remove duplicates</b> .
From Power Query Editor, merge Table1 and Table2.
From Power BI Desktop, import the data from Excel, and select <b>Table1</b> and <b>Table2</b> .
From Power Query Editor, append Table2 to Table1.

Answer Area
From Power BI Desktop, import the data from Excel, and select <b>Table1</b> and <b>Table2</b> .
From Power Query Editor, append Table2 to Table1.
From Power Query Editor, select <b>Table1</b> , and then select <b>Remove duplicates</b> .



**Explanation:**

Import From Excel since it has not been loaded to Powerbi initially

Append Table 2 to Table 1

Remove Duplicates from the table appended to (Table1)

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/desktop-shape-and-combine-data>

**CertyIQ****Question: 10**

You have a CSV file that contains user complaints. The file contains a column named Logged. Logged contains the date and time each complaint occurred. The data in Logged is in the following format: 2018-12-31 at 08:59. You need to be able to analyze the complaints by the logged date and use a built-in date hierarchy. What should you do?

- A. Apply a transformation to extract the last 11 characters of the Logged column and set the data type of the new column to Date.
- B. Change the data type of the Logged column to Date.
- C. Split the Logged column by using at as the delimiter.
- D. Apply a transformation to extract the first 11 characters of the Logged column.

**Answer: C****Explanation:**

You should split the Logged column by using "at" as the delimiter. This will allow you to separate the date and time into separate columns, which will enable you to analyze the complaints by date and use a built-in date hierarchy. Alternatively, you could also use a transformation to extract the date and time from the Logged column and set the data type of the new columns to Date and Time, respectively. Option A is incorrect because it only extracts the last 11 characters of the Logged column, which would not include the date. Option B is incorrect because the data in the Logged column is in a non-standard date format and cannot be directly converted to the Date data type. Option D is incorrect because it only extracts the first 11 characters of the Logged column, which would not include the time.

**CertyIQ****Question: 11**

You have a Microsoft Excel file in a Microsoft OneDrive folder.

The file must be imported to a Power BI dataset.

You need to ensure that the dataset can be refreshed in powerbi.com.

Which two connectors can you use to connect to the file? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Excel Workbook
- B. Text/CSV
- C. Folder
- D. SharePoint folder
- E. Web

**Answer: DE**

### Explanation:

We can import an excel file from multiple connectors (excel workbook, folder, web, share point) but if we must refresh the data from the service with no gateways then We must use web and share point connectors.

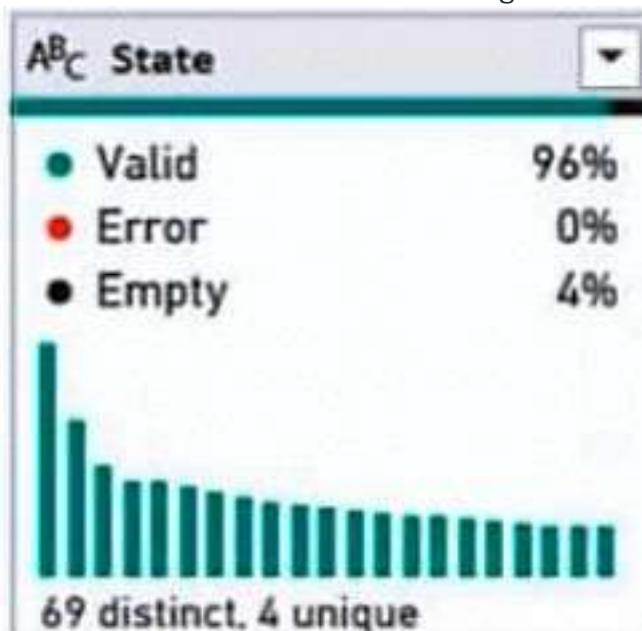
### Question: 12

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You are profiling data by using Power Query Editor.

You have a table named Reports that contains a column named State. The distribution and quality data metrics for the data in State is shown in the following exhibit.



Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

There are [answer choice] different values in State including nulls.

4
65
69
73

There are [answer choice] non-null values that occur only once in State.

4
65
69
73

### Answer:

## Answer Area

There are [answer choice] different values in State including nulls.

4
65
69
73

There are [answer choice] non-null values that occur only once in State.

4
65
69
73

### Explanation:

Box 1: 69 -

69 distinct/different values.

Note: Column Distribution allows you to get a sense for the overall distribution of values within a column in your data previews, including the count of distinct values (total number of different values found in a given column) and unique values (total number of values that only appear once in a given column).

Box 2: 4 -

Reference:

<https://systemmanagement.ro/2018/10/16/power-bi-data-profiling-distinct-vs-unique/>

CertyIQ

## Question: 13

HOTSPOT -

You have two CSV files named Products and Categories.

The Products file contains the following columns:

- ⇒ ProductID
- ⇒ ProductName
- ⇒ SupplierID
- ⇒ CategoryID

The Categories file contains the following columns:

- ⇒ CategoryID
- ⇒ CategoryName
- ⇒ CategoryDescription

From Power BI Desktop, you import the files into Power Query Editor.

You need to create a Power BI dataset that will contain a single table named Product. The Product will table includes the following columns:

- ⇒ ProductID
- ⇒ ProductName
- ⇒ SupplierID
- ⇒ CategoryID
- ⇒ CategoryName
- ⇒ CategoryDescription

How should you combine the queries, and what should you do on the Categories query? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Combine the queries by performing a:

Append
Merge
Transpose

On the Categories query:

Delete the query.
Disable the query load.
Exclude the query from report refresh.

**Answer:**

## Answer Area

Combine the queries by performing a:

Append
Merge
Transpose

On the Categories query:

Delete the query.
Disable the query load.
Exclude the query from report refresh.

**Explanation:**

Box 1: Merge -

There are two primary ways of combining queries: merging and appending.

- \* When you have one or more columns that you'd like to add to another query, you merge the queries.
- \* When you have additional rows of data that you'd like to add to an existing query, you append the query.

Box 2: Disable the query load -

Managing loading of queries -

In many situations, it makes sense to break down your data transformations in multiple queries. One popular example is merging where you merge two queries into one to essentially do a join. In this type of situations, some queries are not relevant to load into Desktop as they are intermediate steps, while they are still required for your data transformations to work correctly. For these queries, you can make sure they are not loaded in Desktop by un-checking 'Enable load' in the context menu of the query in Desktop or in the Properties screen:

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/desktop-shape-and-combine-data> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/refresh-include-in-report-refresh>

**Question: 14**

CertyIQ

You have an Azure SQL database that contains sales transactions. The database is updated frequently. You need to generate reports from the data to detect fraudulent transactions. The data must be visible within five minutes of an update.  
How should you configure the data connection?

- A. Add a SQL statement.
- B. Set the Command timeout in minutes setting.
- C. Set Data Connectivity mode to Import.
- D. Set Data Connectivity mode to DirectQuery.

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

DirectQuery: No data is imported or copied into Power BI Desktop. For relational sources, the selected tables and columns appear in the Fields list. For multi-dimensional sources like SAP Business Warehouse, the dimensions and measures of the selected cube appear in the Fields list. As you create or interact with a visualization, Power BI Desktop queries the underlying data source, so you're always viewing current data.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/desktop-use-directquery>

**Question: 15**

**CertyIQ**

**DRAG DROP -**

You have a folder that contains 100 CSV files.

You need to make the file metadata available as a single dataset by using Power BI. The solution must NOT store the data of the CSV files.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence. To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

Actions
From Power BI Desktop, select <b>Get Data</b> , and then select Folder.
From Power Query Editor, expand the Attributes column.
From Power Query Editor, remove the Content column.
From Power Query Editor, remove the Attributes column.
From Power BI Desktop, select Get Data, and then select Text/CSV.
From Power Query Editor, combine the Content column.

**Answer Area**



**Answer:**

Actions
From Power BI Desktop, select <b>Get Data</b> , and then select Folder.
From Power Query Editor, expand the Attributes column.
From Power Query Editor, remove the Content column.
From Power Query Editor, remove the Attributes column.
From Power BI Desktop, select Get Data, and then select Text/CSV.
From Power Query Editor, combine the Content column.

**Answer Area**

From Power BI Desktop, select <b>Get Data</b> , and then select Folder.
From Power Query Editor, remove the Content column.
From Power Query Editor, expand the Attributes column.



**Explanation:**

1. Get data and select folder
2. Remove the content column

3. Expand the attributes column

CertyIQ

**Question: 16**

A business intelligence (BI) developer creates a dataflow in Power BI that uses DirectQuery to access tables from an on-premises Microsoft SQL server. The

Enhanced Dataflows Compute Engine is turned on for the dataflow.

You need to use the dataflow in a report. The solution must meet the following requirements:

- ⇒ Minimize online processing operations.
- ⇒ Minimize calculation times and render times for visuals.
- ⇒ Include data from the current year, up to and including the previous day.

What should you do?

- A. Create a dataflows connection that has DirectQuery mode selected.
- B. Create a dataflows connection that has DirectQuery mode selected and configure a gateway connection for the dataset.
- C. Create a dataflows connection that has Import mode selected and schedule a daily refresh.
- D. Create a dataflows connection that has Import mode selected and create a Microsoft Power Automate solution to refresh the data hourly.

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

A daily update is adequate.

When you set up a refresh schedule, Power BI connects directly to the data sources using connection information and credentials in the dataset to query for updated data, then loads the updated data into the dataset. Any visualizations in reports and dashboards based on that dataset in the Power BI service are also updated.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/refresh-desktop-file-local-drive>

**Question: 17**

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP

-

You publish a dataset that contains data from an on-premises Microsoft SQL Server database.

The dataset must be refreshed daily.

You need to ensure that the Power BI service can connect to the database and refresh the dataset.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

## Actions

Add the dataset owner to the data source.

Configure an on-premises data gateway.

Configure a virtual network data gateway.

Add a data source.

Configure a scheduled refresh.

## Answer Area

1

2

3

4

Answer:

## Answer Area

1 Configure an on-premises data gateway.

2 Add a data source.

3 Add the dataset owner to the data source.

4 Configure a scheduled refresh.

Explanation:

Configure an on premises data gateway.

Add a data source.

Add the dataset owner to the data source.

Configure a scheduled refresh.

CertyIQ

**Question: 18**

You attempt to connect Power BI Desktop to a Cassandra database.

From the Get Data connector list, you discover that there is no specific connector for the Cassandra database.

You need to select an alternate data connector that will connect to the database.

Which type of connector should you choose?

- A. Microsoft SQL Server database
- B. ODBC
- C. OLE DB
- D. OData

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

B is Correct because, B'cause it allows you to connect to data sources that aren't identified in the Get Data lists.

The ODBC connector lets you import data from any third-party ODBC driver simply by specifying a Data Source Name (DSN) or a connection string. As an option, you can also specify a SQL statement to execute against the ODBC driver.

List details a few examples of data sources to which Power BI Desktop can connect by using the generic ODBC interface:

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/desktop-connect-using-generic-interfaces>

CertyIQ

**Question: 19**

DRAG DROP

-

You receive annual sales data that must be included in Power BI reports.

From Power Query Editor, you connect to the Microsoft Excel source shown in the following exhibit.

Month	MonthNumber	2019	2020	2021
Jan	1	345	5526	3456
Feb	2	758	773	0
Mar	3	37763	570	null
Apr	4	8364	9417	null
May	5	58256	276	null
June	6	6722	235	null
July	7	55225	6297	null
Aug	8	673	63	null
Sep	9	552	357	null
Oct	10	7838	24214	null
Nov	11	83544	257	null
Dec	12	32455	389	null

You need to create a report that meets the following requirements:

- Visualizes the Sales value over a period of years and months
- Adds a slicer for the month
- Adds a slicer for the year

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

## Actions

## Answer Area

Select the Month and MonthNumber columns.

1

Select Unpivot other columns.

2

Rename the Attribute column as Year and the Value column as Sales.

3

Select the 2019, 2020, and 2021 columns.



Select Transpose.

Answer:

## Answer Area

- 1 Select the Month and MonthNumber columns.
- 2 Select **Unpivot other columns**.
- 3 Rename the Attribute column as Year and the Value column as Sales.

### Explanation:

Select the Month and Month Number Columns.

Select Unpivot Other Columns

Rename the Attribute Column as Year and the value Column as Sales.

## Question: 20

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT

-  
You are using Power BI Desktop to connect to an Azure SQL database.

The connection is configured as shown in the following exhibit.

## SQL Server database

Server  mydb.database.windows.net

Database (optional)  
 db1

Data Connectivity mode  Import  
 DirectQuery

### Advanced options

Command timeout in minutes (optional)

SQL statement (optional, requires database)

- Include relationship columns
- Navigate using full hierarchy
- Enable SQL Server Failover support

OK

Cancel

Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct solution is worth one point.

## Answer Area

The default timeout for the connection from Power BI Desktop to the database will be

▼

unlimited  
one minute  
10 minutes

The Navigator will display

▼

all the tables  
only tables that contain data  
only tables that contain hierarchies

Answer:

## Answer Area

The default timeout for the connection from Power BI Desktop to the database will be

unlimited  
one minute  
**10 minutes**

The Navigator will display

all the tables  
**only tables that contain data**  
only tables that contain hierarchies

### Explanation:

10 minutes.

Only tables that Contain data.

## Question: 21

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT

You have the Azure SQL databases shown in the following table.

Name	Stage	Server URL
db-powerbi-dev	Development	dev.database.windows.net
db-powerbi-uat	Test	uat.database.windows.net
db-powerbi-prod	Production	prod.database.windows.net

You plan to build a single PBIX file to meet the following requirements:

- Data must be consumed from the database that corresponds to each stage of the development lifecycle.
- Power BI deployment pipelines must NOT be used.
- The solution must minimize administrative effort.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

## Answer Area

Create:

One parameter	▼
Two parameters	▼
Three parameters	▼

Parameter type:

Text	▼
True/False	▼
Decimal number	▼

Answer:

## Answer Area

Create:

One parameter	▼
Two parameters	▼
Three parameters	▼

Parameter type:

Text	▼
True/False	▼
Decimal number	▼

Explanation:

To meet the requirements specified, we can use a single parameter in the PBIX file that controls which database is used for data consumption based on the stage of the development lifecycle.

We can use a Text parameter type in Power BI to achieve this. The parameter can be used to switch between the different database connections when a user interacts with the report. The text parameter could include values such as "Development", "Staging", and "Production", which correspond to the different databases shown in the table.

The parameter can then be used in the queries to dynamically filter the data based on the selected stage of the development lifecycle. By using a single parameter, we can minimize administrative effort and ensure that the report works with each stage of the development lifecycle.

### Question: 22

CertyIQ

You are creating a query to be used as a Country dimension in a star schema.

A snapshot of the source data is shown in the following table.

Country	City
USA	Seattle
USA	New York
USA	Denver
UK	Manchester
UK	London
Japan	Tokyo
Brazil	Rio
Brazil	Sao Paulo

You need to create the dimension. The dimension must contain a list of unique countries.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Delete the Country column.
- B. Remove duplicates from the table.
- C. Remove duplicates from the City column.
- D. Delete the City column.
- E. Remove duplicates from the Country column.

### Answer: DE

#### Explanation:

The table has to contain unique values for "Country" column, so- delete the city column --> in fact this column is not even requested- Remove duplicates from the Country column

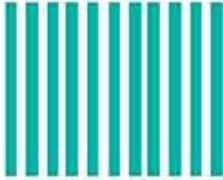
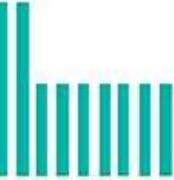
### Question: 23

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP

-

You use Power Query Editor to preview the data shown in the following exhibit.

A <sup>B</sup> <sub>C</sub> SKU	1 <sup>2</sup> <sub>3</sub> price	ABC 123 discount
● Valid ● Error ● Empty	100% 0% 0%	100% 0% 0%
		
11 distinct, 11 unique	9 distinct, 7 unique	- %
P00001	100	0.08
P00002	150	0.03
P00003	130	Error
P00004	200	0.06
P00005	80	Error
P00006	350	Error
P00007	100	Error
P00008	200	0.05
P00009	135	Error
P00010	90	Error
P00011	120	Error

You need to clean and transform the query so that all the rows of data are maintained, and error values in the discount column are replaced with a discount of 0.05. The solution must minimize administrative effort.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Actions**

Select the **discount** column.

Select the **price** column.

For the discount column, change Data Type to **Decimal Number**.

For the discount column, change Data Type to **Whole Number**.

Select **Replace Errors** to replace each error value with 0.05.

**Answer Area**



**Answer:**

**Actions**

- Select the **discount** column.
- Select the **price** column.
- For the discount column, change Data Type to **Decimal Number**.
- For the discount column, change Data Type to **Whole Number**.
- Select **Replace Errors** to replace each error value with 0.05.

**Answer Area**

- Select the **discount** column.
- Select **Replace Errors** to replace each error value with 0.05.
- For the discount column, change Data Type to **Decimal Number**.
- For the discount column, change Data Type to **Whole Number**.

**Explanation:**

Select the discount Column

Select Replace Errors to replace each error value with 0.05

For the discount column ,Change Data Type to Decimal Number.

**CertyIQ****Question: 24****HOTSPOT**

-

You attempt to use Power Query Editor to create a custom column and receive the error message shown in the following exhibit.

The screenshot shows the Power Query Editor interface with a formula bar containing the expression `= #"Added Custom">{0}[Custom]`. Below the formula bar, a yellow callout box displays an error message: **Expression.Error: We cannot apply operator & to types Text and Number.** The **Details:** section lists the operator as **&**, the left side as **A**, and the right side as **1**.

Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Answer Area**

The error is caused by [answer choice].

	▼
error values in the source data mismatched data types NULL values	

The desired outcome of the custom column is [answer choice].

▼
1A A&1 A1

**Answer:**

## Answer Area

The error is caused by [answer choice].

▼
error values in the source data
mismatched data types
NULL values

The desired outcome of the custom column is [answer choice].

▼
1A
A&1
A1

### Explanation:

mismatched data types

A1

CertyIQ

## Question: 25

From Power Query Editor, you attempt to execute a query and receive the following error message.

Datasource.Error: Could not find file.

What are two possible causes of the error? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A.You do not have permissions to the file.
- B.An incorrect privacy level was used for the data source.
- C.The file is locked.
- D.The referenced file was moved to a new location.

### Answer: AD

### Explanation:

A and D. A if PBI cant find the file in the given path and D due this.

<https://community.fabric.microsoft.com/t5/Power-Query/SOLVED-Datasource-error-could-not-find-file/td-p/252703>

CertyIQ

## Question: 26

You have data in a Microsoft Excel worksheet as shown in the following table.

	A	B	C
1	SKU	price	discount
2	P00001	100	0.08
3	P00002	150	0.03
4	P00003	130	#DIV/0!
5	P00004	200	0.06
6	P00005	80	#NAME?
7	P00006	350	#N/A
8	P00007	100	#NULL!
9	P00008	200	0.05
10	P00009	135	#NUM!
11	P00010	90	#REF!
12	P00011	120	#VALUE!

You need to use Power Query to clean and transform the dataset. The solution must meet the following requirements:

- If the discount column returns an error, a discount of 0.05 must be used.
- All the rows of data must be maintained.
- Administrative effort must be minimized.

What should you do in Power Query Editor?

- Select Replace Errors.
- Edit the query in the Query Errors group.
- Select Remove Errors.
- Select Keep Errors.

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

A. Select Replace Errors - is correct. C&D will remove some rows Option B, "Edit the query in the Query Errors

group", would technically also allow to achieve the required result. However, this would not be the optimal solution given the constraints provided in the scenario, which specifies that administrative effort must be minimized.

CertyIQ

### Question: 27

You have a CSV file that contains user complaints. The file contains a column named Logged. Logged contains the date and time each complaint occurred. The data in Logged is in the following format: 2018-12-31 at 08:59.

You need to be able to analyze the complaints by the logged date and use a built-in date hierarchy.

What should you do?

- A.Apply the Parse function from the Data transformations options to the Logged column.
- B.Change the data type of the Logged column to Date.
- C.Split the Logged column by using at as the delimiter.
- D.Create a column by example that starts with 2018-12-31.

### Answer: C

#### Explanation:

Split the Logged column by using at as the delimiter.

You should split the Logged column by using "at" as the delimiter. This will allow you to separate the date and time into separate columns, which will enable you to analyze the complaints by date and use a built-in date hierarchy. Alternatively, you could also use a transformation to extract the date and time from the Logged column and set the data type of the new columns to Date and Time, respectively. Option A is incorrect because it only extracts the last 11 characters of the Logged column, which would not include the date. Option B is incorrect because the data in the Logged column is in a non-standard date format and cannot be directly converted to the Date data type. Option D is incorrect because it only extracts the first 11 characters of the Logged column, which would not include the time.

CertyIQ

### Question: 28

DRAG DROP

-

You have two Microsoft Excel workbooks in a Microsoft OneDrive folder.

Each workbook contains a table named Sales. The tables have the same data structure in both workbooks.

You plan to use Power BI to combine both Sales tables into a single table and create visuals based on the data in the table. The solution must ensure that you can publish a separate report and dataset.

Which storage mode should you use for the report file and the dataset file? To answer, drag the appropriate modes to the correct files. Each mode may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

## Storage modes

DirectQuery

Import

LiveConnect

Push

## Answer Area

Report file: Storage mode

Dataset file: Storage mode

Answer:

## Answer Area

Report file: Import

Dataset file: DirectQuery

Explanation:

Report file: Import.

In Power BI, when you import data, it means that the data is loaded into the Power BI Desktop file. In this case, you would import the data from both Excel workbooks into your Power BI Desktop report file. This allows you to create visuals and reports based on the imported data. Importing the data ensures that you can work with the data even when you're not connected to OneDrive.

Dataset: Direct Query.

To keep the data in OneDrive and maintain a live connection to the source, you should use Direct Query for the dataset. Direct Query allows Power BI to retrieve and query data from the original data source (in this case, the Excel workbooks in OneDrive) in real-time without importing it into the dataset. This ensures that your dataset is always up-to-date and reflects changes made to the source data.

## Question: 29

CertyIQ

You use Power Query to import two tables named Order Header and Order Details from an Azure SQL database. The Order Header table relates to the Order Details table by using a column named Order ID in each table.

You need to combine the tables into a single query that contains the unique columns of each table.

What should you select in Power Query Editor?

A. Merge queries

- B.Combine files
- C.Append queries

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

Correct answer is A. Merge combines columns. Append combines rows. The question is about related tables.

### Question: 30

CertyIQ

You have a CSV file that contains user complaints. The file contains a column named Logged. Logged contains the date and time each complaint occurred. The data in Logged is in the following format: 2018-12-31 at 08:59.

You need to be able to analyze the complaints by the logged date and use a built-in date hierarchy.

What should you do?

- A.Apply a transformation to extract the last 11 characters of the Logged column and set the data type of the new column to Date.
- B.Change the data type of the Logged column to Date.
- C.Split the Logged column by using at as the delimiter.
- D.Apply the Parse function from the Date transformations options to the Logged column.

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

Split the Logged column by using at as the delimiter.

### Question: 31

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT

-

You have a folder that contains 50 JSON files.

You need to use Power BI Desktop to make the metadata of the files available as a single dataset. The solution must NOT store the data of the JSON files.

Which type of data source should you use, and which transformation should you perform? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

## Answer Area

Data source type:

	▼
Folder	
JSON	
Text/CSV	

Transformation:

▼
Combine the files of the Content column. Delete the Attribute column. Delete the Content column. Expand the Attribute column.

Answer:

## Answer Area

Data source type:

▼
Folder
JSON
Text/CSV

Transformation:

▼
Combine the files of the Content column. Delete the Attribute column. <b>Delete the Content column.</b> Expand the Attribute column.

Explanation:

Folder.

Delete the Content column.

## Question: 32

CertyIQ

You have a PBIX file that imports data from a Microsoft Excel data source stored in a file share on a local network.

You are notified that the Excel data source was moved to a new location.

You need to update the PBIX file to use the new location.

What are three ways to achieve the goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A.From the Datasets settings of the Power BI service, configure the data source credentials.
- B.From the Data source settings in Power BI Desktop, configure the file path.
- C.From Current File in Power BI Desktop, configure the Data Load settings.
- D.From Power Query Editor, use the formula bar to configure the file path for the applied step.
- E.From Advanced Editor in Power Query Editor, configure the file path in the M code.

**Answer: BDE**

**Explanation:**

- B.From the Data source settings in Power BI Desktop, configure the file path.
- D.From Power Query Editor, use the formula bar to configure the file path for the applied step.
- E.From Advanced Editor in Power Query Editor, configure the file path in the M code.

### Question: 33

CertyIQ

You are creating a report in Power BI Desktop.

You load a data extract that includes a free text field named col1.

You need to analyze the frequency distribution of the string lengths in col1. The solution must not affect the size of the model.

What should you do?

- A. In the report, add a DAX calculated column that calculates the length of col1
- B. In the report, add a DAX function that calculates the average length of col1
- C. From Power Query Editor, add a column that calculates the length of col1
- D. From Power Query Editor, change the distribution for the Column profile to group by length for col1

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

A will affect the size of the model as would C.

B doesn't give you enough information about the distribution (just the average)

D is the right answer.

1. Power Query Editor -> View -> Enable Column Profile
2. Select three dots (top left corner) in the profile pane appear at the bottom of the Query Editor window.
3. Group By -> Text length

### Question: 34

CertyIQ

You have a collection of reports for the HR department of your company. The datasets use row-level security (RLS). The company has multiple sales regions.

Each sales region has an HR manager.

You need to ensure that the HR managers can interact with the data from their region only. The HR managers must be prevented from changing the layout of the reports.

How should you provision access to the reports for the HR managers?

- A. Publish the reports in an app and grant the HR managers access permission.

- B. Create a new workspace, copy the datasets and reports, and add the HR managers as members of the workspace.
- C. Publish the reports to a different workspace other than the one hosting the datasets.
- D. Add the HR managers as members of the existing workspace that hosts the reports and the datasets.

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

correct ans looks as A since an app would prevent to change the layout

In the Power BI service, members of a workspace have access to datasets in the workspace. RLS doesn't restrict this data access. and RLS is used to restrict access to data not to layout of the report. Members are allowed to change the report layout.

Reference:

<https://kunaltripathy.com/2021/10/06/bring-your-power-bi-to-power-apps-portal-part-ii/>

**Question: 35**

**CertyIQ**

You need to provide a user with the ability to add members to a workspace. The solution must use the principle of least privilege.

Which role should you assign to the user?

- A. Viewer
- B. Admin
- C. Contributor
- D. Member

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

Member role allows adding members or others with lower permissions to the workspace.

## Workspace roles

Capability	Admin	Member	Contributor	Viewer
Update and delete the workspace.	✓			
Add/remove people, including other admins.	✓			
Allow Contributors to update the app for the workspace	✓			
Add members or others with lower permissions.	✓	✓		

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/collaborate-share/service-roles-new-workspaces>

**Question: 36**

**CertyIQ**

You have a Power BI query named Sales that imports the columns shown in the following table.

Name	Description	Sample value
ID	A unique value that represents a sale	10253
Sale_Date	Sales date A column to extract the date of the sale	2021-11-23T09:53:00
Customer_ID	Represents a unique customer ID number	13158
Delivery_Time	Elapsed delivery time in hours Can contain null values	51.52
Status	Sales status Contains only the following two values: Finished and Canceled	Finished
Canceled_Date	Cancellation date and time Can contain null values	2021-11-24T14:11:23

Users only use the date part of the Sales\_Date field. Only rows with a Status of Finished are used in analysis. You need to reduce the load times of the query without affecting the analysis.

Which two actions achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Remove the rows in which Sales[Status] has a value of Canceled.
- B. Remove Sales[Sale\_Date].
- C. Change the data type of Sale[Delivery\_Time] to Integer.
- D. Split Sales[Sale\_Date] into separate date and time columns.
- E. Remove Sales[Canceled Date].

**Answer: AD**

**Explanation:**

A: Removing uninteresting rows will increase query performance.

D: Splitting the Sales\_Date column will make comparisons on the Sales date faster.

The Power BI Desktop data model only supports date/time, but they can be formatted as dates or times independently. Date/Time – Represents both a date and time value. Underneath the covers, the Date/Time value is stored as a Decimal Number Type. Since there's a T in the dates column before split, it's saved as a source text value. Splitting converts it to a numeric value. This reduces the size.

### Question: 37

CertyIQ

You build a report to analyze customer transactions from a database that contains the tables shown in the following table.

<b>Table name</b>	<b>Column name</b>
Customer	CustomerID (primary key)
	Name
	State
	Email
Transaction	TransactionID (primary key)
	CustomerID (foreign key)
	Date
	Amount

You import the tables.

Which relationship should you use to link the tables?

- A. one-to-many from Transaction to Customer
- B. one-to-one between Customer and Transaction
- C. many-to-many between Customer and Transaction
- D. one-to-many from Customer to Transaction

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

One on the primary Key side (customer table), many on the foreign key side (Transaction table) of the relation.

### Question: 38

CertyIQ

You have a custom connector that returns ID, From, To, Subject, Body, and Has Attachments for every email sent during the past year. More than 10 million records are returned.

You build a report analyzing the internal networks of employees based on whom they send emails to.

You need to prevent report recipients from reading the analyzed emails. The solution must minimize the model size. What should you do?

- A. From Model view, set the Subject and Body columns to Hidden.
- B. Remove the Subject and Body columns during the import.
- C. Implement row-level security (RLS) so that the report recipients can only see results based on the emails they sent.

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

"prevent report recipients from reading the analyzed emails"

The Subject and the Body are not needed in the report. Dropping them resolves the security problem and minimizes the model.

**Question: 39**

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You create a Power BI dataset that contains the table shown in the following exhibit.

Business Unit	⋮
Cost Center	
Headcount	
ID	
Name	
<a href="#">Collapse ^</a>	

You need to make the table available as an organizational data type in Microsoft Excel.

How should you configure the properties of the table? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Row label:

	▼
Cost Center	
Headcount	
ID	
Name	

Key column:

	▼
Cost Center	
Headcount	
ID	
Name	

Is featured table:

	▼
No	
Yes	

Answer:

# Answer Area

Row label:

Cost Center
Headcount
ID
Name

Key column:

Cost Center
Headcount
ID
Name

Is featured table:

No
Yes

## Explanation:

### Box 1: Row label: Name

See: <https://www.myonlinetraininghub.com/power-bi-organizational-data-types-in-excel#:~:text=Power%20BI%20Organizational%20Data%20Types%20in%20Excel%20allow%20you%20to,company>

### Box 2: ID -

The Key column field value provides the unique ID for the row. This value enables Excel to link a cell to a specific row in the table.

### Box 3: Yes -

In the Data Types Gallery in Excel, your users can find data from featured tables in your Power BI datasets.

## Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/collaborate-share/service-create-excel-featured-tables>

**Question: 40**

You have the Power BI model shown in the following exhibit.



A manager can represent only a single country.

You need to use row-level security (RLS) to meet the following requirements:

- ⇒ The managers must only see the data of their respective country.
- ⇒ The number of RLS roles must be minimized.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Create a single role that filters Country[Manager\_Email] by using the USERNAME DAX function.
- B. Create a single role that filters Country[Manager\_Email] by using the USEROBJECTID DAX function.
- C. For the relationship between Purchase Detail and Purchase, select Apply security filter in both directions.
- D. Create one role for each country.
- E. For the relationship between Purchase and Purchase Detail, change the Cross filter direction to Single.

**Answer: AC****Explanation:**

A: You can take advantage of the DAX functions `username()` or `userprincipalname()` within your dataset. You can use them within expressions in Power BI

Desktop. When you publish your model, it will be used within the Power BI service.

Note: To define security roles, follow these steps.

Import data into your Power BI Desktop report, or configure a DirectQuery connection.

1. From the Modeling tab, select Manage Roles.
2. From the Manage roles window, select Create.
3. Under Roles, provide a name for the role.
4. Under Tables, select the table to which you want to apply a DAX rule.
5. In the Table filter DAX expression box, enter the DAX expressions. This expression returns a value of true or false. For example: `[Entity ID] = Value`.
6. After you've created the DAX expression, select the checkmark above the expression box to validate the expression.

Note: You can use `username()` within this expression.

## 7. Select Save.

C: By default, row-level security filtering uses single-directional filters, whether the relationships are set to single direction or bi-directional. You can manually enable bi-directional cross-filtering with row-level security by selecting the relationship and checking the Apply security filter in both directions checkbox. Select this option when you've also implemented dynamic row-level security at the server level, where row-level security is based on username or login ID.

Reference:

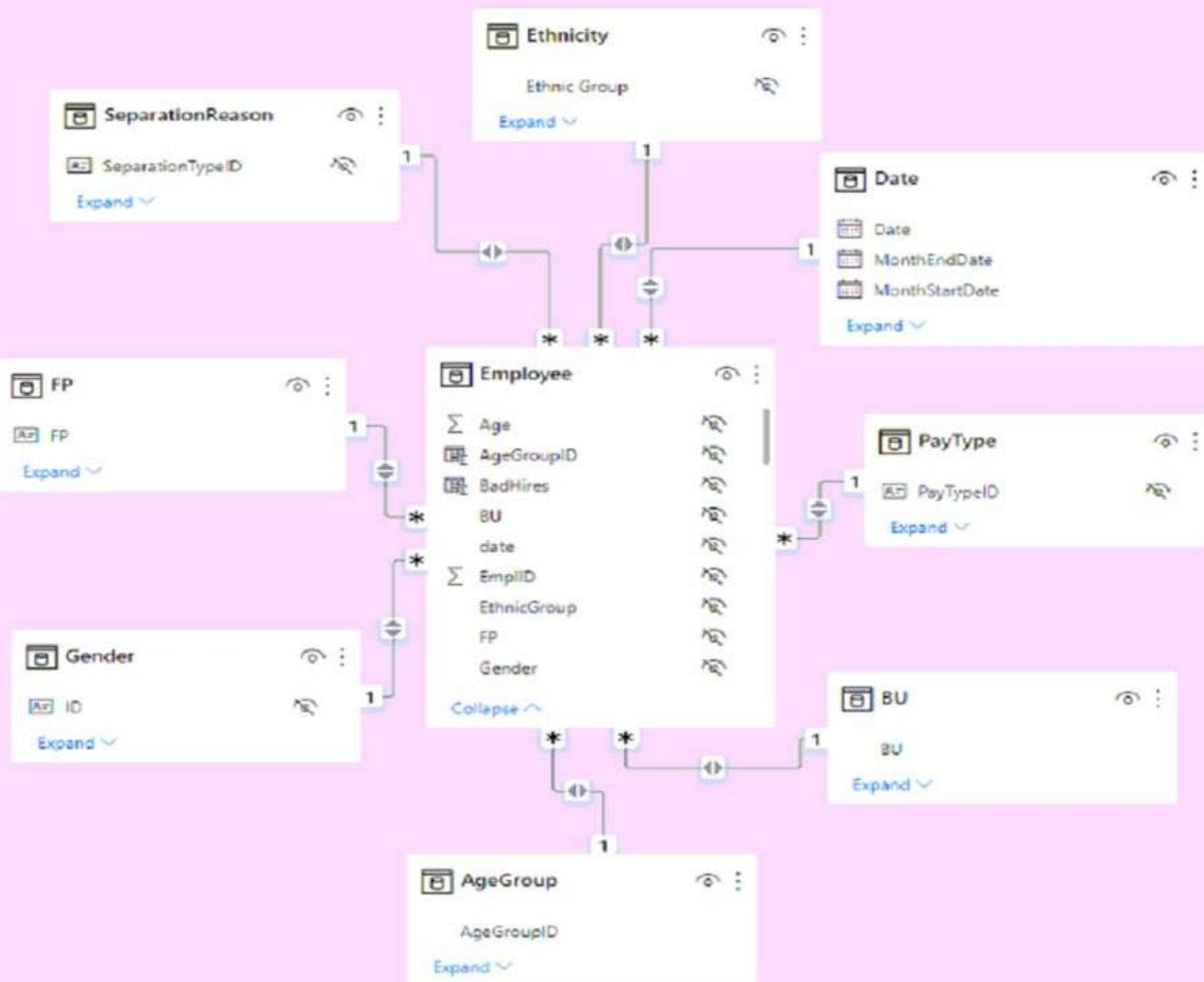
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/enterprise/service-admin-rls>

## Question: 41

CertyIQ

### HOTSPOT -

You have a Power BI imported dataset that contains the data model shown in the following exhibit.



Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Changing the [answer choke] setting of the relationships will improve report query performance.

▼
Cardinality
Cross filter direction
Assume Referential Integrity

The data model is organized into a [answer choice].

▼
star schema
snowflake schema
denormalized table

## Answer:

### Answer Area

Changing the [answer choice] setting of the relationships will improve report query performance.

▼
Cardinality
Cross filter direction
Assume Referential Integrity

The data model is organized into a [answer choice].

▼
star schema
snowflake schema
denormalized table

## Explanation:

### Box 1: cross filter direction -

As the answer correctly states "Assume Referential Integrity" only works for direct query connections.

### Box 2: Star schema -

Star schema is a mature modeling approach widely adopted by relational data warehouses. It requires modelers to classify their model tables as either dimension or fact.

Generally, dimension tables contain a relatively small number of rows. Fact tables, on the other hand, can contain a very large number of rows and continue to grow over time.

### Example:



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/desktop-assume-referential-integrity>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/guidance/star-schema>

## Question: 42

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You have a Power BI model that contains a table named Sales and a related date table. Sales contains a measure named Total Sales.

You need to create a measure that calculates the total sales from the equivalent month of the previous year.

How should you complete the calculation? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Sales Previous Year =

	▼
CALCULATE	
EVALUATE	
SUM	
SUMX	

[Total Sales],

	▼	(
DATESMTD		
PARALLELPERIOD		
SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR		
TOTALMTD		

	▼
[Date]	
'Date' [Date]	
'Date' [Month]	

)

)

Answer:

Sales Previous Year =

	▼
CALCULATE	
EVALUATE	
SUM	
SUMX	

[Total Sales],

	▼
DATESMTD	
PARALLELPERIOD	
SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR	
TOTALMTD	

(

	▼
[Date]	
'Date' [Date]	
'Date' [Month]	

)

)

**Explanation:**

**CALCULATE**

**SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR**

**'DATE'[DATE]**

**Box 1: CALCULATE -**

**Box 2: SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR**

accepts a data column, Month will usually be either text (Jan) or Integer (1). so: CALCULATE([Total Sales],

SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR('Date'[Date]))

### Box 3: 'DATE' [DATE]

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/parallelperiod-function-dax> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/sameperiodlastyear-function-dax>

### Question: 43

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP -

You plan to create a report that will display sales data from the last year for multiple regions.

You need to restrict access to individual rows of the data on a per region-basis by using roles.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

Actions	Answer Area
Publish the report.	
Assign users to the role.	>
Add a filter to the report.	<
Create a role definition.	
Import the data to Power BI Desktop.	

### Answer:

Actions	Answer Area
Publish the report.	
Assign users to the role.	>
Add a filter to the report.	<
Create a role definition.	
Import the data to Power BI Desktop.	
	Import the data to Power BI Desktop.
	Create a role definition.
	Publish the report.
	Assign users to the role.

### Explanation:

With respect, you can not assign users to a role until AFTER the report has been published to the Power BI Service. Those posting that you create the role and then assign users to the role BEFORE publishing are incorrect. Roles are created in Power BI Desktop. Desktop does not have any way to assign users to the roles. They are empty when created. Role assignment happens in the service.

Publish the report to the Power BI service. Go to your Workspace, using the Dataset, select the More Options menu(...) and click Security. This is where the Roles are populated.

#### 1) Import your data into Power BI Desktop

#### 2) Create the role definition (on the Modeling tab)

#### 3) Publish the report to the Power BI service

#### 4) Assign users to the role

### Question: 44

CertyIQ

## DRAG DROP -

You create a data model in Power BI.

Report developers and users provide feedback that the data model is too complex.

The model contains the following tables.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Sales_Region	region_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Region_Manager	region_id	Integer
	manager_id	Integer
Sales_Manager	sales_manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
	region_id	Integer
Manager	manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar

The model has the following relationships:

- ⇒ There is a one-to-one relationship between Sales\_Region and Region\_Manager.
- ⇒ There are more records in Manager than in Region\_Manager, but every record in Region\_Manager has a corresponding record in Manager.
- ⇒ There are more records in Sales\_Manager than in Sales\_Region, but every record in Sales\_Region has a corresponding record in Sales\_Manager.

You need to denormalize the model into a single table. Only managers who are associated to a sales region must be included in the reports.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

NOTE: More than one order of answer choices is correct. You will receive credit for any of the correct orders you select.

Select and Place:

Actions	Answer Area
Merge [Region_Manager] and [Manager] by using an inner join.	
Merge [Sales_Manager] and [Sales_Region] by using a left join.	
Merge [Sales_Region] and [Sales_Manager] by using an inner join.	
Merge [Sales_Region] and [Sales_Manager] by using an inner join as a new query named [Sales_Region_and_Manager].	
Merge [Sales_Region] and [Region_Manager] by using a right join as a new query named [Sales_Region_and_Region_Manager].	
Merge [Sales_Region] and [Region_Manager] by using an inner join.	

>
<

**Answer:**

Actions	Answer Area
Merge [Region_Manager] and [Manager] by using an inner join.	Merge [Region_Manager] and [Manager] by using an inner join.
Merge [Sales_Manager] and [Sales_Region] by using a left join.	Merge [Sales_Region] and [Sales_Manager] by using an inner join.
Merge [Sales_Region] and [Sales_Manager] by using an inner join.	Merge [Sales_Region] and [Region_Manager] by using an inner join.
Merge [Sales_Region] and [Sales_Manager] by using an inner join as a new query named [Sales_Region_and_Manager].	
Merge [Sales_Region] and [Region_Manager] by using a right join as a new query named [Sales_Region_and_Region_Manager].	
Merge [Sales_Region] and [Region_Manager] by using an inner join.	

>
<

**Explanation:**

- 1.Merge [Region\_Manager] and [Manager] by using an inner join.
- 3.Merge [Sales\_Region] and [Sales\_Manager] by using an inner join.
- 6.Merge [Sales\_Region] and [Region\_Manager] by using an inner join.

**CertyIQ****Question: 45**

You have a Microsoft Power BI report. The size of PBIX file is 550 MB. The report is accessed by using an App workspace in shared capacity of powerbi.com.

The report uses an imported dataset that contains one fact table. The fact table contains 12 million rows. The dataset is scheduled to refresh twice a day at 08:00 and 17:00.

The report is a single page that contains 15 AppSource visuals and 10 default visuals.

Users say that the report is slow to load the visuals when they access and interact with the report.

You need to recommend a solution to improve the performance of the report.

What should you recommend?

- A. Change any DAX measures to use iterator functions.
- B. Enable visual interactions.
- C. Replace the default visuals with AppSource visuals.
- D. Split the visuals onto multiple pages.

**Answer: D****Explanation:**

One page with many visuals may also make your report loading slow. Please appropriately reduce the number of visualizations on one page.

Reference:

<https://community.powerbi.com/t5/Desktop/Visuals-are-loading-extremely-slow/td-p/1565668>

**CertyIQ****Question: 46**

HOTSPOT -

You are creating a Microsoft Power BI imported data model to perform basket analysis. The goal of the analysis is to identify which products are usually bought together in the same transaction across and within sales territories. You import a fact table named Sales as shown in the exhibit. (Click the Exhibit tab.)

SalesRowID	ProductKey	OrderDateKey	OrderDate	CustomerKey	SalesTerritoryKey	SalesOrderNumber	SalesOrderLineNumber	OrderQuantity	LineTotal	TaxAmt	Freight	LastModified	AuditID	
1	310	20101229	2010-12-29 00:00:00.000	21768	6	S043697	1	1	3578.27	286.2616	89.4568	2011-01-10 00:00:00.000	127	
2	2	346	20101229	2010-12-29 00:00:00.000	28389	7	S043698	1	1	3399.99	271.9992	84.9998	2011-01-10 00:00:00.000	127
3	3	346	20101229	2010-12-29 00:00:00.000	25863	1	S043699	1	1	3399.99	271.9992	84.9998	2011-01-10 00:00:00.000	127
4	4	336	20101229	2010-12-29 00:00:00.000	14501	4	S043700	1	1	699.0982	55.9279	17.4775	2011-01-10 00:00:00.000	127
5	5	346	20101229	2010-12-29 00:00:00.000	11003	9	S043701	1	1	3389.99	271.9992	84.9998	2011-01-10 00:00:00.000	127
6	6	311	20101230	2010-12-30 00:00:00.000	27645	4	S043702	1	1	3578.27	286.2616	89.4568	2011-01-11 00:00:00.000	127
7	7	310	20101230	2010-12-30 00:00:00.000	16624	9	S043703	1	1	3578.27	286.2616	89.4568	2011-01-11 00:00:00.000	127

The related dimension tables are imported into the model.

Sales contains the data shown in the following table.

Column name	Data type	Description
SalesRowID	Integer	ID of the row from the source system, which represents a unique combination of SalesOrderNumber and SalesOrderLineNumber
ProductKey	Integer	Surrogate key that relates to the product dimension
OrderDateKey	Integer	Surrogate key that relates to the date dimension and is in the YYYYMMDD format
OrderDate	Datetime	Date and time an order was processed
CustomerKey	Integer	Surrogate key that relates to the customer dimension
SalesTerritoryKey	Integer	Surrogate key that relates to the sales territory dimension
SalesOrderNumber	Text	Unique identifier of an order
SalesOrderLineNumber	Integer	Unique identifier of a line within an order
OrderQuantity	Integer	Quantity of the product ordered
LineTotal	Decimal	Total sales amount of a line before tax
TaxAmt	Decimal	Amount of tax charged for the items on a specified line within an order
Freight	Decimal	Amount of freight charged for the items on a specified line within an order
LastModified	Datetime	The date and time that a row was last modified in the source system
AuditID	Integer	The ID of the data load process that last updated a row

You are evaluating how to optimize the model.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

#### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The SalesRowID and AuditID columns can be removed from the model without impeding the analysis goals.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Both the OrderDateKey and OrderDate columns are necessary to perform the basket analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
The TaxAmt column must retain the current number of decimal places to perform the basket analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

#### Answer:

#### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The SalesRowID and AuditID columns can be removed from the model without impeding the analysis goals.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Both the OrderDateKey and OrderDate columns are necessary to perform the basket analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
The TaxAmt column must retain the current number of decimal places to perform the basket analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

**Explanation:**

Box 1: Yes -

Those two columns not need in the analysis.

Box 2: No -

Can remove the surrogate key OrderDateKey from the analysis.

Box 3: No -

Tax charged not relevant for the analysis.

**CertyIQ****Question: 47**

You have a Microsoft Power BI data model that contains three tables named Orders, Date, and City. There is a one-to-many relationship between Date and Orders and between City and Orders.

The model contains two row-level security (RLS) roles named Role1 and Role2. Role1 contains the following filter. City[State Province] = "Kentucky"

Role2 contains the following filter.

Date[Calendar Year] = 2020 -

If a user is a member of both Role1 and Role2, what data will they see in a report that uses the model?

- A. The user will see data for which the State Province value is Kentucky or where the Calendar Year is 2020.
- B. The user will receive an error and will not be able to see the data in the report.
- C. The user will only see data for which the State Province value is Kentucky.
- D. The user will only see data for which the State Province value is Kentucky and the Calendar Year is 2020.

**Answer: A****Explanation:**

A, from the Microsoft documentation (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/guidance/rls-guidance>):

"When a report user is assigned to multiple roles, RLS filters become additive. It means report users can see table rows that represent the union of those filters."

This means that you would see all data where either Role1 OR Role2 applies, so the answer is A not D.

Example from MS Learn linked below:

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/guidance/rls-guidance>

"Consider a model with two roles: The first role, named Workers, restricts access to all Payroll table rows by using the following rule expression:

DAX:

FALSE()

A rule will return no table rows when its expression evaluates to false.

Yet, a second role, named Managers, allows access to all Payroll table rows by using the following rule expression:

DAX:

TRUE()

Take care: Should a report user map to both roles, they'll see all Payroll table rows."

It seems to be indeed A in that scenario. User will see the data from the first as well as the second filter, it is FILTER A OR FILTER B (not FILTER A AND FILTER B)

## Question: 48

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You are modeling data by using Microsoft Power BI. Part of the data model is a large Microsoft SQL Server table named Order that has more than 100 million records.

During the development process, you need to import a sample of the data from the Order table.

Solution: From Power Query Editor, you import the table and then add a filter step to the query.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

### Answer: B

#### Explanation:

This would load the entire table in the first step.

Instead: You add a WHERE clause to the SQL statement.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-query/native-database-query>

## Question: 49

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You are modeling data by using Microsoft Power BI. Part of the data model is a large Microsoft SQL Server table named Order that has more than 100 million records.

During the development process, you need to import a sample of the data from the Order table.

Solution: You write a DAX expression that uses the FILTER function.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

### Answer: B

#### Explanation:

Instead: You add a WHERE clause to the SQL statement.

Note: DAX is not a language designed to fetch the data like SQL rather than used for data analysis purposes. It is always a better and recommended approach to transform the data as close to the data source itself. For example, your data source is a relational database; then, it's better to go with T-SQL.

SQL is a structured query language, whereas DAX is a formula language used for data analysis purposes. When our data is stored in some structured database systems like SQL server management studio, MySQL, or others, we have to use SQL to fetch the stored data.

Reference:

<https://www.learndax.com/dax-vs-sql-when-to-use-dax-over-sql/>

CertyIQ

## Question: 50

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You are modeling data by using Microsoft Power BI. Part of the data model is a large Microsoft SQL Server table named Order that has more than 100 million records.

During the development process, you need to import a sample of the data from the Order table.

Solution: You add a WHERE clause to the SQL statement.

Does this meet the goal?

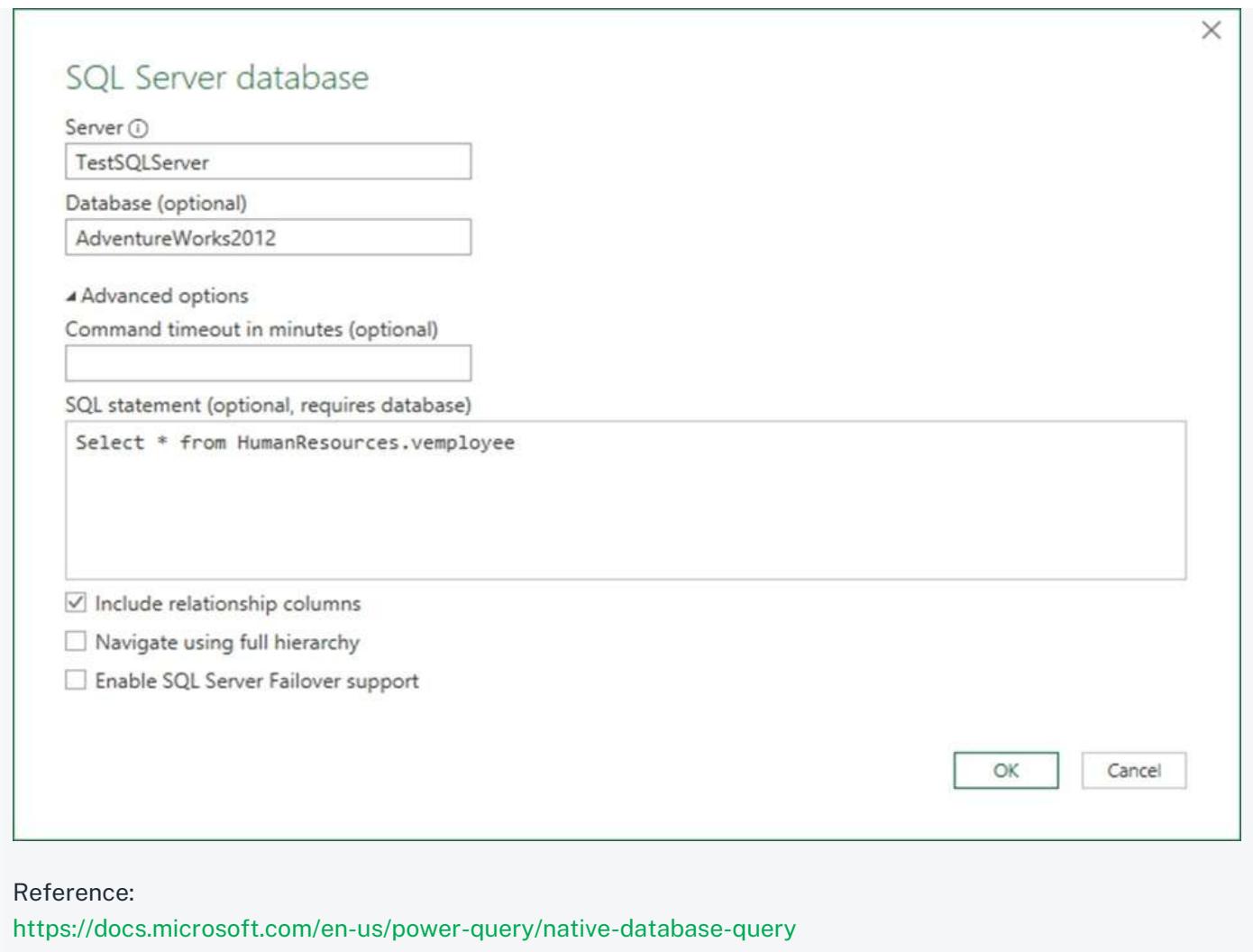
- A. Yes
- B. No

## Answer: A

### Explanation:

Power Query enables you to specify your native database query in a text box under Advanced options when connecting to a database. In the example below, you'll import data from a SQL Server database using a native database query entered in the SQL statement text box.

1. Connect to a SQL Server database using Power Query. Select the SQL Server database option in the connector selection.
2. In the SQL Server database popup window:
3. Specify the Server and Database where you want to import data from using native database query.
4. Under Advanced options, select the SQL statement field and paste or enter your native database query, then select OK.



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-query/native-database-query>

### Question: 51

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP -

You are preparing a financial report in Power BI.

You connect to the data stored in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet by using Power Query Editor as shown in the following exhibit.

	Column1	1.2 Column2	1.2 Column3	1.2 Column4	1.2 Column5	1.2 Column6
1	Measure	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
2	Revenue	0.5	0.6	0.55	0.61	0.42
3	Overheads	0.11	0.330410907	0.167055779	0.360178153	0.183179995
4	Cost of Goods	0.204388253	0.165848321	0.25	0.17	0.109073918

You need to prepare the data to support the following:

- ⇒ Visualizations that include all measures in the data over time
- ⇒ Year-over-year calculations for all the measures

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

**Actions**

- Use headers as the first row.
- Rename the Measure column as Year.
- Rename the Attribute column as Year.
- Use the first row as headers.
- Transpose the table.
- Unpivot all the columns other than Measure.
- Change the data type of the Year column to Date.

**Answer Area****Answer:****Actions**

- Use headers as the first row.
- Rename the Measure column as Year.
- Rename the Attribute column as Year.
- Use the first row as headers.
- Transpose the table.
- Unpivot all the columns other than Measure.
- Change the data type of the Year column to Date.

**Answer Area**

- Use the first row as headers.
- Unpivot all the columns other than Measure.
- Rename the Attribute column as Year.
- Change the data type of the Year column to Date.

**Explanation:**

1. Use first row as header
2. Unpivot all columns other than "Measure"
3. Rename "Attribute" to "Year"
4. Change data type of "Year" column to Date

**Reference:**

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-query/unpivot-column>

**Question: 52****CertyIQ****HOTSPOT -**

You are creating an analytics report that will consume data from the tables shown in the following table.

<b>Table name</b>	<b>Column name</b>	<b>Data type</b>
Sales	sales_id	Integer
	sales_date	Datetime
	Customer_id	Integer
	sales_amount	Floating
	employee_id	Integer
	sales_ship_date	Datetime
	store_id	Varchar(100)
Employee	employee_id	Integer
	first_name	Varchar(100)
	last_name	Varchar(100)
	employee_photo	Binary

There is a relationship between the tables.

There are no reporting requirements on employee\_id and employee\_photo.

You need to optimize the data model.

What should you configure for employee\_id and employee\_photo? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Employee\_id:

Change Type
Delete
Hide
Sort

Employee\_photo:

Change Type
Delete
Hide
Sort

**Answer:**

## Answer Area

Employee\_id:

Change Type
Delete
Hide
Sort

Employee\_photo:

Change Type
Delete
Hide
Sort

### Explanation:

Box 1: Hide -

Need in the relation, so cannot delete it.

Box 2: Delete -

Reference:

<https://community.powerbi.com/t5/Desktop/How-to-Hide-a-Column-in-power-Bi/m-p/414470>

### Question: 53

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You plan to create Power BI dataset to analyze attendance at a school. Data will come from two separate views named View1 and View2 in an Azure SQL database.

View1 contains the columns shown in the following table.

Name	Data type
Attendance Date	Date
Student ID	Bigint
Period Number	Tinyint
Class ID	Int

View2 contains the columns shown in the following table.

Name	Data type
Class ID	Bigint
Class Name	Varchar(200)
Class Subject	Varchar(100)
Teacher ID	Int
Teacher First Name	Varchar(100)
Teacher Last Name	Varchar(100)
Period Number	Tinyint
School Year	Varchar(50)
Period Start Time	Time
Period End Time	Time

The views can be related based on the Class ID column.

Class ID is the unique identifier for the specified class, period, teacher, and school year. For example, the same class can be taught by the same teacher during two different periods, but the class will have a different class ID. You need to design a star schema data model by using the data in both views. The solution must facilitate the following analysis:

- » The count of classes that occur by period
- » The count of students in attendance by period by day
- » The average number of students attending a class each month

In which table should you include the Teacher First Name and Period Number fields? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Teacher First Name:

Attendance fact
Class dimension
Teacher dimension
Teacher fact

Period Number:

Attendance fact
Class dimension
Teacher dimension
Teacher fact

**Answer:**

## **Answer Area**

**Teacher First Name:**

Attendance fact
Class dimension
Teacher dimension
Teacher fact

**Period Number:**

Attendance fact
Class dimension
Teacher dimension
Teacher fact

**Explanation:**

**Box 1: Teacher Dimension-**

**Box 2: Class Dimension-**

teacher's dim and class dim because teacher name and period number are static information that are directly related to the keys (teacher ID and class ID) so they belong in the relevant dimension tables. Since the "Class ID is unique for the class, period, teacher and school year" this information should be included in the class dimension table and not repeated for each student's attendance to keep your model as small as possible and to avoid mistakes.

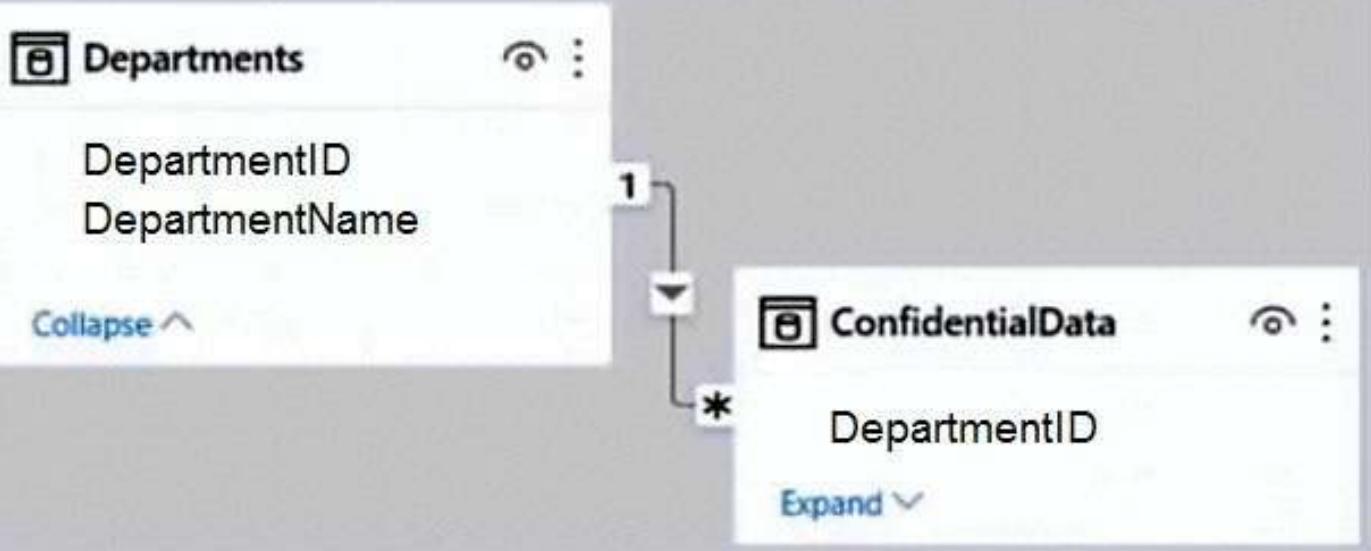
**Reference:**

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/guidance/star-schema>

**Question: 54**

You have the Power BI model shown in the following exhibit.

**CertyIQ**



There are four departments in the Departments table.  
You need to ensure that users can see the data of their respective department only.  
What should you do?

- A. Create a slicer that filters Departments based on DepartmentID.
- B. Create a row-level security (RLS) role for each department, and then define the membership of the role.
- C. Create a DepartmentID parameter to filter the Departments table.
- D. To the ConfidentialData table, add a calculated measure that uses the CURRENTGROUP DAX function.

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

Row-level security (RLS) with Power BI can be used to restrict data access for given users. Filters restrict data access at the row level, and you can define filters within roles.

**Reference:**

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/enterprise/service-admin-rls>

**Question: 55**

**CertyIQ**

In Power BI Desktop, you are building a sales report that contains two tables. Both tables have row-level security (RLS) configured.

You need to create a relationship between the tables. The solution must ensure that bidirectional cross-filtering honors the RLS settings.

What should you do?

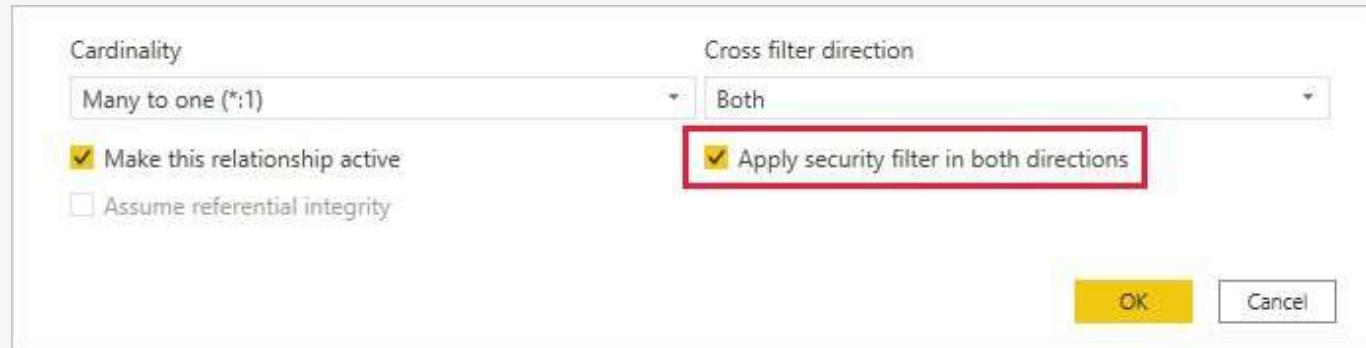
- A. Create an inactive relationship between the tables and select Apply security filter in both directions.
- B. Create an active relationship between the tables and select Apply security filter in both directions.
- C. Create an inactive relationship between the tables and select Assume referential integrity.
- D. Create an active relationship between the tables and select Assume referential integrity.

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

By default, row-level security filtering uses single-directional filters, whether the relationships are set to single direction or bi-directional. You can manually enable bi-directional cross-filtering with row-level security by selecting the relationship and checking the Apply security filter in both directions checkbox. Select this

option when you've also implemented dynamic row-level security at the server level, where row-level security is based on username or login ID.



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/enterprise/service-admin-rls>

### Question: 56

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You have a column named UnitsInStock as shown in the following exhibit.

## Properties

### Formatting

#### Data type

Whole number

#### Format

Whole number

#### Percentage format

No

#### Thousands separator

Yes

#### Decimal places

0

### Advanced

#### Sort by column

UnitsInStock (Default)

#### Data category

Uncategorized

#### Summarize by

None

#### Is nullable

Yes

## Fields

Search

> Order Details

> Orders

> Products

CategoryID

Discontinued

ProductID

ProductName

QuantityPerUnit

ReorderLevel

SupplierID

UnitPrice

UnitsInStock

UnitsOnOrder

UnitsInStock has 75 non-null values, of which 51 are unique.

Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

When a table visual is created in a report and UnitsInStock is added to the values, there will be [answer choice] in the table.

0 rows
1 row
51 rows
75 rows

Changing the Summarize by setting of the UnitsInStock column, and then adding the column to a table visual, will [answer choice] the number of rows in the table visual.

maintain
reduce
increase

## Answer:

### Answer Area

When a table visual is created in a report and UnitsInStock is added to the values, there will be [answer choice] in the table.

0 rows
1 row
51 rows
75 rows

Changing the Summarize by setting of the UnitsInStock column, and then adding the column to a table visual, will [answer choice] the number of rows in the table visual.

maintain
reduce
increase

## Explanation:

### Box 1: 75 rows -

Is nullable allows NULL values in the column.

### Box 2: reduce -

We're not dealing with a matrix here, we're dealing with a simple table. In simple tables values that occur more than once won't be shown in the rows multiple times. Since you're they tell you you have 51 unique values (and the other ones aren't null values) you can be sure it's more than 51. Since you'll already have 51 rows of unique values.

So the first is answer is 75.

Furthermore, when you add another table, change the sign to summarize, you will add up all the values of the 51 unique values and all the rest. Which means you will get one single row, displaying the sum of all these values.

Therefore, the second answer is reduce.

## Reference:

<https://blog.crossjoin.co.uk/2019/01/20/is-nullable-column-property-power-bi/>

**Question: 57**

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You have a Power BI report.

You have the following tables.

Name	Description
Balances	The table contains daily records of closing balances for every active bank account. The closing balances appear for every day the account is live, including the last day.
Date	The table contains a record per day for the calendar years of 2000 to 2025. There is a hierarchy for financial year, quarter, month, and day.

You have the following DAX measure.

Accounts :=

```
CALCULATE (
DISTINCTCOUNT(Balances[AccountID]),
LASTDATE('Date'[Date]))
```

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
A table visual that displays the date hierarchy at the year level and the [Accounts] measure will show the total number of accounts that were live throughout the year.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A table visual that displays the date hierarchy at the month level and the [Accounts] measure will show the total number of accounts that were live throughout the month.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A table visual that displays the date hierarchy at the day level and the [Accounts] measure will show the total number of accounts that were live that day.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Answer:****Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
A table visual that displays the date hierarchy at the year level and the [Accounts] measure will show the total number of accounts that were live throughout the year.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
A table visual that displays the date hierarchy at the month level and the [Accounts] measure will show the total number of accounts that were live throughout the month.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
A table visual that displays the date hierarchy at the day level and the [Accounts] measure will show the total number of accounts that were live that day.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Explanation:**

Box 1: No -

It will show the total number of accounts that were live at the last day of the year only.

Note:

DISTINCTCOUNT counts the number of distinct values in a column.

LASTDATE returns the last date in the current context for the specified column of dates.

Box 2: No -

It will show the total number of accounts that were live at the last day of the month only.

Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/distinctcount-function-dax> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/lastdatefunction-dax>

### Question: 58

CertyIQ

You have the tables shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name
Campaigns	Campaign_ID
	Name
Ads	Ad_id
	Name
	Campaign_id
Impressions	Impression_id
	Ad_id
	Site_name
	Impression_time
	Impression_date

The Impressions table contains approximately 30 million records per month.

You need to create an ad analytics system to meet the following requirements:

⇒ Present ad impression counts for the day, campaign, and site\_name. The analytics for the last year are required. Minimize the data model size.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Create one-to-many relationships between the tables.
- B. Group the Impressions query in Power Query by Ad\_id, Site\_name, and Impression\_date. Aggregate by using the CountRows function.
- C. Create a calculated table that contains Ad\_id, Site\_name, and Impression\_date.
- D. Create a calculated measure that aggregates by using the COUNTROWS function.

**Answer: AB**

**Explanation:**

Incorrect:

Not C: A calculated table would increase the data model size.

Not D: Need Impression\_date etc.

## HOTSPOT -

You are creating a Microsoft Power BI data model that has the tables shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name
Sales	SalesID
	ProductID
	DateKey
	SalesAmount
Products	ProductID
	ProductName
	ProductCategoryID
ProductCategory	ProductCategoryID
	CategoryName

The Products table is related to the ProductCategory table through the ProductCategoryID column. Each product has one product category.

You need to ensure that you can analyze sales by product category.

How should you configure the relationship from ProductCategory to Products? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Cardinality:

- One-to-many
- One-to-one
- Many-to-many

Cross-filter direction:

- Single
- Both

Answer:

## Answer Area

Cardinality:

One-to-many
One-to-one
Many-to-many

Cross-filter direction:

Single
Both

### Explanation:

One-to-many because several products have the same product category. Single because the performance is much better and the assignment states only that you need to be able to analyze sales by product category.

#### Box 1: One-to-many -

The one-to-many and many-to-one cardinality options are essentially the same, and they're also the most common cardinality types.

Incorrect: A many-to-many relationship means both columns can contain duplicate values. This cardinality type is infrequently used. It's typically useful when designing complex model requirements. You can use it to relate many-to-many facts or to relate higher grain facts. For example, when sales target facts are stored at product category level and the product dimension table is stored at product level.

#### Box 2: Single -

Incorrect:

Bear in mind that bi-directional relationships can impact negatively on performance. Further, attempting to configure a bi-directional relationship could result in ambiguous filter propagation paths. In this case, Power BI Desktop may fail to commit the relationship change and will alert you with an error message.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/transform-model/desktop-relationships-understand>

### Question: 60

You import a Power BI dataset that contains the following tables:  
⇒ Date

- ⇒ Product
- ⇒ Product Inventory

The Product Inventory table contains 25 million rows. A sample of the data is shown in the following table.

<b>ProductKey</b>	<b>DateKey</b>	<b>MovementDate</b>	<b>UnitCost</b>	<b>UnitsIn</b>	<b>UnitsOut</b>	<b>UnitsBalance</b>
167	20101228	28-Dec-10	0.19	0	0	875
167	20101229	29-Dec-10	0.19	0	0	875
167	20110119	19-Jan-11	0.19	0	0	875
167	20110121	21-Jan-11	0.19	0	0	875
167	20110122	22-Jan-11	0.19	0	0	875

The Product Inventory table relates to the Date table by using the DateKey column. The Product Inventory table relates to the Product table by using the ProductKey column.

You need to reduce the size of the data model without losing information.  
What should you do?

- Change Summarization for DateKey to Don't Summarize.
- Remove the relationship between Date and Product Inventory
- Change the data type of UnitCost to Integer.
- Remove MovementDate.

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

The DateKey and MovementDate columns have the same information. Movementdate can be removed.

D, because the best way to reduce the data model size is to remove the unnecessary column.

Incorrect:

Not C: Integer data type would lose data.

**Question: 61**

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You are enhancing a Power BI model that has DAX calculations.

You need to create a measure that returns the year-to-date total sales from the same date of the previous calendar year.

Which DAX functions should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

```
Sales PYTD =  
  
VAR startyear =  
    STARTOFTYEAR ( PREVIOUSYEAR ( 'Calendar'[Date] ) )  
  
VAR enddate =  
    LASTDATE ( Sales[Date] ) - 365  
  
RETURN  
  
    CALCULATE (  
        DATESBETWEEN (   
            SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR (   
                SUM (   
  
                    CALCULATE  
                    DATESBETWEEN  
                    SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR  
                    SUM  
  
                    CALCULATE  
                    DATESBETWEEN  
                    SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR  
                    SUM  
  
                )  
            )  
        )  
    )  
( Sales[sales] ),  
  
( 'Calendar'[Date], startyear, enddate )
```

Answer:

## Answer Area

```
Sales PYTD =  
  
VAR startyear =  
    STARTOFTYEAR ( PREVIOUSYEAR ( 'Calendar'[Date] ) )  
  
VAR enddate =  
    LASTDATE ( Sales[Date] ) - 365  
  
RETURN  
  


|                      |
|----------------------|
| CALCULATE (          |
| DATESBETWEEN (       |
| SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR ( |
| SUM (                |


|                    |
|--------------------|
| CALCULATE          |
| DATESBETWEEN       |
| SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR |
| SUM                |


|                    |
|--------------------|
| CALCULATE          |
| DATESBETWEEN       |
| SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR |
| SUM                |

  
( 'Calendar'[Date], startyear, enddate )  
)
```

### Explanation:

#### Box 1: CALCULATE -

Example:

Total sales on the last selected date =

```
CALCULATE (  
    SUM ( Sales[Sales Amount] ),
```

```
    'Sales'[OrderDateKey] = MAX ( 'Sales'[OrderDateKey] )
```

```
)
```

#### Box 2: SUM -

#### Box 3: DatesBetween

This is due to the expected parameters. DatesBetween expects two parameters as per the exhibit, SamePeriodLastYear expects one parameter (but two are used in the exhibit)

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/calculate-function-dax>

<https://dax.guide/sameperiodlastyear/>

## Question: 62

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You are modeling data by using Microsoft Power BI. Part of the data model is a large Microsoft SQL Server table named Order that has more than 100 million records.

During the development process, you need to import a sample of the data from the Order table.

Solution: You add a report-level filter that filters based on the order date.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

### Answer: B

#### Explanation:

You want the raw data, not a report with the data.

Instead add a WHERE clause to the SQL statement.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-query/native-database-query>

## Question: 63

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have a Power BI report that imports a date table and a sales table from an Azure SQL database data source.

The sales table has the following date foreign keys:

- ⇒ Due Date
- ⇒ Order Date
- ⇒ Delivery Date

You need to support the analysis of sales over time based on all the date foreign keys.

Solution: For each date foreign key, you add inactive relationships between the sales table and the date table.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

### Answer: B

#### Explanation:

Instead: Solution: From the Fields pane, you rename the date table as Due Date. You use a DAX expression to create Order Date and Delivery Date as calculated tables.

You can reference an inactive relationship with DAX function USERELATIONSHIP(), but using DAX is not mentioned here.

So follow this refactory methodology:

Create a copy of the role-playing table, providing it with a name that reflects its role. If it's an Import table, we recommend defining a calculated table. If it's a DirectQuery table, you can duplicate the Power Query query.

Source: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/guidance/relationships-active-inactive>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/guidance/relationships-active-inactive>

## Question: 64

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have a Power BI report that imports a date table and a sales table from an Azure SQL database data source.

The sales table has the following date foreign keys:

- ⇒ Due Date
- ⇒ Order Date
- ⇒ Delivery Date

You need to support the analysis of sales over time based on all the date foreign keys.

Solution: From Power Query Editor, you rename the date query as Due Date. You reference the Due Date query twice to make the queries for Order Date and Delivery Date.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

### Answer: A

#### Explanation:

1. It's not going to be great solution from the performance side...but that's not part of the requirements
2. Answer is YES. That's not the best solution regarding the performance but it's not the subject.

## Question: 65

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have a Power BI report that imports a date table and a sales table from an Azure SQL database data source.

The sales table has the following date foreign keys:

- ⇒ Due Date
- ⇒ Order Date
- ⇒ Delivery Date

You need to support the analysis of sales over time based on all the date foreign keys.

Solution: From the Fields pane, you rename the date table as Due Date. You use a DAX expression to create Order Date and Delivery Date as calculated tables.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

### Answer: A

## Explanation:

Refactoring methodology -

Here's a methodology to refactor a model from a single role-playing dimension-type table, to a design with one table per role.

1. Remove any inactive relationships.

2. Consider renaming the role-playing dimension-type table to better describe its role. In the example (not present here), the Airport table is related to the

ArrivalAirport column of the Flight table, so it's renamed as Arrival Airport.

3. Create a copy of the role-playing table, providing it with a name that reflects its role. If it's an Import table, we recommend defining a calculated table. If it's a

DirectQuery table, you can duplicate the Power Query query.

In the example, the Departure Airport table was created by using the following calculated table definition.

Departure Airport = 'Arrival Airport'

Create an active relationship to relate the new table.

4. Consider renaming the columns in the tables so they accurately reflect their role. In the example, all columns are prefixed with the word Departure or Arrival.

These names ensure report visuals, by default, will have self-describing and non-ambiguous labels. It also improves the Q&A experience, allowing users to easily write their questions.

5. Consider adding descriptions to role-playing tables. (In the Fields pane, a description appears in a tooltip when a report author hovers their cursor over the table.) This way, you can communicate any additional filter propagation details to your report authors.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/guidance/relationships-active-inactive>

CertyIQ

## Question: 66

DRAG DROP -

You receive revenue data that must be included in Microsoft Power BI reports.

You preview the data from a Microsoft Excel source in Power Query as shown in the following exhibit.

	ABC Column1	ABC Column2	123 Columns	123 Column4	123 Columns	123 Column6
1	Department	Product		2016	2017	2018
2	Bikes	Carbon mountainbike		1002815	1006617	1007814
3	Bikes	Aluminium road bike		1007024	1001454	1005842
4	Bikes	Touring bike		1003676	1005171	1001669
5	Accessories	Bell		76713	10247	60590
6	Accessories	Bottle holder		26690	29613	67955
7	Accessories	Satnav		83189	40113	71684
8	Accessories	Mobilephone holder		68641	80336	58099
						45706

You plan to create several visuals from the data, including a visual that shows revenue split by year and product. You need to transform the data to ensure that you can build the visuals. The solution must ensure that the columns are named appropriately for the data that they contain.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

### Actions

Select Department and Product and **Unpivot Columns**.

Select **Use First Row as Headers**.

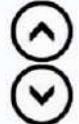
Select Department and Product and **Unpivot Other Columns**.

Rename the Attribute column to Year and the Value column to Revenue.

Select **Use Header as First Row**.

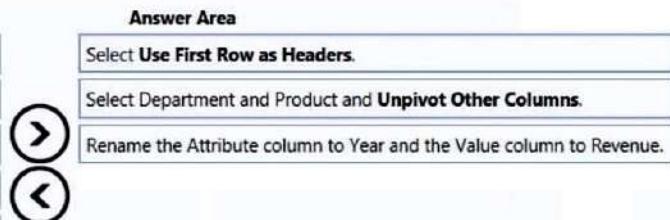
Rename the Attribute column to Revenue and the Value column to Year.

### Answer Area



## Answer:

Actions
Select Department and Product and <b>Unpivot Columns</b> .
Select <b>Use First Row as Headers</b> .
Select Department and Product and <b>Unpivot Other Columns</b> .
Rename the Attribute column to Year and the Value column to Revenue.
Select <b>Use Header as First Row</b> .
Rename the Attribute column to Revenue and the Value column to Year.



## Explanation:

Correct Sequence = 2>3>4

Select Use First Row as Headers

Select Department and Product and Unpivot Other Column

Rename the Attribute column to YEAR and the Value column to REVENUE

## Question: 67

CertyIQ

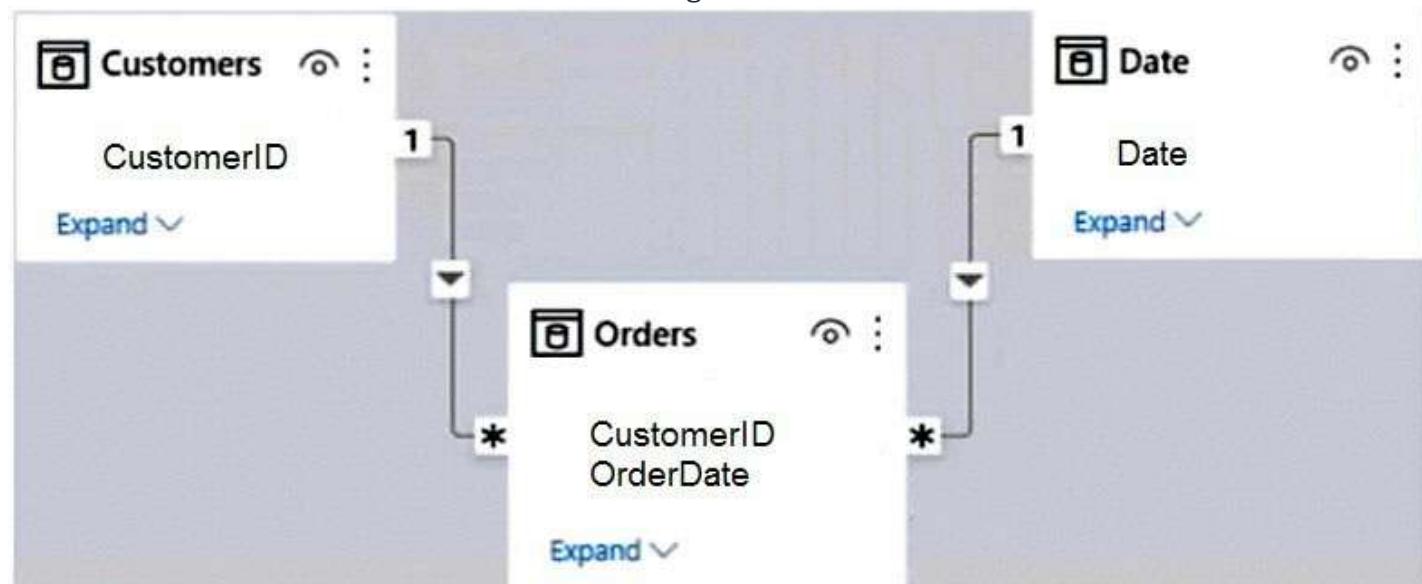
HOTSPOT -

You have a Power BI report named Orders that supports the following analysis:

- » Total sales over time
- » The count of orders over time
- » New and repeat customer counts

The data model size is nearing the limit for a dataset in shared capacity.

The model view for the dataset is shown in the following exhibit.



The data view for the Orders table is shown in the following exhibit.

OrderID	CustomerID	OrderDate	ProductID	UnitPrice	Quantity	Discount	SalesTotal
10293	TORTU	8/29/1996 12:00:00 AM	18	\$50	12	0	600
10294	TORTU	8/29/1996 12:00:00 AM	63	\$35.1	5	0	175.5
10295	TORTU	8/29/1996 12:00:00 AM	75	\$6.2	6	0	37.2
10296	RATTC	8/29/1996 12:00:00 AM	1	\$14.4	18	0	259.2

The Orders table relates to the Customers table by using the CustomerID column.

The Orders table relates to the Date table by using the OrderDate column.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true, Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Summarizing Orders by the CustomerID, OrderID, and OrderDate columns will reduce the model size while still supporting the current analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Removing the CustomerID column from Orders will reduce the model size while still supporting the current analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Removing the UnitPrice and Discount columns from Orders will reduce the model size while still supporting the current analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

## Answer:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Summarizing Orders by the CustomerID, OrderID, and OrderDate columns will reduce the model size while still supporting the current analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Removing the CustomerID column from Orders will reduce the model size while still supporting the current analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Removing the UnitPrice and Discount columns from Orders will reduce the model size while still supporting the current analysis.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

## Explanation:

Box 1: No -

Would not support total sales over time.

Box 2: No -

Would not support new and repeat customer counts

Box 3: Yes

## Question: 68

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You are building a financial report by using Power BI.

You have a table named financials that contains a column named Date and a column named Sales.

You need to create a measure that calculates the relative change in sales as compared to the previous quarter.

How should you complete the measure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

```
Sales QoQ% =  
IF(  
    ISFILTERED('financials'[Date]),  
    ERROR("Uh oh."),  
    VAR PREV_QUARTER =  
        CALCULATE  
        CALCULATETABLE  
        DATEADD  
        DIVIDE  
        FILTER  
        FIND  
        (SUM('financials'[Sales]),  
         ('financials'[Date].[Date], -1, QUARTER))  
    )  
    RETURN  
        CALCULATE  
        CALCULATETABLE  
        DATEADD  
        DIVIDE  
        FILTER  
        FIND  
        (SUM('financials'[Sales]) - PREV_QUARTER, PREV_QUARTER)  
)
```

Answer:

## Answer Area

```
Sales QoQ% =  
IF(  
    ISFILTERED('financials'[Date]),  
    ERROR("Uh oh."),  
    VAR PREV_QUARTER =  
        CALCULATE  
        CALCULATETABLE  
        DATEADD  
        DIVIDE  
        FILTER  
        FIND  
        (SUM('financials'[Sales]),  
         ('financials'[Date].[Date], -1, QUARTER))  
    )  
    RETURN  
        (SUM('financials'[Sales]) - PREV_QUARTER, PREV_QUARTER)  
)
```

The diagram illustrates the execution flow of the DAX formula. It shows three separate function boxes, each with a list of available functions (CALCULATE, CALCULATETABLE, DATEADD, DIVIDE, FILTER, FIND). The highlighted function in each box indicates the current step being executed:

- Box 1 (Top):** Shows 'CALCULATE' as the highlighted function.
- Box 2 (Middle):** Shows 'DATEADD' as the highlighted function.
- Box 3 (Bottom):** Shows 'DIVIDE' as the highlighted function.

### Explanation:

Box 1: CALCULATE -

Calculate the sum.

Box 2: DATEADD -

DATEADD -1 QUARTER will give the previous month.

Box 3: DIVIDE -

Use DIVIDE to get the relative change.

## Question: 69

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP -

You are creating a Power BI model and report.

You have a single table in a data model named Product. Product contains the following fields:

- ⇒ ID
- ⇒ Name
- ⇒ Color
- ⇒ Category

## ⇒ Total Sales

You need to create a calculated table that shows only the top eight products based on the highest value in Total Sales.

How should you complete the DAX expression? To answer, drag the appropriate values to the correct targets. Each value may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

Select and Place:

**Values**

- ASC
- DESC
- RELATEDTABLE
- CALCULATETABLE
- MAXX
- TOPN

**Answer Area**

Top 8 Products =  Value (8, 'Product', 'Product'[Total Sales],  Value )

## Answer:

**Values**

- ASC
- DESC
- RELATEDTABLE
- CALCULATETABLE
- MAXX
- TOPN

**Answer Area**

Top 8 Products = TOPN (8, 'Product', 'Product'[Total Sales], DESC )

## Explanation:

Box 1: TOPN -

TOPN returns the top N rows of the specified table.

Syntax: TOPN(<n\_value>, <table>, <orderBy\_expression>, [<order>[, <orderBy\_expression>, [<order>]]])

Box 2: DESC -

Descending order to get the highest values first.

## Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/topn-function-dax>

## Question: 70

CertyIQ

You are creating a sales report in Power BI for the NorthWest region sales territory of your company. Data will come from a view in a Microsoft SQL Server database. A sample of the data is shown in the following table:

ID	ProductKey	OrderDate	ShipDate	CustomerKey	SalesTerritoryRegion	SalesOrderNumber	SalesOrderLineNumber	OrderQuantity	UnitPrice	SalesAmount	TaxAmount	Freight
1	310	2010-12-29	2011-01-05	21768	Canada	SO43697	1	1	3578.27	3578.27	286.2616	89.4568
2	346	2010-12-29	2011-01-05	27365	France	SO43698	1	1	3399.99	3399.99	271.9992	84.9998
3	346	2010-12-29	2011-01-05	76537	NorthWest	SO43699	1	1	3399.99	3399.99	271.9992	84.9998
4	336	2010-12-29	2011-01-05	34256	SouthWest	SO43700	1	1	699.0982	699.0982	55.9279	17.4775
5	346	2010-12-29	2011-01-05	34253	Australia	SO43701	1	1	3399.99	3399.99	271.9992	84.9998
6	311	2010-12-30	2011-01-06	12543	SouthWest	SO43702	1	1	3578.27	3578.27	286.2616	89.4568
7	310	2010-12-30	2011-01-06	76545	Australia	SO43703	1	1	3578.27	3578.27	286.2616	89.4568

The report will facilitate the following analysis:

- ⇒ The count of orders and the sum of total sales by Order Date
- ⇒ The count of customers who placed an order
- ⇒ The average quantity per order

You need to reduce data refresh times and report query times.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Set the data type for SalesOrderNumber to Decimal Number.
- B. Remove the CustomerKey and ProductKey columns.
- C. Remove the TaxAmt and Freight columns.
- D. Filter the data to only the NorthWest region sales territory.

**Answer: CD**

**Explanation:**

C: Remove columns that are not used in the report.

D: Reduce the number of rows.

Incorrect:

Not A: Not possible.

Not B: Need CustomerKey to count of customers who placed an order

**Question: 71**

**CertyIQ**

You are creating a Power BI model that contains a table named Store. Store contains the following fields.

Name	Data type
Store ID	Whole Number
Store Name	Text
City	Text
State/Province	Text
Country	Text

You plan to create a map visual that will show store locations and provide the ability to drill down from Country to State/Province to City.

What should you do to ensure that the locations are mapped properly?

- A. Change the data type of City, State/Province, and Country.
- B. Set Summarization for City, State/Province, and Country to Don't summarize.
- C. Set the data category of City, State/Province, and Country.
- D. Create a calculated column that concatenates the values in City, State/Province, and Country.

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

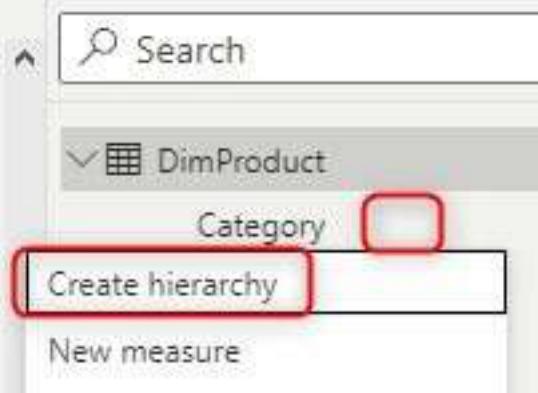
A hierarchy is a set of fields categorized in a hierarchical way that one level is the parent of another level.

Values of the parent level can be drilled down to the lower level.

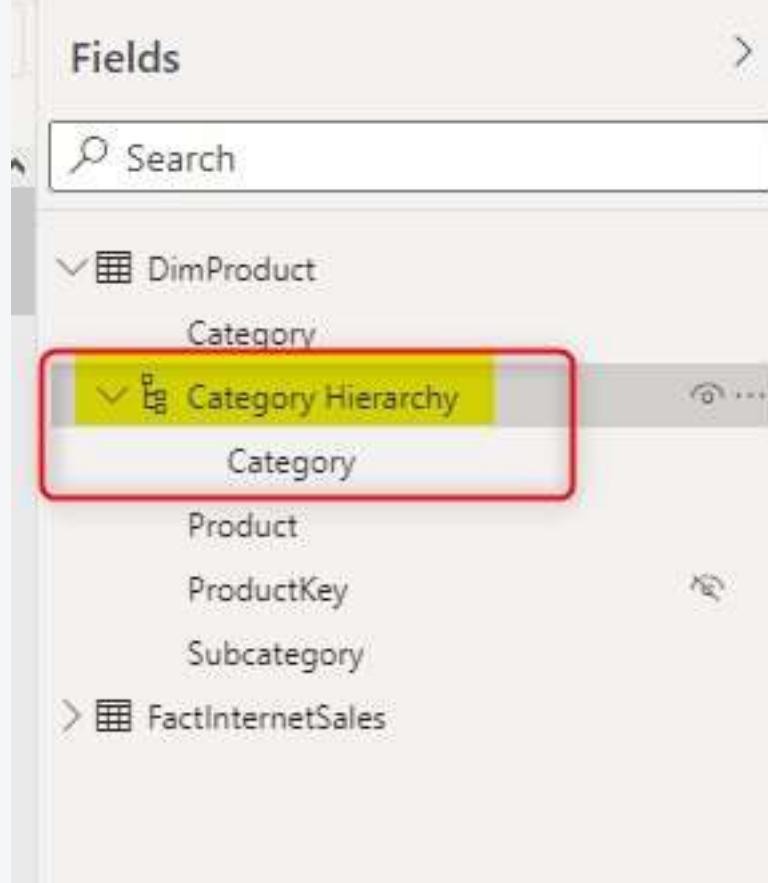
Create Hierarchy -

Right-click on the field you want to set as level 1 of the hierarchy in the fields list, and then select Create Hierarchy.

## Fields



After that, you will see a new hierarchy created named your field name Category plus the word Hierarchy. This would have a hierarchy icon beside it and also an option to expand to the fields of the hierarchy. If you expand, you will see a copy of the Category field in there too.



Etc.

Reference:

<https://radacad.com/what-a-power-bi-hierarchy-is-and-how-to-use-it>

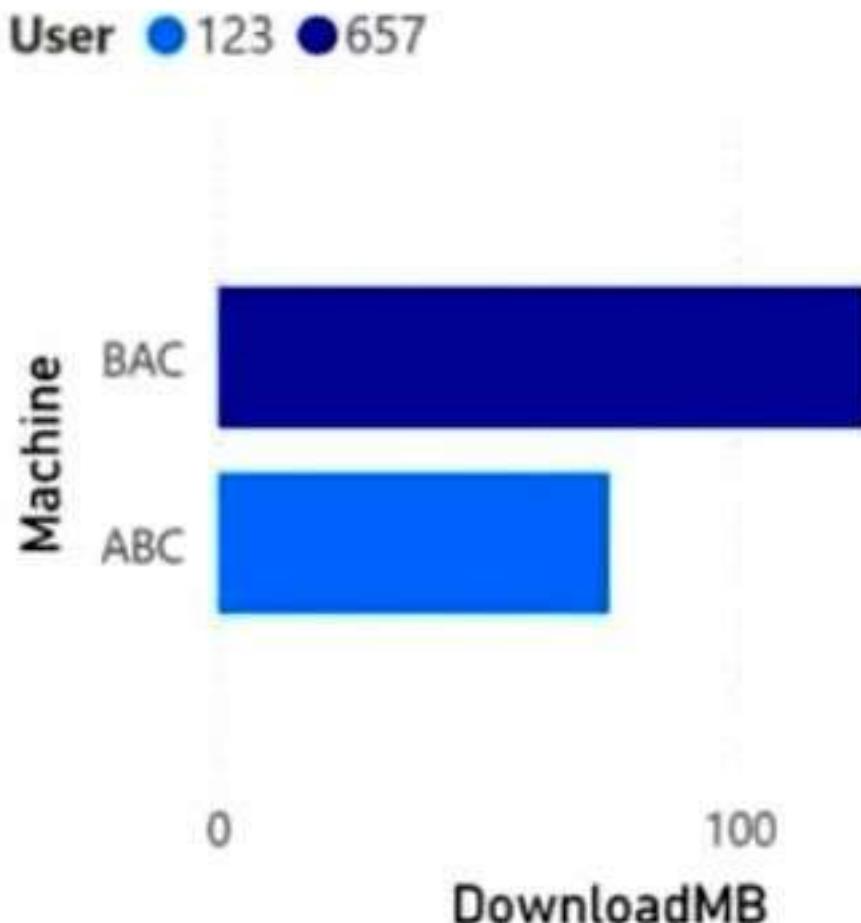
### Question: 72

You are building a data model for a Power BI report.  
You have data formatted as shown in the following table.

CertyIQ

Machine-User	DownloadMB
ABC-123	75
BAC-657	125

You need to create a clustered bar chart as shown in the following exhibit.



What should you do?

- A. From Power Query Editor, split the Machine-User column by using a delimiter.
- B. From Power Query Editor, create a column that contains the last three digits of the Machine-User column.
- C. In a DAX function, create two calculated columns named Machine and User by using the SUBSTITUTE function.
- D. In a DAX function, create two measures named Machine and User by using the SUBSTITUTE function.

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

Split a column of text (Power Query)

You can split a column with a text data type into two or more columns by using a common delimiter character. For example, a Name column that contains values written as <LastName>, <FirstName> can be split into two columns using the comma (,) character.

Note: Power Query is an Extract Transform Load (ETL) tool. It allows us to Download and fetch data from different sources. We call this data ingestion Combine, clean, and model this data. We call this data wrangling

**Reference:**

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/split-a-column-of-text-power-query-5282d425-6dd0-46ca-95bf-8e0da9539662>

## Question: 73

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP -

You need create a date table in Power BI that must contain 10 full calendar years, including the current year. How should you complete the DAX expression? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Values	Answer Area
CALENDAR	Date =
CALENDARAUTO	var var1 = <input type="text"/> Value ( <input type="text"/> Value )()
DATE	return
EOMONTH	<input type="text"/> Value (
TODAY	DATE(var1 -9, 01, 01),
YEAR	DATE(var1, 12, 31)
	)

Answer:

Values	Answer Area
CALENDAR	Date =
CALENDARAUTO	var var1 = <input type="text"/> YEAR ( <input type="text"/> TODAY )()
DATE	return
EOMONTH	<input type="text"/> CALENDAR (
TODAY	DATE(var1 -9, 01, 01),
YEAR	DATE(var1, 12, 31)
	)

Explanation:

Box 1: **YEAR** -

Get the current year.

Box 2: **TODAY** -

TODAY returns the current date.

Box 3: **CALENDAR** -

CALENDAR returns a table with a single column named Date containing a contiguous set of dates. The range

of dates is from the specified start date to the specified end date, inclusive of those two dates.

The following formula returns a table with dates between January 1st, 2005 and December 31st, 2015.

CALENDAR (

DATE ( 2005, 1, 1 ),

DATE ( 2015, 12, 31 )

Reference:

<https://dax.guide/calendar/>

CertyIQ

### Question: 74

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have a Power BI report that imports a date table and a sales table from an Azure SQL database data source. The sales table has the following date foreign keys:

- » Due Date
- » Order Date
- » Delivery Date

You need to support the analysis of sales over time based on all the date foreign keys.

Solution: You create measures that use the USERELATIONSHIP DAX function to filter sales on the active relationship between the sales table and the date table.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

### Answer: B

**Explanation:**

You can't use USERELATIONSHIP() to filter on an active relationship, but need additional inactive relationships

Instead: Solution: From the Fields pane, you rename the date table as Due Date. You use a DAX expression to create Order Date and Delivery Date as calculated tables.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/guidance/relationships-active-inactive>

CertyIQ

### Question: 75

HOTSPOT -

You have a Power BI report that contains a measure named Total Sales.

You need to create a new measure that will return the sum of Total Sales for a year up to a selected date.

How should you complete the DAX expression? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Measure =

```
TOTALYTD  
CALCULATE  
SUM  
EVALUATE
```

[Total Sales],

```
'Date'[Date]  
TODAY()  
EOMONTH('Date'[Date])  
LASTDATE('Date'[Date])
```

Answer:

## Answer Area

Measure =

TOTALYTD
CALCULATE
SUM
EVALUATE

[Total Sales],

'Date'[Date]
)
TODAY()
EOMONTH('Date'[Date])
LASTDATE('Date'[Date])

### Explanation:

Box 1: **TOTALYTD** -

TOTALYTD evaluates the specified expression over the interval which begins on the first day of the year and ends with the last date in the specified date column after applying specified filters.

Syntax: TOTALYTD (

<Expression>,

<Dates>

[, <Filter>]

[, <YearEndDate>]

Expression - The expression to be evaluated.

Dates - The name of a column containing dates or a one column table containing dates.

Example:

TOTALYTD ( -- 2007-01-01 : 2007-05-12

[Sales Amount],

'Date'[Date]

Box 2: **'Date'[Date]**

Reference:

**Question: 76**

DRAG DROP -

You are modifying a Power BI model by using Power BI Desktop.  
You have a table named Sales that contains the following fields.

Name	Data type
Transaction ID	Whole Number
Customer Key	Whole Number
Sales Date Key	Date
Sales Amount	Whole Number

You have a table named Transaction Size that contains the following data.

Transaction Size ID	Transaction Size	Min	Max
1	Small	0	10,000
2	Medium	10,001	100,000
3	Large	100,001	999,999,999

You need to create a calculated column to classify each transaction as small, medium, or large based on the value in Sales Amount.

How should you complete the code? To answer, drag the appropriate values to the correct targets. Each value may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Values	Answer Area
ALL	Transaction Size =
AND	VAR SalesTotal = 'Sales'[Sales]
CALCULATE	VAR FilterSegment =
FILTER	Value (
OR	'Transaction Size',
SUM	Value (
	'Transaction Size'[Min] <= SalesTotal,
	'Transaction Size'[Max] >= SalesTotal
	)
	VAR Result =
	Value ( DISTINCT ( 'Transaction Size'[Transaction Size], FilterSegment )
	RETURN
	Result

**Answer:**

**Values**

ALL  
AND  
CALCULATE  
FILTER  
OR  
SUM  
⋮  
⋮  
⋮  
⋮

**Answer Area**

```
Transaction Size =  
VAR SalesTotal = 'Sales'[Sales]  
VAR FilterSegment =  
    FILTER ( [  
        'Transaction Size',  
        AND ( [  
            'Transaction Size'[Min] <= SalesTotal,  
            'Transaction Size'[Max] >= SalesTotal  
        )  
    )  
    )  
VAR Result =  
    CALCULATE ( DISTINCT ( 'Transaction Size'[Transaction Size] ), FilterSegment )  
RETURN  
Result
```

**Explanation:**

**Box 1: FILTER**

**Box 2: AND**

**Box 3: CALCULATE**

FILTER needs to be followed by table reference ,

AND is needed to check the limits , and

CALCULATE because needs to be followed by expression such as distinct in this case

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/calculate-function-dax>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/filter-function-dax>

**Question: 77****CertyIQ**

You have a Power BI report for the procurement department. The report contains data from the following tables.

<b>Table name</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Column name</b>	<b>Approximate record count</b>
Suppliers	Microsoft Dynamics 365	A list of all the suppliers approved for use by the company.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ID</li> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Country</li> </ul>	100,000
LineItems	Microsoft Dynamics 365	All individual purchases made by employees across the company. An average of five line items per invoice.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ID</li> <li>• Invoice ID</li> <li>• Invoice Date</li> <li>• Supplier ID</li> <li>• Description</li> <li>• Units</li> <li>• Price per Unit</li> <li>• Discount</li> <li>• Price</li> </ul>	1,000,000,000

There is a one-to-many relationship from Suppliers to LineItems that uses the ID and Supplier ID columns. The report contains the visuals shown in the following table.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Used field</b>	<b>Filter</b>
Supplier usage by count and value of invoices	Suppliers[ID] Suppliers[Name] LineItems[Invoice ID] LineItems[Price]	None
Spend by supplier location	Suppliers[Country] LineItems[Price]	None
Top 10 largest invoices last month	LineItems[Invoice ID] LineItems[Price]	LineItems[Invoice Date] in last calendar month

You need to minimize the size of the dataset without affecting the visuals. What should you do?

- Merge Suppliers and LineItems.
- Remove the LineItems[Description] column.
- Remove the rows from LineItems where LineItems[Invoice Date] is before the beginning of last month.
- Group LineItems by LineItems[Invoice ID] and LineItems[Invoice Date] with a sum of LineItems[Price].

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

Remove a column that is not used in the visuals reduces the size of the dataset.

Incorrect:

Not A: Merging the tables would increase the dataset.

Not C: Two of the visuals need historical data.

Not D: Grouping would not affect size.

CertyIQ

**Question: 78**

You have a Power BI report for the marketing department. The report reports on web traffic to a blog and contains data from the following tables.

Table name	Source	Description	Column name
Posts	Blog RSS feed	An XML representation of all the blog posts from your company's website	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Publish Date</li><li>• URL</li><li>• Title</li><li>• Full Text</li><li>• Summary</li></ul>
Traffic	Website logs	Activity data from your company's entire website	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DateTime</li><li>• URL Visited</li><li>• IP Address</li><li>• Browser Agent</li><li>• Referring URL</li></ul>

There is a one-to-many relationship from Posts to Traffic that uses the URL and URL Visited columns. The report contains the visuals shown in the following table.

Name	Used field	Filter
Top 10 blog posts of all time	Posts[Title] Traffic[DateTime]	None
Top 10 blog posts from the last seven days	Posts[Title] Traffic[DateTime]	Traffic[DateTime] is in the last 7 days
Blog visits over time	Traffic[DateTime] Traffic[URL Visited]	Traffic[URL Visited] contains "blog"
Top 10 external referrals to the blog of all time	Traffic[Referring URL]	Traffic[URL Visited] contains "blog" AND Traffic[Referring URL] does not start with "/"

The dataset takes a long time to refresh.

You need to modify Posts and Traffic queries to reduce load times.

Which two actions will reduce the load times? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE:

Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Remove the rows in Posts in which Posts[Publish Date] is in the last seven days.
- B. Remove the rows in Traffic in which Traffic[URL Visited] does not contain blog.
- C. Remove Traffic[IP Address], Traffic[Browser Agent], and Traffic[Referring URL].

D. Remove Posts[Full Text] and Posts[Summary].

E. Remove the rows in Traffic in which Traffic[Referring URL] does not start with /.

**Answer: BD**

**Explanation:**

B: Only blog posts rows are useful for the visuals.

D: These two columns are not used in the visuals and can be removed.

Incorrect:

Not A: Three visuals need historical data.

Not C: Traffic[Referring URL] is used in one of the visuals and therefore cannot be removed.

Not E: These rows are used in 3 visuals.

**Question: 79**

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT

You are creating a quick measure as shown in the following exhibit.

## Quick measures

### Calculation

Rolling average

Calculate the average of base value over a certain number of periods before and/or after each date.

[Learn more](#)

### Base value

Add data fields here

### Date

Add data fields here

### Period

Days

### Periods before

1

### Periods after

0

### Fields

Search

- Customer
- Product
- Sales
  - Date
  - Gross Margin
  - Month
  - MonthNumberOfYear
  - Quarter
  - Sales\_SRC
    - Time Intelligence
  - Total Cost
  - Total Order Qty
  - Total Sales
  - Total Sales rolling average
  - Unit Price
  - Year

You need to create a monthly rolling average measure for Sales over time.

How should you configure the quick measure calculation? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

## Answer Area

Base value:

▼

- Month
- Total Cost
- Total Order Qty
- Total Sales
- Year

Date:

▼

- Date
- Month
- Total Sales
- Year

Period:

▼

- Days
- Months
- Quarters
- Years

Answer:

## Answer Area

Base value:



Date:



Period:



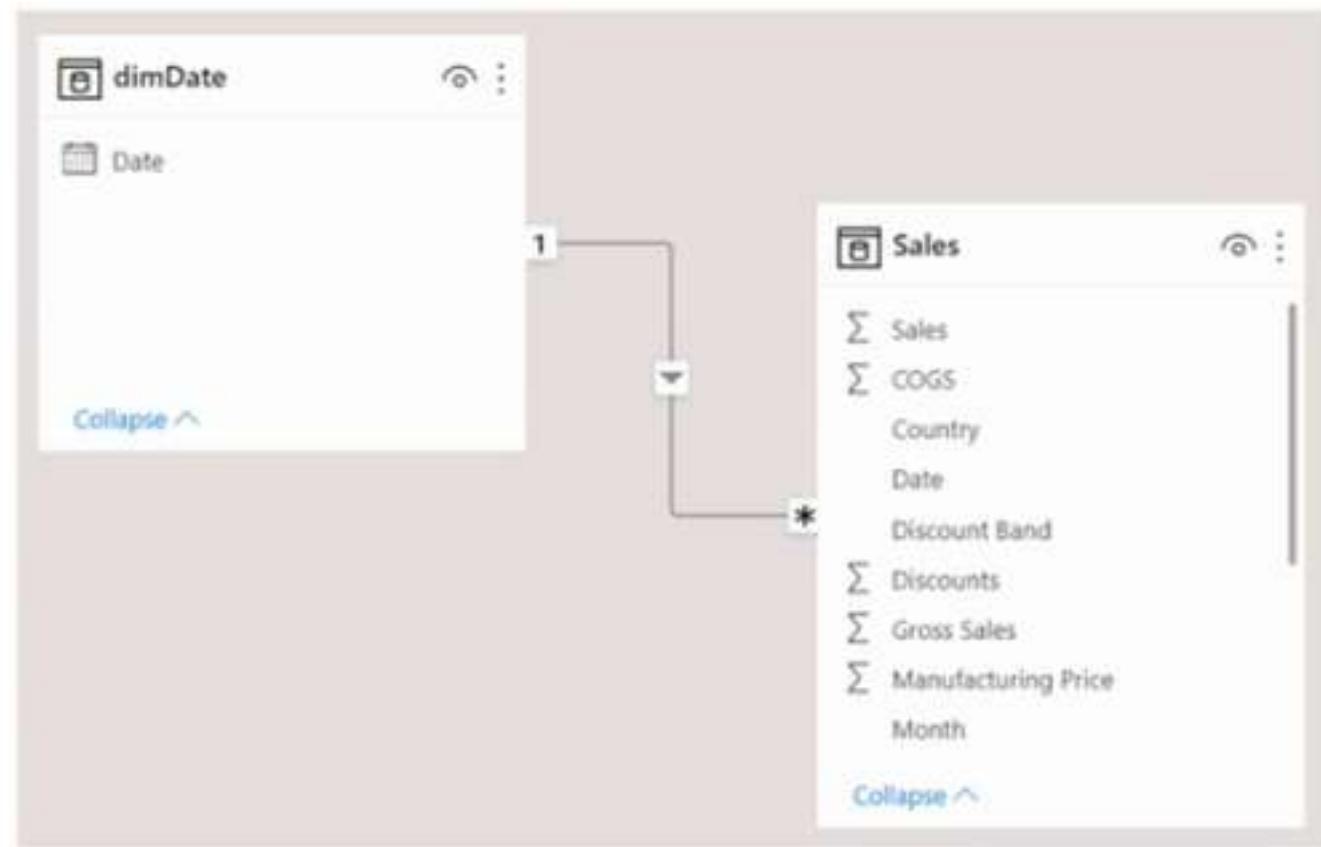
### Explanation:

1. Total Sales;
2. Date;
3. Months

### Question: 80

CertyIQ

You have the Power BI data model shown in the following exhibit.



The Sales table contains records of sales by day from the last five years up until today's date.

You plan to create a measure to return the total sales of March 2021 when March 2022 is selected.

Which DAX expression should you use?

- A. Calculate (Sum(Sales[Sales]), PREVIOUSYEAR( dimDate[Date] ))
- B. TOTALYTD (SUM(Sales[Sales]), dimDate[Date] )
- C. Calculate (SUM(Sales[Sales]), SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR(dimDate[Date] ))
- D. SUM(Sales[Sales])

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

Calculate (SUM(Sales[Sales]), SAMEPERIODLASTYEAR(dimDate[Date] ))

### Question: 81

CertyIQ

You use Power BI Desktop to load data from a Microsoft SQL Server database.

While waiting for the data to load, you receive the following error.

**ERROR [08001] timeout expired**

You need to resolve the error.

What are two ways to achieve the goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Reduce the number of rows and columns returned by each query.

- B. Split log running queries into subsets of columns and use Power Query to merge the queries.
- C. Use Power Query to combine log running queries into one query.
- D. Disable query folding on long running queries.

**Answer: AB**

**Explanation:**

- A. Reduce the number of rows and columns returned by each query.
- B. Split log running queries into subsets of columns and use Power Query to merge the queries.

## Question: 82

**CertyIQ**

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

From Power Query Editor, you profile the data shown in the following exhibit.

	IoT GUID	IoT DateTime	IoT ID																		
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>● Valid</td><td>100%</td> <td>● Valid</td><td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>● Error</td><td>0%</td> <td>● Error</td><td>0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>● Empty</td><td>0%</td> <td>● Empty</td><td>0%</td> </tr> </table>	● Valid	100%	● Valid	100%	● Error	0%	● Error	0%	● Empty	0%	● Empty	0%		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>● Valid</td><td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>● Error</td><td>0%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>● Empty</td><td>0%</td> </tr> </table>	● Valid	100%	● Error	0%	● Empty	0%
● Valid	100%	● Valid	100%																		
● Error	0%	● Error	0%																		
● Empty	0%	● Empty	0%																		
● Valid	100%																				
● Error	0%																				
● Empty	0%																				
1	48196321-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 18:59:25	100001000																		
2	49196321-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 18:59:26	100001001																		
3	0300C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001002																		
4	0400C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001003																		
5	0500C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001004																		
6	0600C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001005																		

The IoT GUID and IoT ID columns are unique to each row in the query.

You need to analyze IoT events by the hour and day of the year. The solution must improve dataset performance.

Solution: You split the IoT DateTime column into a column named Date and a column named Time.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

The correct answer is A. Splitting datetime column will improve the performance even if it generates one more column, having less unique values in separated date and time columns will achieve better compression.

**Question: 83**

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

From Power Query Editor, you profile the data shown in the following exhibit.

	A IoT GUID	B IoT DateTime	C IoT ID
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Valid 100%</li><li>● Error 0%</li><li>● Empty 0%</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Valid 100%</li><li>● Error 0%</li><li>● Empty 0%</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Valid 100%</li><li>● Error 0%</li><li>● Empty 0%</li></ul>
1	48196321-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 18:59:25	100001000
2	49196321-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 18:59:26	100001001
3	0300C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001002
4	0400C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001003
5	0500C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001004
6	0600C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001005

The IoT GUID and IoT ID columns are unique to each row in the query.

You need to analyze IoT events by the hour and day of the year. The solution must improve dataset performance.

Solution: You remove the IoT GUID column and retain the IoT ID column.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Answer: A****Explanation:**

yes is a correct.

**Question: 84**

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

From Power Query Editor, you profile the data shown in the following exhibit.

A	B IoT GUID	C	D IoT DateTime	E	F IoT ID
	● Valid ● Error ● Empty	100% 0% 0%	● Valid ● Error ● Empty	100% 0% 0%	● Valid ● Error ● Empty
1	48196321-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...		21/05/2022 18:59:25		100001000
2	49196321-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...		21/05/2022 18:59:26		100001001
3	0300C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...		21/05/2022 19:00:21		100001002
4	0400C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...		21/05/2022 19:00:21		100001003
5	0500C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...		21/05/2022 19:00:21		100001004
6	0600C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...		21/05/2022 19:00:21		100001005

The IoT GUID and IoT ID columns are unique to each row in the query.

You need to analyze IoT events by the hour and day of the year. The solution must improve dataset performance.

Solution: You change the IoT DateTime column to the Date data type.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

B is correct because changing the IoT DateTime column to the Date data type alone will not meet the goal of analyzing IoT events by the hour and day of the year in power query.

### Question: 85

CertyIQ

You have a Microsoft Power BI report. The size of PBIX file is 550 MB. The report is accessed by using an App workspace in shared capacity of powerbi.com.

The report uses an imported dataset that contains one fact table. The fact table contains 12 million rows. The dataset is scheduled to refresh twice a day at 08:00 and 17:00.

The report is a single page that contains 15 AppSource visuals and 10 default visuals.

Users say that the report is slow to load the visuals when they access and interact with the report.

You need to recommend a solution to improve the performance of the report.

What should you recommend?

- A. Change any DAX measures to use iterator functions.
- B. Remove unused columns from tables in the data model.
- C. Replace the default visuals with AppSource visuals.
- D. Increase the number of times that the dataset is refreshed.

**Answer: B**

### Explanation:

B is correct. from performance point of view its always good to drop unwanted columns. Avoid complicated DAX and iterator functions as much as possible

### Question: 86

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP

You have a Power BI data model that contains two tables named Products and Sales.

A one-to-many relationship exists between the tables.

You have a report that contains a report-level filter for Products.

You need to create a measure that will return the percent of total sales for each product. The measure must respect the report-level filter when calculating the total.

How should you complete the DAX measure? To answer, drag the appropriate DAX functions to the correct targets. Each function may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

#### DAX Function

#### Answer Area

ALL	Percent of Product Sales = VAR ProductSales = SUM ('Sales' [Sales])
ALLSELECTED	VAR AllSales =
CALCULATE	(SUM('Sales' [Sales]),
FILTER	RETURN DIVIDE (ProductSales, AllSales)
SELECTEDVALUE	('Products' [Product]))

### Answer:

#### DAX Function

#### Answer Area

ALL	Percent of Product Sales = VAR ProductSales = SUM ('Sales' [Sales])
ALLSELECTED	VAR AllSales =
CALCULATE	(SUM('Sales' [Sales]),
FILTER	ALLSELECTED ('Products' [Product])) RETURN DIVIDE (ProductSales, AllSales)
SELECTEDVALUE	)

### Explanation:

1.Calculate

2. ALLSELECTED.

ALLSELECTED Removes only the filter on the expression visual but respect all external filters.

**Question: 87**

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI data model that analyzes product sales over time. The data model contains the following tables.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Product	Product ID	Whole number
	Product Name	Text
	Product Category	Text
Sales	Product ID	Whole number
	Order Date	Date
	Ship Date	Date
	Delivered Date	Date
	Invoice Number	Whole number
	Quantity	Whole number
	Sales Amount	Decimal number

A one-to-many relationship exists between the tables.

The auto date/time option for the data model is enabled.

You need to reduce the size of the data model while maintaining the ability to analyze product sales by month and quarter.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct answer is worth one point.

- A. Create a relationship between the Date table and the Sales table.
- B. Disable the auto date/time option.
- C. Create a Date table and select Mark as Date Table.
- D. Disable the load on the Date table.
- E. Remove the relationship between the Product table and the Sales table.

**Answer: AC****Explanation:**

AC is the correct answer. B is not needed as: It's important to note that when you specify your own date table, Power BI Desktop does not auto-create the hierarchies that it would otherwise build into your model on your behalf. If you later deselect your date table (and no longer have a manually set date table), Power BI Desktop recreates the automatically created built-in date tables for you, for the date columns in the table.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/transform-model/desktop-date-tables>

**Question: 88**

CertyIQ

You have a Microsoft Power BI report. The size of PBIX file is 550 MB. The report is accessed by using an App workspace in shared capacity of powerbi.com.

The report uses an imported dataset that contains one fact table. The fact table contains 12 million rows. The dataset is scheduled to refresh twice a day at 08:00 and 17:00.

The report is a single page that contains 15 AppSource visuals and 10 default visuals.

Users say that the report is slow to load the visuals when they access and interact with the report.

You need to recommend a solution to improve the performance of the report.

What should you recommend?

- A. Implement row-level security (RLS).
- B. Remove unused columns from tables in the data model.
- C. Replace the default visuals with AppSource visuals.
- D. Enable visual interactions.

**Answer: B****Explanation:**

Remove unused columns from tables in the data model.

**Question: 89**

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT

-

You have a Power BI data model that contains a table named Stores. The table has the following columns:

- Store Name
- Open Date
- Status
- State
- City

You need to create a calculated column named Active Store Name that meets the following requirements:

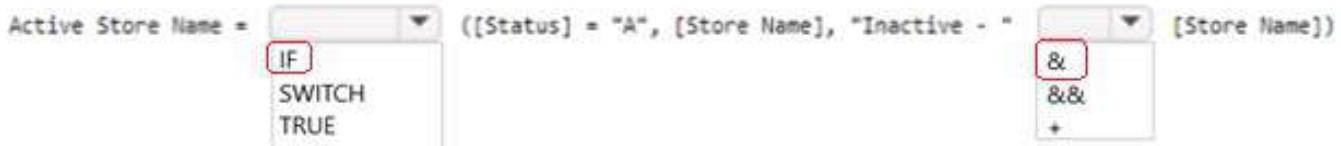
- When the value of the Status column is "A", the value in the Store Name column must be returned.
- When the value of the Status column is NOT "A", the value in the Store Name column that is prefixed with "Inactive - " must be returned.

How should you complete the DAX expression? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

```
Active Store Name = IF([Status] = "A", [Store Name], "Inactive - " & [Store Name])
```

**Answer:**



#### Explanation:

IF

&

#### Question: 90

CertyIQ

You have a CSV file that contains user complaints. The file contains a column named Logged. Logged contains the date and time each complaint occurred. The data in Logged is in the following format: 2018-12-31 at 08:59.

You need to be able to analyze the complaints by the logged date and use a built-in date hierarchy.

What should you do?

- A. Apply a transformation to extract the first 11 characters of the logged column.
- B. Add a conditional column that outputs 2018 if the Logged column starts with 2018 and set the data type of the new column to Whole Number.
- C. Create a column by example that starts with 2018-12-31 and set the data type of the new column to Date.
- D. Apply a transformation to extract the last 11 characters of the Logged column and set the data type of the new column to Date.

#### Answer: C

#### Explanation:

Answer is C and not B because the conditional column would be year and not the logged date, also the data type should be date not whole number as specified in B.

#### Question: 91

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

From Power Query Editor, you profile the data shown in the following exhibit.

	A IoT GUID	B IoT DateTime	C IoT ID
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Valid 100%</li> <li>● Error 0%</li> <li>● Empty 0%</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Valid 100%</li> <li>● Error 0%</li> <li>● Empty 0%</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Valid 100%</li> <li>● Error 0%</li> <li>● Empty 0%</li> </ul>
1	48196321-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 18:59:25	100001000
2	49196321-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 18:59:26	100001001
3	0300C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001002
4	0400C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001003
5	0500C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001004
6	0600C742-38D9-EC11-BB3D-0022489A2...	21/05/2022 19:00:21	100001005

The IoT GUID and IoT ID columns are unique to each row in the query.

You need to analyze IoT events by the hour and day of the year. The solution must improve dataset performance.

Solution: You create a custom column that concatenates the IoT GUID column and the IoT ID column and then delete the IoT GUID and IoT ID columns.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

**Answer is NO.**

IoT GUID & IOT ID both are unique key columns. so we can delete any one among them. From performance point of view its good to delete text ID column i.e IOT GUID and keep IOT ID. concatenation is not required

Both are unique columns, but by concatenating them you will end up with a Unique Key with data type Text. This raises performance issues since Unique keys should be preferably integers for performance reasons. Also, since IoT GUID is not required might as well remove it.

## Question: 92

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI model that contains a table named Employee. The table contains the following data.

Name	EmployeeID	ParentEmployeeID
David	100	100
Simon	101	100
Wenanta	102	100
Conrad	103	101
Priyish	104	103
Sunil	105	103
Pavel	106	102

Each employee has one manager as shown in the ParentEmployeeID column.

All reporting paths lead to the CEO at the top of the organizational hierarchy.

You need to create a calculated column that returns the count of levels from each employee to the CEO.

Which DAX expression should you use?

- A. PATHLENGTH(PATH(Employee[EmployeeID],Employee[ParentEmployeeID]))
- B. PATHITEM(PATH(Employee[EmployeeID],Employee[ParentEmployeeID]),1,INTEGER)
- C. PATHCONTAINS(PATH(Employee[EmployeeID],Employee[ParentEmployeeID]),1)
- D. PATH(Employee[EmployeeID],Employee[ParentEmployeeID])

#### Answer: A

#### Explanation:

The Answer is A because the question instructs that we count the different levels of each employee. The PathLength gives the result. For more information see the link <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/pathlength-function-dax>

Although for CEO it returns 1 - so I personally would subtract 1 from this PATHLENGTH when creating the report, as I think numbers of levels from CEO to CEO is 0, for managers directly under CEO it is 1 etc

Answer D is wrong because it only returns the items related to the current row value and does not give the count.

#### Question: 93

CertyIQ

You have a Microsoft Power BI report. The size of PBIX file is 550 MB. The report is accessed by using an App workspace in shared capacity of powerbi.com.

The report uses an imported dataset that contains one fact table. The fact table contains 12 million rows. The dataset is scheduled to refresh twice a day at 08:00 and 17:00.

The report is a single page that contains 15 AppSource visuals and 10 default visuals.

Users say that the report is slow to load the visuals when they access and interact with the report.

You need to recommend a solution to improve the performance of the report.

What should you recommend?

- A. Replace the default visuals with AppSource visuals.
- B. Remove unused columns from tables in the data model.
- C. Change the imported dataset to DirectQuery
- D. Increase the number of times that the dataset is refreshed.

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

B is correct Removing unwanted columns from the data model is a good trick to improve the performance.

### Question: 94

**CertyIQ**

You have a CSV file that contains user complaints. The file contains a column named Logged. Logged contains the date and time each complaint occurred. The data in Logged is in the following format: 2018-12-31 at 08:59.

You need to be able to analyze the complaints by the logged date and use a built-in date hierarchy.

What should you do?

- A. Change the data type of the Logged column to Date.
- B. Split the Logged column by using at as the delimiter.
- C. Add a conditional column that outputs 2018 if the Logged column starts with 2018 and set the data type of the new column to Whole Number.
- D. Apply the Parse function from the Date transformations options to the Logged column.

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

C refers to a whole number as data type which can't be used as a date hierarchy, so B is the only right answer.

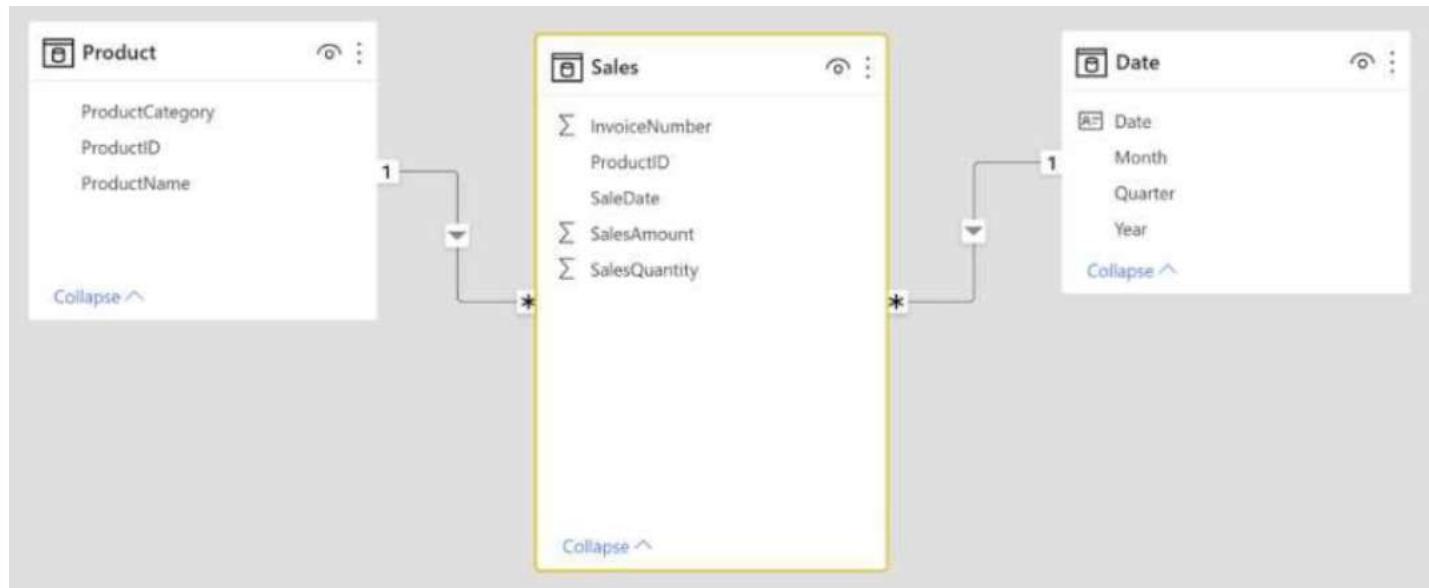
### Question: 95

**CertyIQ**

HOTSPOT

-

You have the Power BI data model shown in the following exhibit.



You need to create a measure to count the number of product categories that had products sold during a selected period.

How should you complete the DAX expression? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Product Categories Sold =**

CALCULATE (

DISTINCTCOUNT('Product'[ProductCategory]),  
 COUNT('Product'[ProductCategory]),  
 DISTINCTCOUNT('Sales'[ProductID]),  
 SUM('Sales'[SalesQuantity]),

'Sales'  
 'Product'  
 'Product'[ProductCategory]  
 'Date'

**Answer:**

**Product Categories Sold =**

CALCULATE (

DISTINCTCOUNT('Product'[ProductCategory]),  
 COUNT('Product'[ProductCategory]),  
 DISTINCTCOUNT('Sales'[ProductID]),  
 SUM('Sales'[SalesQuantity]),

'Sales'  
 'Product'  
 'Product'[ProductCategory]  
 'Date'

**Explanation:**

**Distinctcount('Product'[product category]),**

**'sales'**

We have to count the distinct number of categories in the product table and then use the filter 'sales' so it will return only those product categories with products sold.

**Question: 96**

You have a Microsoft Power BI report. The size of PBIX file is 550 MB. The report is accessed by using an App

**CertyIQ**

workspace in shared capacity of powerbi.com.

The report uses an imported dataset that contains one fact table. The fact table contains 12 million rows. The dataset is scheduled to refresh twice a day at 08:00 and 17:00.

The report is a single page that contains 15 AppSource visuals and 10 default visuals.

Users say that the report is slow to load the visuals when they access and interact with the report.

You need to recommend a solution to improve the performance of the report.

What should you recommend?

- A. Enable visual interactions.
- B. Change any DAX measures to use iterator functions.
- C. Implement row-level security (RLS).
- D. Remove unused columns from tables in the data model.

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

Remove unused columns from tables in the data model.

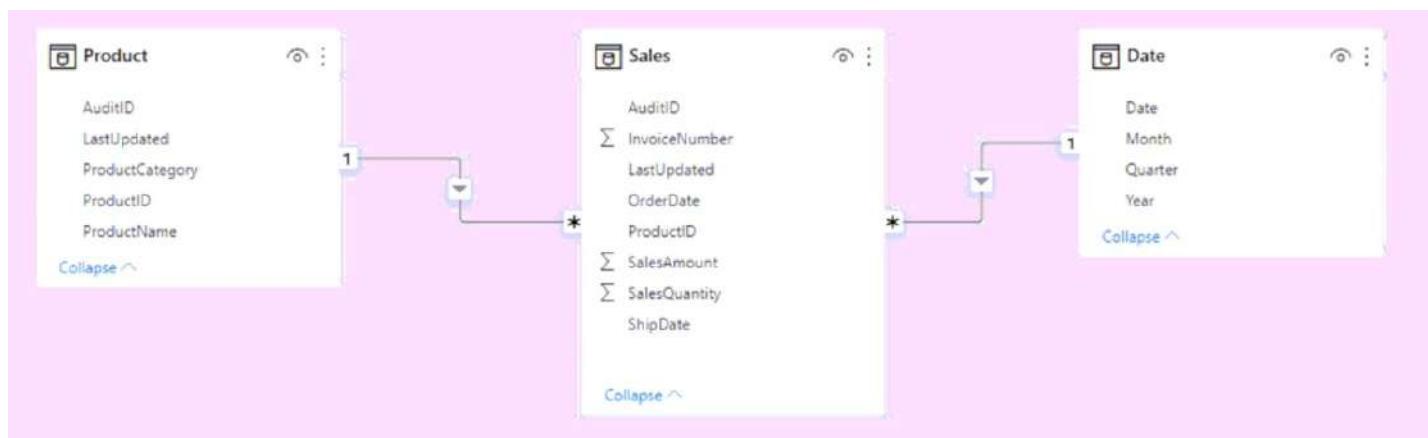
## Question: 97

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT

-

You have the Power BI data model shown in the following exhibit.



The Sales table has the following columns.

Name	Data type	Sample value
ProductID	Whole number	1
InvoiceNumber	Whole number	100005
OrderDate	Date	2022-05-09
ShipDate	Date	2022-05-12
SalesAmount	Decimal number	1500.75
SalesQuantity	Whole number	3
LastUpdated	Date/time	5/22/2022 11:45:30 AM
AuditID	Whole number	123212

The data model must support the following analysis:

- Total sales by product by month in which the order was placed
- Quantities sold by product by day on which the order was placed
- Number of sales transactions by quarter in which the order was placed

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Statements	Yes	No
Removing the LastUpdated column from the Sales table reduces the model size while still supporting the required analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Removing the ProductID column from the Sales table reduces the model size while still supporting the required analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Removing the ShipDate column from the Sales table reduces the model size while still supporting the required analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

#### Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Removing the LastUpdated column from the Sales table reduces the model size while still supporting the required analysis.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Removing the ProductID column from the Sales table reduces the model size while still supporting the required analysis.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Removing the ShipDate column from the Sales table reduces the model size while still supporting the required analysis.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>

#### Explanation:

Yes

No

Yes

**Question: 98**

CertyIQ

You have a CSV file that contains user complaints. The file contains a column named Logged. Logged contains the date and time each complaint occurred. The data in Logged is in the following format: 2018-12-31 at 08:59.

You need to be able to analyze the complaints by the logged date and use a built-in date hierarchy.

What should you do?

- A.Create a column by example that starts with 2018-12-31 and set the data type of the new column to Date
- B.Create a column by example that starts with 2018-12-31
- C.Apply a transformation to extract the last 11 characters of the Logged column
- D.Add a conditional column that outputs 2018 if the Logged column starts with 2018 and set the data type of the new column to Whole Number

**Answer: A****Explanation:**

Create a column by example that starts with 2018-12-31 and set the data type of the new column to Date

**Question: 99**

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI data model that contains a table named Employees. The table has the following columns:

- Employee Name
- Email Address
- Start Date
- Job Title

You are implementing dynamic row-level security (RLS).

You need to create a table filter to meet the following requirements:

- Users must see only their own employee data.
- The DAX expression must work in both Power BI Desktop and the Power BI service.

Which expression should you use?

- A.[Email Address] - USERNAME()
- B.[Employee Name] - USERPRINCIPALNAME()
- C.[Employee Name] = USERNAME()
- D.[Email Address] = USERPRINCIPALNAME()

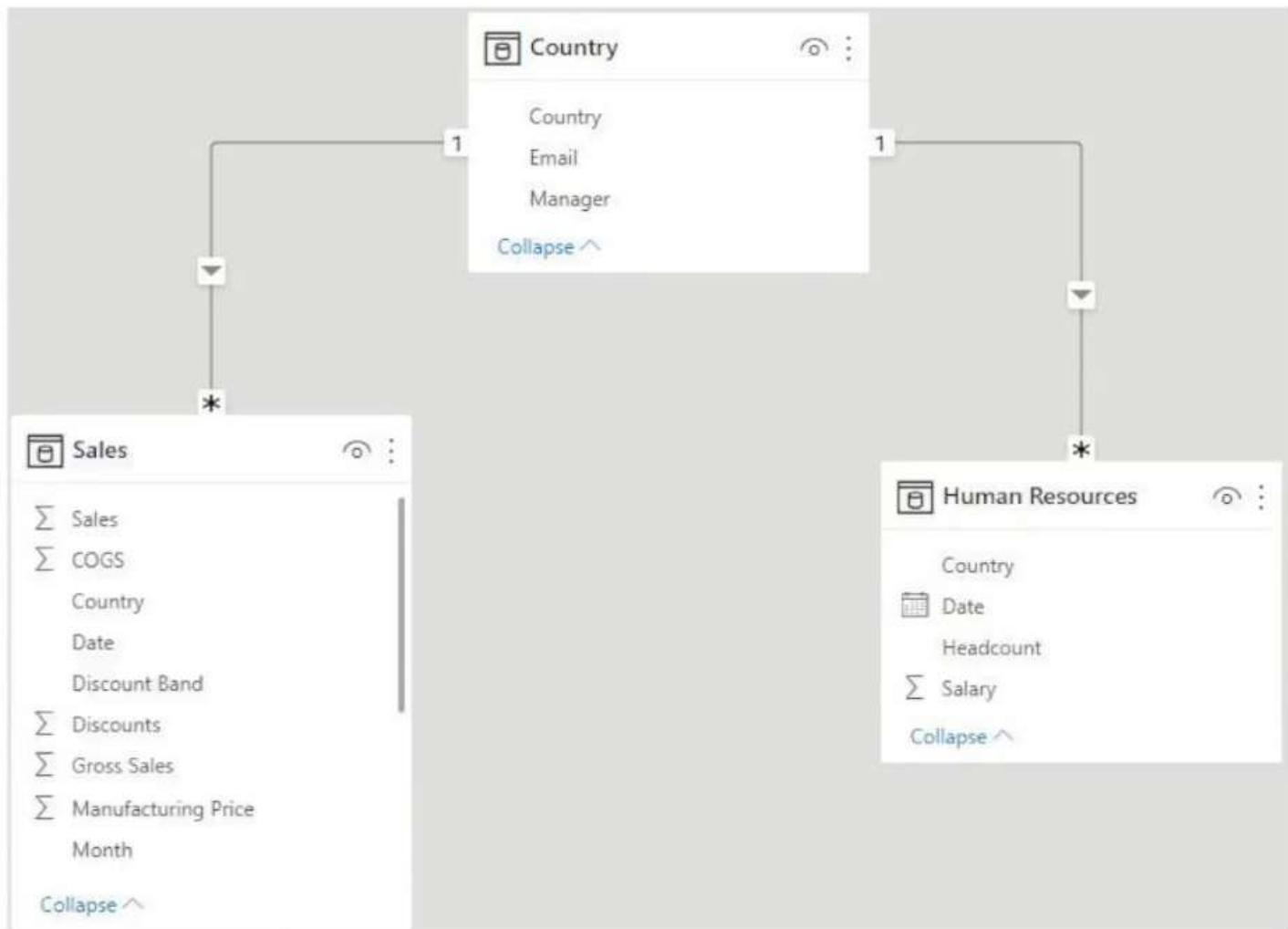
**Answer: D****Explanation:**

To implement dynamic row-level security (RLS) on the Employees table, a table filter must be created. The table filter should be based on the user's email address or user principal name (UPN), as these are unique identifiers for each user. The DAX expression [Email Address] = USERPRINCIPALNAME() will filter the Employees table to only show rows where the Email Address column matches the UPN of the current user. This expression works in both Power BI Desktop and the Power BI service, and will ensure that each user only sees their own employee data.

**Question: 100**

DRAG DROP

You have the Power BI data model shown in the following exhibit.



The Country table contains the following data.

Country	Manager	Email
USA	CFO	cfo@msn.com
France	Phillipe	phillipe@msn.com
Brazil	Juan	juan@msn.com
Singapore	Srini	srini@msn.com

You create two row-level security (RLS) roles named Manager and CFO.

You plan to publish the dataset to the Power BI service.

You need to create DAX expressions for the RLS filters. The solution must meet the following requirements:

- Each manager must see only the data in the Sales and Human Resources tables for their own country.
- The CFO must be prevented from seeing the data in the Human Resources table.
- The CFO must see the sales data of all countries.

How should you complete the DAX expressions to meet the requirements? To answer, drag the appropriate expressions to the correct targets. Each expression may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need

to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

### Table Filter DAX Expression

[Country]= "USA"

[Email]= userprincipalname()

[Manager]= "CFO"

False()

True()

### Answer Area

Human Resources:

Country:

### Answer:

#### Table Filter DAX Expression

[Country]= "USA"

[Email]= userprincipalname()

[Manager]= "CFO"

False()

True()

#### Answer Area

Human Resources:

[Email]= userprincipalname()

Country:

[Manager]= "CFO"

### Explanation:

[Email] = userprincipalname() for Human Resources and [Manager = [CFO] for Country.

## Question: 101

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI data model that imports data from a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.

You use Power Query to load a query that contains both renamed and custom columns.

Later, you attempt to reload the query and receive the following error message.

Expression.Error: The column 'Category' of the table wasn't found.

What are two possible causes of the error? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. The column was removed from the source file.
- B. The column was renamed in the source file.

- C. The file is no longer in the specified location.
- D. The data type of the column was changed.

**Answer: AB****Explanation:**

- A. The column was removed from the source file.
- B. The column was renamed in the source file.

**CertyIQ****Question: 102**

You have a Power BI model that contains a table named Sales. The Sales table contains the following columns:

- Order Line ID
- Product ID
- Unit Price
- Order ID
- Quantity

Orders are uniquely identified by using the order ID and can have multiple order lines. Each order line within an order contains a different product ID.

You need to write a DAX measure that counts the number of orders.

Which formula should you use?

- A.Count('Sales'[Order ID])
- B.CountA('Sales' [Order ID])
- C.CountRows('Sales')
- D.DistinctCount('Sales' [Order ID])

**Answer: D****Explanation:**

Orders are uniquely identified by using the order ID and can have multiple order lines" - I think the important statement is "and can have multiple order lines" which means that the order ID can appear more than once in the table if the order contains more than one products.

**CertyIQ****Question: 103**

HOTSPOT

-

You are creating a Power BI model in Power BI Desktop.

You need to create a calculated table named Numbers that will contain all the integers from -100 to 100.

How should you complete the DAX calculation? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

## Answer Area

Numbers =

	▼
GENERATE	▼
GENERATEALL	▼
GENERATESERIES	▼

	▼
( 100, 1, 200 )	▼
( -100, 100, 1 )	▼
( -1, -100, 100 )	▼

Answer:

## Answer Area

Numbers =

	▼
GENERATE	▼
GENERATEALL	▼
GENERATESERIES	▼

	▼
( 100, 1, 200 )	▼
( -100, 100, 1 )	▼
( -1, -100, 100 )	▼

Explanation:

To create a calculated table named Numbers in Power BI Desktop that contains all the integers from -100 to 100, you can use the following DAX calculation: Numbers = **GENERATESERIES(-100, 100, 1)**

The GENERATESERIES function generates a table of values that starts at the first argument (-100), ends at the second argument (100), and increments by the third argument (1) in this case. The resulting table will contain all the integers from -100 to 100 inclusive. The calculated table is named "Numbers" and is created by assigning the output of the GENERATESERIES function to it using the "=" operator. No confusion, and no need to discuss further

## Question: 104

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI data model that contains a table named Employees. The table has the following columns:

- Employee Name
- Email Address
- Start Date
- Job Title

You are implementing dynamic row-level security (RLS).

You need to create a table filter to meet the following requirements:

- Users must see only their own employee data.
- The DAX expression must work in both Power BI Desktop and the Power BI service.

Which expression should you use?

A.[Employee Name] = USERPRINCIPALNAME()

- B.[Email Address] = USERNAME()
- C.[Employee Name] = USERNAME()
- D.[Email Address] = USERPRINCIPALNAME()

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

The correct answer is D. [Email Address] = USERPRINCIPALNAME(). The expression checks the email address of the currently logged-in user against the email address in the Employees table, which should be used as the identifier for each employee. This will ensure that each user can only see their own employee data. The other options may not work in all cases, as the username and user principal name may not always match the email address used as the identifier.

### Question: 105

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI model that contains a table named Date. The Date table contains the following columns:

- Date
- Fiscal Year
- Fiscal Quarter
- Month Name
- Calendar Year
- Week Number
- Month Number
- Calendar Quarter

You need to create a calculated table based on the Date table. The calculated table must contain only unique combinations of values for Calendar Year, Calendar Quarter, and Calendar Month.

Which DAX function should you include in the table definition?

- A.ADDCOLUMNS
- B.CALCULATE
- C.SUMMARIZE
- D.DATATABLE

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

"SUMMARIZE SUMMARIZE:" Creates a summary of the input table grouped by the specified columns.  
"ADDCOLUMNS:" Returns a table with new columns specified by the DAX expressions." Based on this, using SUMMARIZE will give us the unique combination we want and don't need to use DAX expressions to create the calculated table.

### Question: 106

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT

-

You have a Power BI model that contains the following data.

Table name	Column name	Description	Data type
Date	Date	Calendar date	Date
	Month	Calendar month	Text
	Year	Calendar year	Integer
Sales	Sale	Sales value	Decimal number
	Date	Calendar date	Date

The Date table relates to the Sales table by using the Date columns.

You need to create a calculated table that will contain the following:

- A row for each year
- A column that contains the total sales per year

How should you complete the DAX calculation? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

## Answer Area

SalesSummary=

Answer:

## Answer Area

SalesSummary=

Explanation:

SUMMARIZE - Date[Year]

## Question: 107

CertyIQ

You use Power Query Editor to import and preview sales data from the years 2020 and 2021 in a Microsoft Excel file as shown in the following exhibit.

A <sup>B</sup> <sub>C</sub> Month	1 <sup>2</sup> <sub>3</sub> 2020	1 <sup>2</sup> <sub>3</sub> 2021	
● Valid	100%	100%	
● Error	0%	0%	
● Empty	0%	0%	
	12 distinct, 12 unique		12 distinct, 12 unique
January	4400	4908	
February	2988	3722	
March	5230	4815	
April	4500	5031	
May	3850	4354	
June	6215	6019	
July	2507	3922	
August	3605	3740	
September	4680	4850	
October	3955	4612	
November	6510	6480	
December	5200	5155	

You need to shape the query to display the following three columns:

- Month
- Sales
- Year

What should you select in Power Query Editor?

- A.Merge columns
- B.Transpose
- C.Unpivot columns
- D.Pivot column

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

C is correct assuming we are selecting the "2020" and "2021" columns

**Question: 108**

HOTSPOT

**CertyIQ**

You are creating a Power BI model to analyze inventory.

You load data into three tables named Date, Product, and Inventory. The Inventory table relates to the Date and Product tables by using one-to-many relationships.

Inventory data is recorded daily with no exceptions. The correct inventory quantity for a given product in a month is the last recorded value for that month.

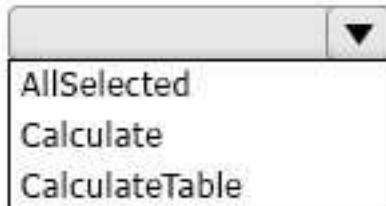
You need to write a DAX measure that will show the correct inventory value when a user analyzes inventory by year, month, or date.

How should you complete the measure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

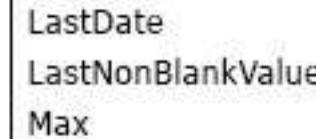
## Answer Area

Last Inventory Count =



SUM ( 'Inventory'[QuantityAvailable] ),

( 'Date'[Date] )



**Answer:**

## Answer Area

Last Inventory Count =

The screenshot shows the Power BI Fields pane with a DAX formula:

```
SUM ( 'Inventory'[QuantityAvailable] ),  
    ( 'Date'[Date] ))
```

The formula consists of two parts: `SUM ( 'Inventory'[QuantityAvailable] )` and `( 'Date'[Date] )`. The second part is enclosed in parentheses. Both parts have dropdown arrows at the end. Below the formula, there is a list of three options: `LastDate`, `LastNonBlankValue`, and `Max`. The option `LastDate` is highlighted with a red box.

**Explanation:**

**Calculate**

**Last Date**

### Question: 109

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have a Power BI report that imports a date table and a sales table from an Azure SQL database data source. The sales table has the following date foreign keys:

- Due Date
- Order Date
- Delivery Date

You need to support the analysis of sales over time based on all three dates at the same time.

**Solution:** From the Fields pane, you rename the date table as Due Date. You use a DAX expression to create Order Date and Delivery Date as calculated tables. You create active relationships between the sales table and each date table.

Does this meet the goal?

- A.Yes
- B.No

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

yes is a correct answer.

**Question: 110****CertyIQ**

HOTSPOT

-

You are creating a Power BI report that will show the number of current employees over time. The report will use Import storage mode for all tables.

The employment data will be imported from Azure SQL Database in a monthly snapshot. The data will be stored in a table named Headcount and will contain the following:

- One row per employee for each month the employee is employed
- In each row, a date key that shows the first day of the month of each snapshot

You have a related date table that contains dates for the years 2020 to 2030.

You need to create a semi-additive DAX measure that will return the count of employees for the last available date in a year, quarter, or month.

How should you complete the measure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

**Answer Area**

Headcount =

Calculate

(ApproximateDistinctCount('Headcount'[EmployeeKey]),  
(CountRows('Headcount'),  
(Max('Headcount'[EmployeeKey]),  
(Sum('Headcount'[EmployeeKey]),

FirstDate('Headcount'[DateKey]))  
LastDate('Date'[Date]))  
LastDate('Headcount'[DateKey]))  
LastNonBlank('Date'[Date]))

**Answer:****Answer Area**

Headcount =

Calculate

(ApproximateDistinctCount('Headcount'[EmployeeKey]),  
**(CountRows('Headcount'),**  
(Max('Headcount'[EmployeeKey]),  
(Sum('Headcount'[EmployeeKey]),

**FirstDate('Headcount'[DateKey]))**  
**LastDate('Date'[Date]))**  
LastDate('Headcount'[DateKey]))  
LastNonBlank('Date'[Date]))

**Explanation:**

Count Rows (Headcount)

Last Date(Date" (Date)

**Question: 111**

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT

You have a query named All Sales that imports sales data into a Power BI model.

You plan to create a star schema by separating columns into separate queries and performing further transformations. The solution must meet the following requirements:

- Use All Sales as the source for three other queries named Sales Fact, Product Dimension, and Customer Dimension.
- Minimize maintenance effort.

What should you do to create the Sales Fact query, and for which query should you clear Enable load? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Answer Area****To create Sales Fact:**

- Duplicate the All Sales query.
- Duplicate the Customer Dimension query.
- Reference the All Sales query.
- Reference the Customer Dimension query.

**Clear Enable data load for:**

- All Sales
- Customer Dimension
- Product Dimension
- Sales Fact

**Answer:**

## Answer Area

To create Sales Fact:

- Duplicate the All Sales query.
- Duplicate the Customer Dimension query.
- Reference the All Sales query.**
- Reference the Customer Dimension query.

Clear Enable data load for:

- All Sales**
- Customer Dimension
- Product Dimension
- Sales Fact

### Question: 112

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI model that contains the following data.

Table name	Column name	Description	Data type
Date	Date	Calendar date	Date
	Month	Calendar month	Text
	Year	Calendar year	Integer
Sales	Sale	Sales value	Decimal number
	Date	Calendar date	Date

The Date table relates to the Sales table by using the Date columns.

The model contains the following DAX measure.

Total Sales = SUM(Sales[Sale])

You need to create another measure named Previous Quarter to display the sales one quarter before the selected period.

Which DAX calculation should you use?

- A.CALCULATE ( [Total Sales], DATEADD (Date[Date], -1, QUARTER) )
- B.CALCULATE ( [Total Sales], DATESQTD (Date[Date]) )
- C.TOTALQTD ( [Total Sales], Date[Date] )
- D.CALCULATE ( [Total Sales], PARALLELPERIOD (Date[Date], 1, QUARTER) )

### Answer: A

#### Explanation:

DATEADD is correct. PARALLELPERIOD also calculate one quarter before, but the outcome is the total sales of three months of previous quarter not only one day or one month of previous quarter.

**Question: 113**

CertyIQ

You have a Microsoft Power BI report. The size of PBIX file is 550 MB. The report is accessed by using an App workspace in shared capacity of powerbi.com.

The report uses an imported dataset that contains one fact table. The fact table contains 12 million rows. The dataset is scheduled to refresh twice a day at 08:00 and 17:00.

The report is a single page that contains 15 AppSource visuals and 10 default visuals.

Users say that the report is slow to load the visuals when they access and interact with the report.

You need to recommend a solution to improve the performance of the report.

What should you recommend?

- A.Change any DAX measures to use iterator functions.
- B.Implement row-level security (RLS).
- C.Replace the default visuals with AppSource visuals.
- D.Split the visuals onto multiple pages.

**Answer: D****Explanation:**

Correct answer is D:Split the visuals onto multiple pages.

**Question: 114**

CertyIQ

You are reviewing a Power BI data model.

You have a calculated table that has the following definition.

ProductList = INTERSECT ( ProductsGroupA, ProductsGroupB )

You need to identify the results of the DAX expression.

Which rows will be returned in ProductList?

- A.all the rows in ProductsGroupB that have a matching row in ProductsGroupA
- B.all the rows in both tables
- C.all the rows in ProductsGroupA that have a matching row in ProductsGroupB
- D.all the rows in ProductsGroupA that have no matching row in ProductsGroupB.

**Answer: C****Explanation:**

all the rows in ProductsGroupA that have a matching row in ProductsGroupB.

**Question: 115**

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI data model that contains two tables named Sales and Date. The Sales table contains three

measures named Order Quantity, Product Cost, and Sales Amount.

You need to create the visual shown in the following exhibit.

	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
Order Quantity	12036	60974	128956	72810	274776
Product Cost	10,047,701.66	27,603,232.56	38,619,703.29	20,987,270.44	97,257,907.95
Sales Amount	11,928,555.52	30,516,891.80	42,895,109.50	24,468,717.39	109,809,274.20

In which section of the Fields well should you place the measures?

- A.Columns
- B.Rows
- C.Values
- D.Drill through

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

Correct answer is C:Values.

### Question: 116

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT

-

You have Power BI report that contains the fields shown in the following exhibit.

## Visualizations

Build visual



### X-axis

Year



### Y-axis

Sum of Sales Amount



Sum of Product Cost



### Legend

Add data fields here

### Small multiples

Add data fields here

### Tooltips

Add data fields here



## Data

Search

> Date

> Headcount

> Sales

> SalesDetails

CustomerKey

DueDateKey

Extended Amount

$\sum$  Order Quantity

OrderDateKey

$\sum$  Product Cost

Product Standard Cost

ProductKey

ResellerKey

$\sum$  Sales Amount

SalesDate

SalesOrderLineKey

SalesTerritoryKey

ShipDateKey

Unit Price

Unit Price Discount Pct

Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

## Answer Area

To replace all the implicit DAX measures used in the visual, [answer choice] must be created.

	▼
one explicit measure	▼
two explicit measures	▼
three explicit measures	▼

To change how the Product Cost field is aggregated in additional visuals, you must change the [answer choice].

	▼
data category	▼
data type	▼
DAX expression	▼
Summarization setting	▼

Answer:

## Answer Area

To replace all the implicit DAX measures used in the visual, [answer choice] must be created.

	▼
one explicit measure	▼
two explicit measures	▼
three explicit measures	▼

To change how the Product Cost field is aggregated in additional visuals, you must change the [answer choice].

	▼
data category	▼
data type	▼
DAX expression	▼
Summarization setting	▼

Explanation:

Two explicit measures .

Summarization setting.

## Question: 117

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI model that contains a table named Employees. The table contains the following columns:

- Employee ID
- First Name
- Last Name
- Department
- Salary

Each employee is uniquely identified by using Employee ID.

You need to create a DAX measure that will calculate the average salary of all the employees in the sales department.

Which DAX expression should you use?

A.DISTINCTCOUNT('Employees'[Salary])

- B.CALCULATE(DISTINCTCOUNT('Employees'[Salary]), 'Employees'[Department] = "Sales")
- C.CALCULATE(AVERAGE('Employees'[Salary]), 'Employees'[Department] = "Sales")
- D.AVERAGE('Employees'[Salary])

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

CALCULATE(AVERAGE('Employees'[Salary]), 'Employees'[Department] = "Sales").

**CertyIQ**

**Question: 118**

You use Power Query Editor to preview a query that contains sales order data in the following columns:

- Tax Amount
- Sales Order ID
- Freight Amount
- Subtotal Amount
- Total Item Quantity

The Sales Order ID column uniquely identifies each sales order. The Subtotal Amount and Total Item Quantity columns are always populated, but the Tax Amount and Freight Amount columns are sometimes null when an order has no associated amount.

You need to query the data to identify the following metrics by month:

- The average item quantity per order
- The average freight amount per order
- The maximum item quantity per order

How should you modify the query?

- A.In the Total Item Quantity column, replace the null values with 0.
- B.In the Tax Amount column, remove rows that contain null values.
- C.In the Freight Amount column, remove rows that contain null values.
- D.In the Freight Amount column, replace the null values with 0.

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

In the Freight Amount column, replace the null values with 0.

**CertyIQ**

**Question: 119**

DRAG DROP -

You have a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet that contains the data shown in the following table.

Department	Stage	School1	School2	School3	School4
Mathematics	1	75	65	90	70
Mathematics	2	80	70	80	75
Geography	1	95	65	80	75
Geography	2	80	70	80	75

You plan to build a data model for a Power BI report.

You need to prepare the data so that it is available to the model in the format shown in the following table.

Department	School	Avg Score
Mathematics	School1	77.5
Geography	School1	87.5

Which three actions should you perform in sequence in Power Query Editor? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

Actions	Answer Area
Select the [Department] and [Stage] columns and unpivot the other columns.	
Select and unpivot the [Department] and [Stage] columns.	
Group by [Department] and [School] and create a new column named [Avg Score] that uses the AVERAGE function on the [Score] column.	
Rename the [Attribute] column as [School] and the [Value] column as [Score].	
Group by [Department],[School1],[School2],[School3],[School4] and create a new column named [Avg Score] that uses the AVERAGE function on the [Stage] column.	

### Answer:

Actions	Answer Area
Select and unpivot the [Department] and [Stage] columns.	Select the [Department] and [Stage] columns and unpivot the other columns.
Group by [Department],[School1],[School2],[School3],[School4] and create a new column named [Avg Score] that uses the AVERAGE function on the [Stage] column.	Rename the [Attribute] column as [School] and the [Value] column as [Score].

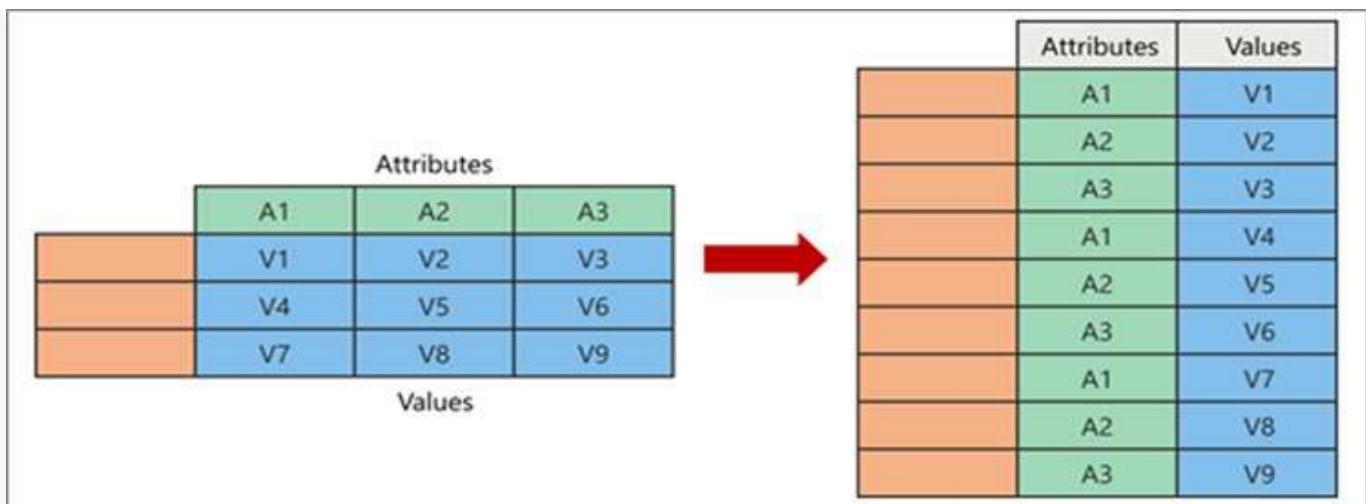
### Explanation:

Step 1: Select the [Department] and [Stage] columns and unpivot the other columns.

We unpivot the School1, School2, School3, and the School4 columns.

You might want to unpivot data, sometimes called flattening the data, to put it in a matrix format so that all similar values are in one column.

Example:



When you unpivot, you unpack the attribute-value pairs that represent an intersection point of the new columns and re-orient them into flattened columns:

- \* Values (in blue on the left) are unpivoted into a new column (in blue on the right).
- \* Attributes (in green on the left) are unpivoted into a new column (in green on the right) and duplicates are correspondingly mapped to the new Values column.

Step 2: Rename the [Attribute] column as [School] and the [Value] column as [Score],

Step 3: Group by [Department] and [School] and..

Reference:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/unpivot-columns-power-query-0f7bad4b-9ea1-49c1-9d95-f588221c7098>

## Question: 120

CertyIQ

You have a report that contains a bar chart and a column chart. The bar chart shows customer count by customer segment. The column chart shows sales by month.

You need to ensure that when a segment is selected in the bar chart, you see which portion of the total sales for the month belongs to the customer segment.

How should the visual interactions be set on the column chart when the bar chart is selected?

- A. highlight
- B. filter
- C. no impact

## Answer: A

### Explanation:

In most visuals, highlighting doesn't remove the unrelated data. Instead it highlights the related data. The rest of the data remains visible but dimmed.

Note: By default, visualizations on a report page can be used to cross-filter and cross-highlight the other visualizations on the page. For example, selecting a state on a map visualization highlights the column chart and filters the line chart to display only data that applies to that one state.

Incorrect:

Not B: Filters remove all but the data you want to focus on.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/power-bi-reports-filters-and-highlighting>

**Question: 121**

CertyIQ

A user creates a Power BI report named ReportA that uses a custom theme.  
You create a dashboard named DashboardA.  
You need to ensure that DashboardA uses the custom theme. The solution must minimize development effort.  
Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.  
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Publish ReportA to Power BI.
- B. From ReportA save the current theme.
- C. Publish ReportA to the Microsoft Power BI Community theme gallery.
- D. From DashboardA, create a custom theme.
- E. From DashboardA, upload a JSON theme.

**Answer: BE****Explanation:**

- B. From ReportA save the current theme.
- E. From DashboardA, upload a JSON theme.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-dashboard-themes>

scroll down to part that says JSON themes

**Question: 122**

CertyIQ

You need to create a visualization that compares revenue and cost over time.  
Which type of visualization should you use?

- A. waterfall chart
- B. stacked area chart
- C. line chart
- D. donut chart

**Answer: C****Explanation:**

Line charts can have many different lines, for example both revenue and cost over time.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-line-chart>

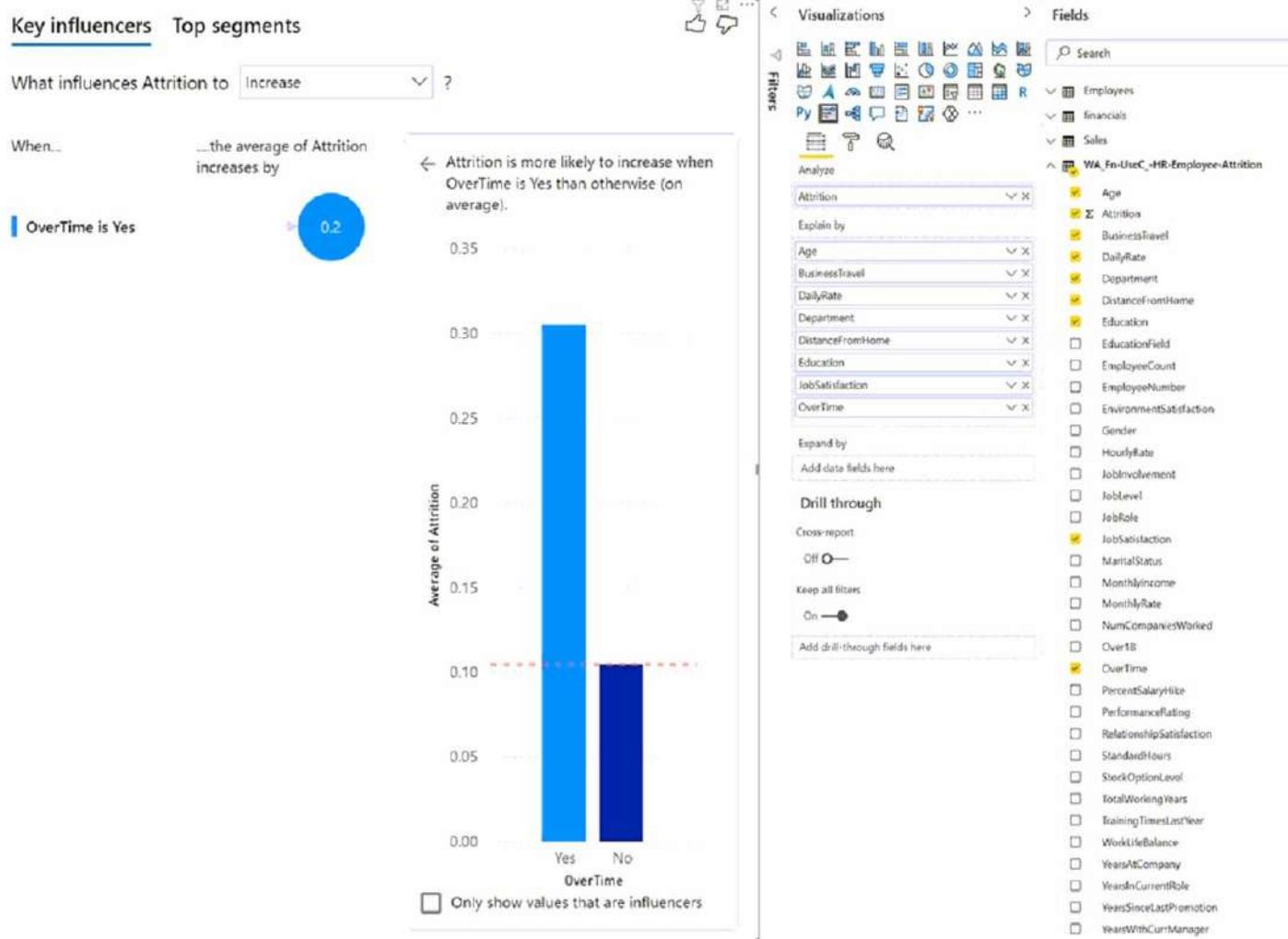
**Question: 123**

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You have a report in Power BI Desktop.

You add a key influencers visual as shown in the exhibit. (Click the Exhibit tab.)



Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Identifying additional factors that increase attrition can be achieved by [answer choice].

turning on Cross-report
adding more fields to Explain by
adding more fields to Expand by
moving fields from Explain by to Expand by

Employee attrition is [answer choice] times greater when employees work overtime.

0.11
.2
1
3

**Answer:**

## Answer Area

Identifying additional factors that increase attrition can be achieved by [answer choice].

turning on Cross-report
adding more fields to Explain by
adding more fields to Expand by
moving fields from Explain by to Expand by

Employee attrition is [answer choice] times greater when employees work overtime.

▼
0.11
.2
1
3

## Explanation:

**Box 1: adding more fields to Explain By**

**Box 2: 3**

0.30 instead of 0.10. A factor of 3 greater.

moving fields from explain to expand should not add any new factors in analysis

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-influencers>

CertyIQ

## Question: 124

You build a report to help the sales team understand its performance and the drivers of sales.

The team needs to have a single visualization to identify which factors affect success.

Which type of visualization should you use?

- A. Key influencers
- B. Line and clustered column chart
- C. Q&A
- D. Funnel chart

## Answer: A

**Explanation:**

The key influencers visual helps you understand the factors that drive a metric you're interested in. It analyzes your data, ranks the factors that matter, and displays them as key influencers. For example, suppose you want to figure out what influences employee turnover, which is also known as churn. One factor might be employment contract length, and another factor might be commute time.

When to use key influencers.

The key influencers visual is a great choice if you want to:

See which factors affect the metric being analyzed.

Contrast the relative importance of these factors. For example, do short-term contracts affect churn more than long-term contracts?

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-influencers>

### Question: 125

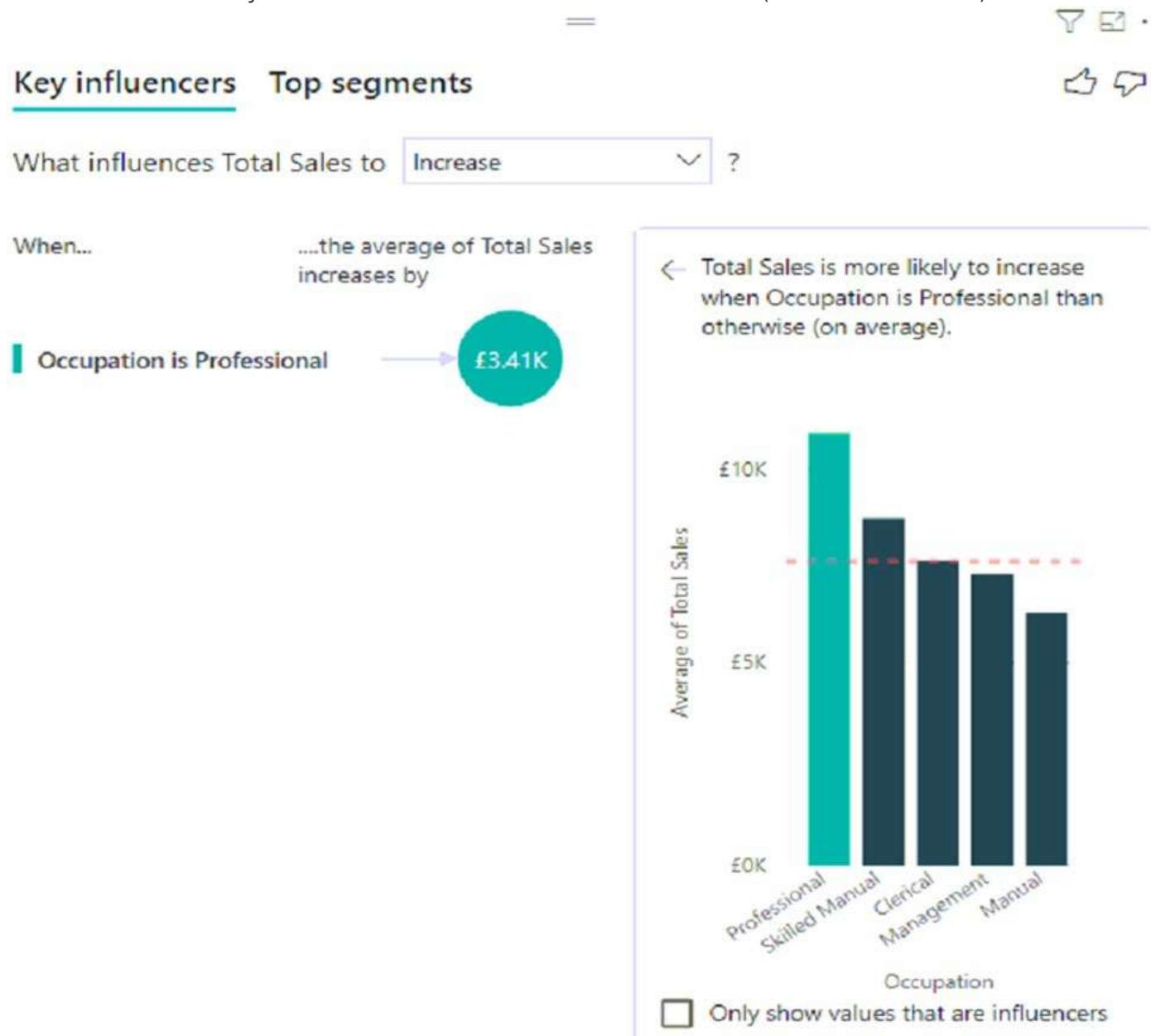
HOTSPOT -

You have a table that contains the following three columns:

City -

- » Total Sales
- » Occupation

You need to create a key influencers visualization as shown in the exhibit. (Click the Exhibit tab.)



How should you configure the visualization? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Analyze:

	▼
City	
Occupation	
Total Sales	

Explain by:

	▼
City	
Occupation	
Total Sales	

Answer:

# Answer Area

Analyze:

	▼
City	
Occupation	
Total Sales	

Explain by:

	▼
City	
Occupation	
Total Sales	

## Explanation:

### Box 1: Total Sales -

The key influencers visual helps you understand the factors that drive a metric you're interested in, here Total Sales. It analyses your data, ranks the factors that matter, and displays them as key influencers.

### Box 2: Occupation -

Measures and summarized columns are automatically analysed at the level of the Explain by fields used.

## Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-influencers>

## Question: 126

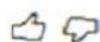
CertyIQ

You are using the key influencers visual to identify which factors affect the quantity of items sold in an order. You add the following fields to the Explain By field:

- ⇒ Customer Country
- ⇒ Product Category
- ⇒ Supplier Country
- ⇒ Sales Employee
- ⇒ Supplier Name
- ⇒ Product Name
- ⇒ Customer City

The key influencers visual returns the results shown in the following exhibit.

## Key influencers Top segments



What influences Quantity Per Order to Increase



When...

...the average of Quantity Per Order increases by

Customer City is Cunewalde

22.39

Customer City is Graz

22.21

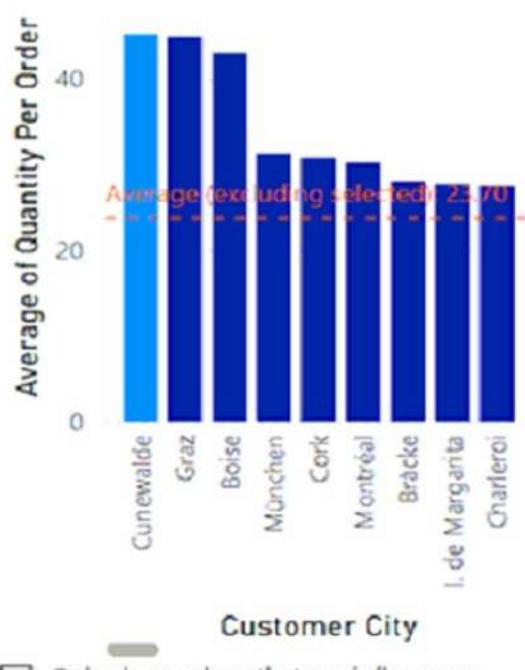
Customer City is Boise

20.37

Customer Country is Austria

18.8

← Quantity Per Order is more likely to increase when Customer City is Cunewalde than otherwise (on average).



What can you identify from the visual?

- A. Customers in Austria order 18.8 more units than the average order quantity.
- B. Customers in Boise order 20.37 percent more than the average order quantity.
- C. Product Category positively influences the quantity per order.
- D. Customers in Cork order lower quantities than average.

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

Average quantity of units is displayed.

Incorrect:

Not B: Average quantity of units is displayed, not percentage.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-influencers>

### Question: 127

CertyIQ

You have a report that contains four pages. Each page contains slicers for the same four fields. Users report that when they select values in a slicer on one page, the selections are not persisted on other pages. You need to recommend a solution to ensure that users can select a value once to filter the results on all the pages.

What are two possible recommendations to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.  
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Create a bookmark for each slicer value.
- B. Replace the slicers with report-level filters.
- C. Sync the slicers across the pages.
- D. Replace the slicers with page-level filters.
- E. Replace the slicers with visual-level filters.

**Answer: BC**

**Explanation:**

C: You can sync a slicer and use it on any or all pages in a report.

B: You can set filters at three different levels for the report: visual-level, page-level, and report-level.

Note: Suppose you want your report readers to be able to look at overall sales metrics, but also highlight performance for individual district managers and different time frames. You could create separate reports or comparative charts. You could add filters in the Filters pane. Or you could use slicers. Slicers are another way of filtering. They narrow the portion of the dataset that is shown in the other report visualizations.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/power-bi-report-add-filter>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-slicers>

**Question: 128**

**CertyIQ**

You have a report that includes a card visualization.

You need to apply the following conditional formatting to the card while minimizing design effort:

- ⇒ For values that are greater than or equal to 100, the font of the data label must be dark red.
- ⇒ For values that are less than 100, the font of the data label must be dark gray.

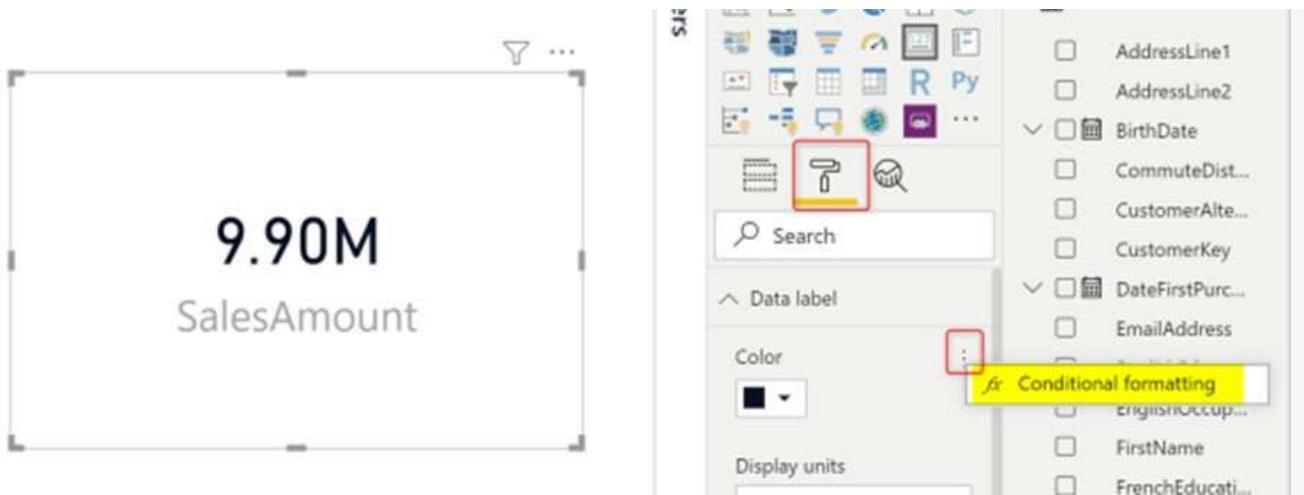
Which type of format should you use?

- A. Color scale
- B. Rules
- C. Field value

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

Finding the conditional formatting in the card visual is a bit tricky. There is no separate option for that. You need to go to the Format tab of the visual, and then expand the Data Label. The right beside the Data Label's colour you need to hover your mouse, and you will find a three dots icon appearing, which if you click on it, you will see Conditional Formatting.



Now in the Conditional Formatting tab, you can apply it in different methods. for example, you can choose Rules, and then

## Color

Format by Rules ▾ [Learn more](#)

Based on f

Rules

Field value

Rules

The Rules mode will give you the ability to put custom roles as below;

## Color

Format by [Rules](#) [Learn more](#)

Based on field

Summarization

Sum of SalesAmount

Sum

Rules

[Reverse color order](#)

[+ New rule](#)

If value is greater than or equal to 0 and is less than 500000 then █

If value is greater than or equal to 500001 and is less than 800000 then █

If value is greater than or equal to 800001 and is less than 1500000 then █

Reference:

<https://radacad.com/enhance-the-card-visual-in-power-bi-with-conditional-formatting>

CertyIQ

## Question: 129

DRAG DROP -

You have a Power BI dashboard named DashboardA that contains a tile named TileA. TileA contains a treemap visual from a report named ReportA.

You need to provide the users of DashboardA with additional tiles that relate to the contents of TileA.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

### Actions

From Focus mode, pin the relevant visuals to DashboardA.

From Focus mode, review the generated visuals.

From DashboardA, select the TileA options, and then select **View insights**.

From ReportA, select the treemap visual options, and then select **Spotlight**.

From ReportA, select **Get Insights**.

From DashboardA, select **TileA** to open ReportA.

### Answer Area



## Answer:

### Actions

From Focus mode, pin the relevant visuals to DashboardA.

From Focus mode, review the generated visuals.

From DashboardA, select the TileA options, and then select **View insights**.

From ReportA, select the treemap visual options, and then select **Spotlight**.

From ReportA, select **Get Insights**.

From DashboardA, select **TileA** to open ReportA.

### Answer Area

From DashboardA, select the TileA options, and then select **View insights**.

From Focus mode, review the generated visuals.

From Focus mode, pin the relevant visuals to DashboardA.

## Explanation:

3>2>1

1. From DashboardA, select the TilaA options, and then select View Insights

2. From Focus mode, review the generated visuals

### 3.From Focus mode, pin the relevant visuals to DashboardA

Source: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/consumer/end-user-insights>

#### Question: 130

CertyIQ

You are creating a dashboard by using the Power BI service.

You have an existing report page that contains three charts.

You need to add the charts to the dashboard while maintaining the interactivity between the charts.

What should you do?

- A. Edit interactions in the report and set all interactions to Filter.
- B. Pin each chart as a tile.
- C. Edit the dashboard theme and pin each chart as a tile.
- D. Pin the report page as a live tile.

#### Answer: D

#### Explanation:

One way to add a new dashboard tile is by pinning an entire report page. This is an easy way to pin more than one visualization at a time. Also, when you pin an entire page, the tiles are live; you can interact with them right there on the dashboard. And changes you make to any of the visualizations back in the report editor, like adding a filter or changing the fields used in the chart, are reflected in the dashboard tile as well.

Pinning live tiles from reports to dashboards is only available in Power BI service ([app.powerbi.com](http://app.powerbi.com)).

#### Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-dashboard-pin-live-tile-from-report>

#### Question: 131

CertyIQ

#### HOTSPOT -

You need to create a visual as shown in the following exhibit.

MonthName	Total Sales	Sales Last Year	% Growth to Last Year
January	£559,263.79	£144,365.51	74.19%
February	£583,915.29	£215,923.28	63.02%
March	£684,091.92	£211,347.46	69.11%
April	£957,686.49	£350,270.97	63.43%
May	£841,473.26	£310,708.65	63.06%
June	£876,911.71	£298,356.83	65.98%
July	£922,410.09	£348,435.28	62.23%
August	£1,002,219.24	£388,213.68	61.26%
September	£1,152,976.22	£407,595.76	64.65%
October	£1,262,647.67	£465,583.06	63.13%
November	£555,548.44	£555,548.44	0.00%
December	£553,615.45	£553,615.45	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>£9,952,759.56</b>	<b>£4,249,964.36</b>	<b>57.30%</b>

The indicator color for Total Sales will be based on % Growth to Last Year.

The solution must use the existing calculations only.

How should you configure the visual? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

# Answer Area

Conditional  
formatting:

- ▼
- Background color
- Data bars
- Font color
- Icons
- Web URL

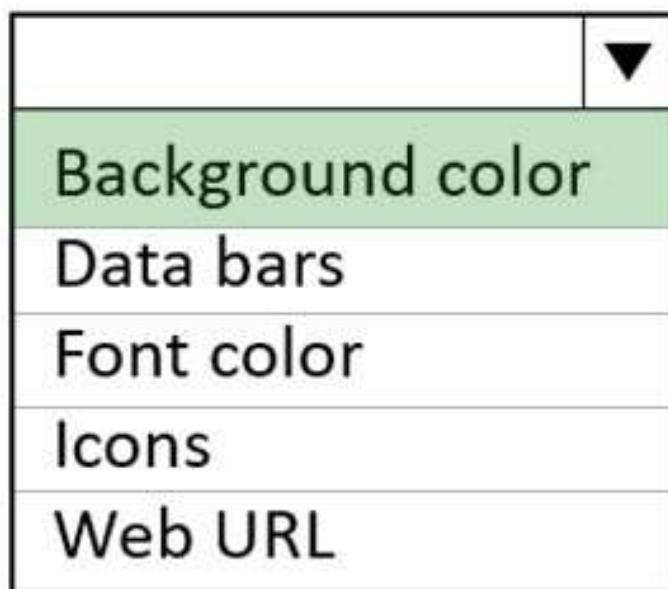
Format by:

- ▼
- Color scale
- Field value
- Rules

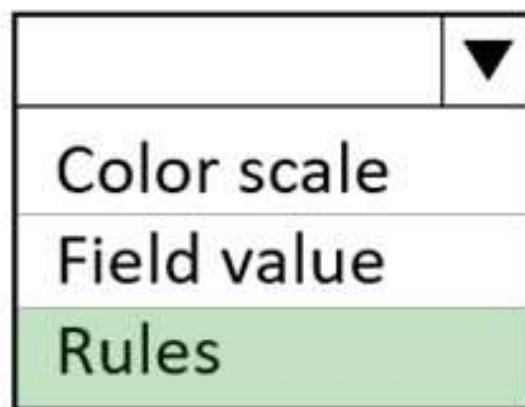
Answer:

# Answer Area

Conditional  
formatting:



Format by:



## Explanation:

Box 1: Background color -

To apply conditional formatting, select a Table or Matrix visualization in Power BI Desktop. In the Visualizations pane, right-click or select the down-arrow next to the field in the Values well that you want to format. Select Conditional formatting, and then select the type of formatting to apply.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Fields pane. On the left, there's a list of fields: Overall rank, 10, 5, 36, 17, 28, 19, 16, 41, 11, and 38. In the center, under 'Visualizations', there are icons for various chart types. Below them, under 'Values', there are icons for 'Table' and 'Matrix'. The 'Affordability' field is selected, indicated by a red box around its icon and its name in the list. A context menu is open over the 'Affordability' field, with 'Conditional formatting' highlighted. Other options in the menu include 'Remove field', 'Rename', 'Move', 'Remove conditional formatting', 'Don't summarize', 'Sum' (which is checked), and 'Average'. To the right of the menu, there are buttons for 'Background color', 'Font color', 'Data bars', 'Icons', and 'Web URL'.

#### Box 2: Rules -

To format cell background or font color by rules, in the Format by field of the Background color or Font color dialog box, select Rules.

Background color - Affordability

Format by: Rules (highlighted with a red box)

Apply to: Values only

Based on field: Sum of Affordability

Summarization: Sum

Rules:

- If value is greater than or equal to 0 Percent and is less than 33 Percent then Green
- If value is greater than or equal to 34 Percent and is less than 66 Percent then Yellow
- If value is greater than or equal to 67 Percent and is less than 100 Number then Red

Buttons: Reverse color order, New rule, OK, Cancel

[Learn more](#)

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/desktop-conditional-table-formatting>

### Question: 132

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP -

You are using existing reports to build a dashboard that will be viewed frequently in portrait mode on mobile phones.

You need to build the dashboard.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

Actions	Answer Area
Pin items from the reports to the dashboard.	
Open the dashboard.	>
Create a phone layout for the existing reports.	<
Edit the Dashboard mobile view.	
Rearrange, resize, or remove items from the mobile layout.	

### Answer:

Actions	Answer Area
Pin items from the reports to the dashboard.	Pin items from the reports to the dashboard.
Open the dashboard.	Open the dashboard.
Create a phone layout for the existing reports.	>
Edit the Dashboard mobile view.	<
Rearrange, resize, or remove items from the mobile layout.	Rearrange, resize, or remove items from the mobile layout.

### Explanation:

Pin -> open -> edit -> rearrange

**Step 1: Pin items from the reports to the dashboard**

## Step 2: Open the dashboard.

Open the dashboard to see the pinned live tile,

From the nav pane, select the dashboard with the new live tile. There, you can do things like rename, resize, link, and move the pinned report page.

## Step 3: Edit the dashboard mobile view

Open a report in Editing view.

## Step 4: Rearrange, resize, or remove items from the mobile layout

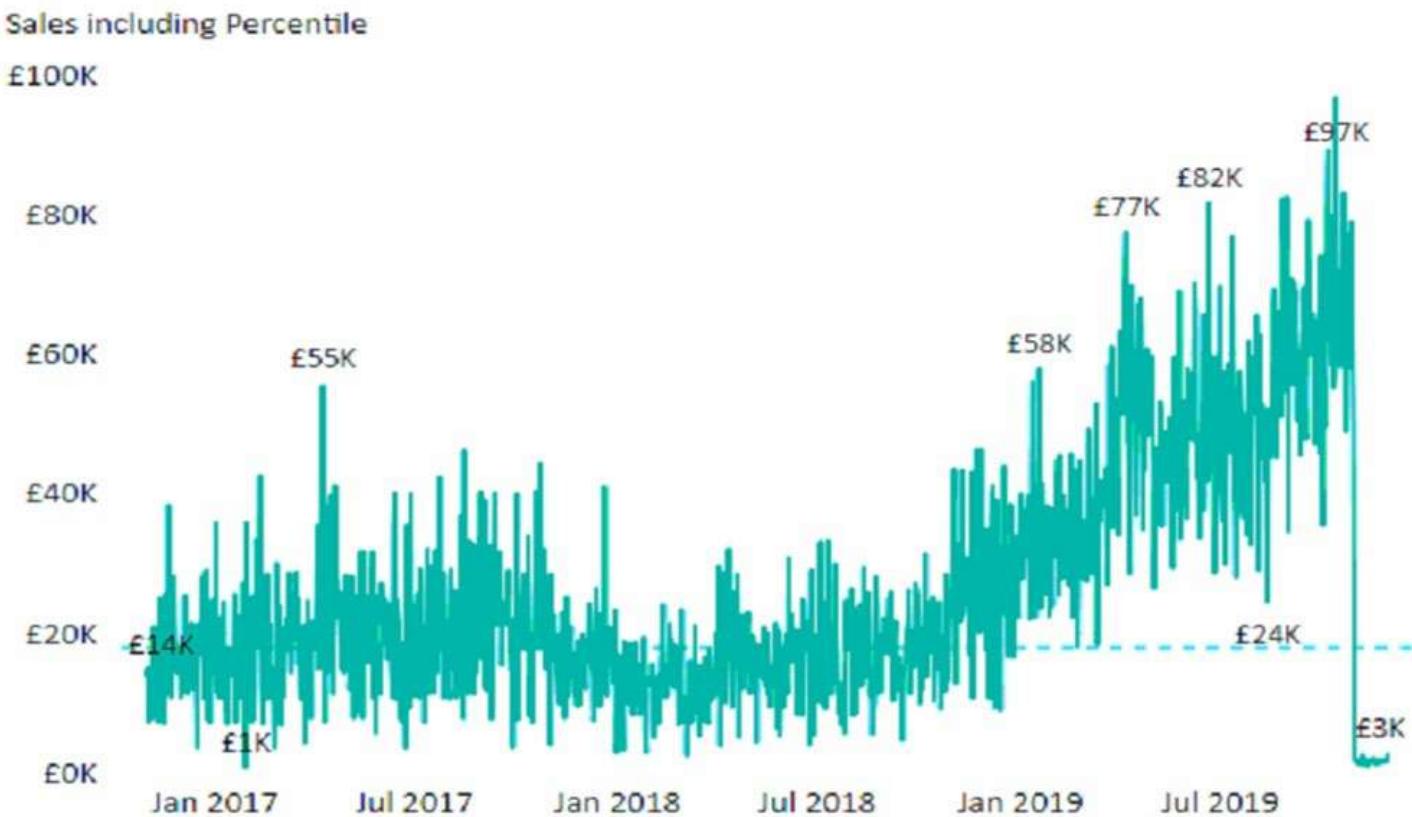
Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-dashboard-pin-live-tile-from-report>

CertyIQ

### Question: 133

You plan to create the chart shown in the following exhibit.



How should you create the dashed horizontal line denoting the 40th percentile of daily sales for the period shown?

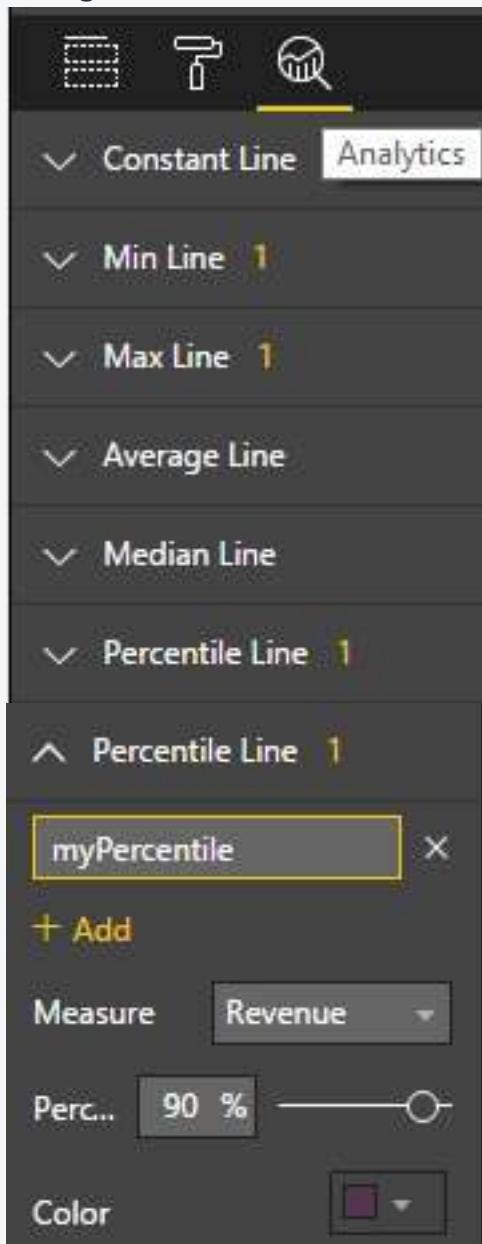
- A. Add a measure to the visual that uses the following DAX expression. Measure1 = PERCENTILEX.INC (Sales,sales[Total Sales],0.40)
- B. Add a measure to the visual that uses the following DAX expression. Measure1 = PERCENTILEX.EXC (Sales,sales[Total Sales],0.40)
- C. Add a new percentile line that uses Total Sales as the measure and 40% as the percentile.
- D. Create a horizontal line that has a fixed value of 24,000.

### Answer: C

#### Explanation:

The analytics feature enables you to show percentiles across groups specified along a specific axis.

1. Click on the analytics tab
2. Select Percentile
3. You can choose a specific percentile along with other formatting options.
4. Drag a date or non-numeric dimension into the Axis of a column chart



Reference:

[https://www.dash-intel.com/powerbi/statistical\\_functions\\_percentile.php](https://www.dash-intel.com/powerbi/statistical_functions_percentile.php)

### Question: 134

CertyIQ

You are building a Power BI report.  
 Users will view the report by using their mobile device.  
 You need to configure the report to display data based on each user's location.  
 Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.  
 NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. From Power Query Editor, detect the data types of the relevant columns.
- B. In Data Category, set the geographic data category for the relevant columns.
- C. Create a hierarchy for columns of the geography data type.
- D. Use the columns of the geography data type in all visuals.
- E. For the relevant columns, set synonyms to match common geographical terms.

**Answer: BD**

**Explanation:**

B: Identify geographic data in your report

1. In Power BI Desktop, switch to Data View Data View icon.
2. Select a column with geographic data " for example, a City column.
3. On the Modeling tab, select Data Category, then the correct category " in this example, City.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Desktop interface with the 'Column tools' ribbon selected. In the table view, the 'City' column is highlighted with a yellow background. The 'Data category' dropdown in the ribbon is set to 'City', which is also highlighted with a red box. Other columns in the table include Reseller, State-Prov, Place, and Postal Cod.

Reseller	City	State-Prov	Place	Postal Cod
Accessories Company	Alhambra	California	City	91801
ipping Service	Alpine	California	City	91901
s	Auburn	California	County	95603
rts Equipment	Baldwin Park	California	State or Province	91706
e Store	Barstow	California	Postal code	92311
Bikes Company	Bell Gardens	California	Country	90201
xercise Company	Camarillo	California	Continent	93010
ng Goods	Camarillo	California	Latitude	93010
Bike Store	Camarillo	California		91303
g Supplies	Canoga Park	California		

4. Continue setting geographic data categories for any other fields in the model.

D: Create visuals with your geographic data

Switch to Report view Report View icon, and create visuals that use the geographic fields in your data.

In this example, the model also contains a calculated column that brings city and state together in one column.

Publish the report to the Power BI service.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/transform-model/desktop-mobile-geofiltering>

### Question: 135

CertyIQ

You have a report that contains a donut chart and a clustered column chart. Interactions between the visuals use the default settings.

You need to modify the report so that when you select a column in the column chart, the donut chart redraws by using the data from the selected column.

What should you do?

- Select the donut chart and set the column chart interaction to Filter.
- Select the column chart and set the donut chart interaction to Filter.
- Select the donut chart and set the column chart interaction to None.
- Select the column chart and set the donut chart interaction to None.

## Answer: B

### Explanation:

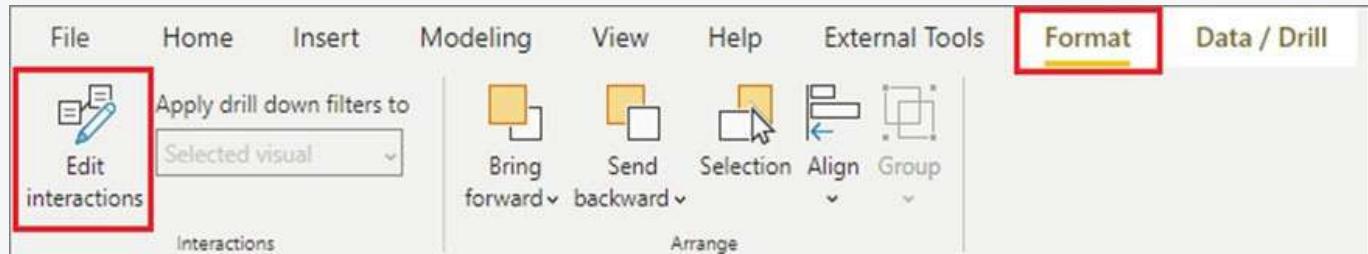
Filters remove all but the data you want to focus on.

Note: Enable the visual interaction controls.

1. Select a visualization to make it active.

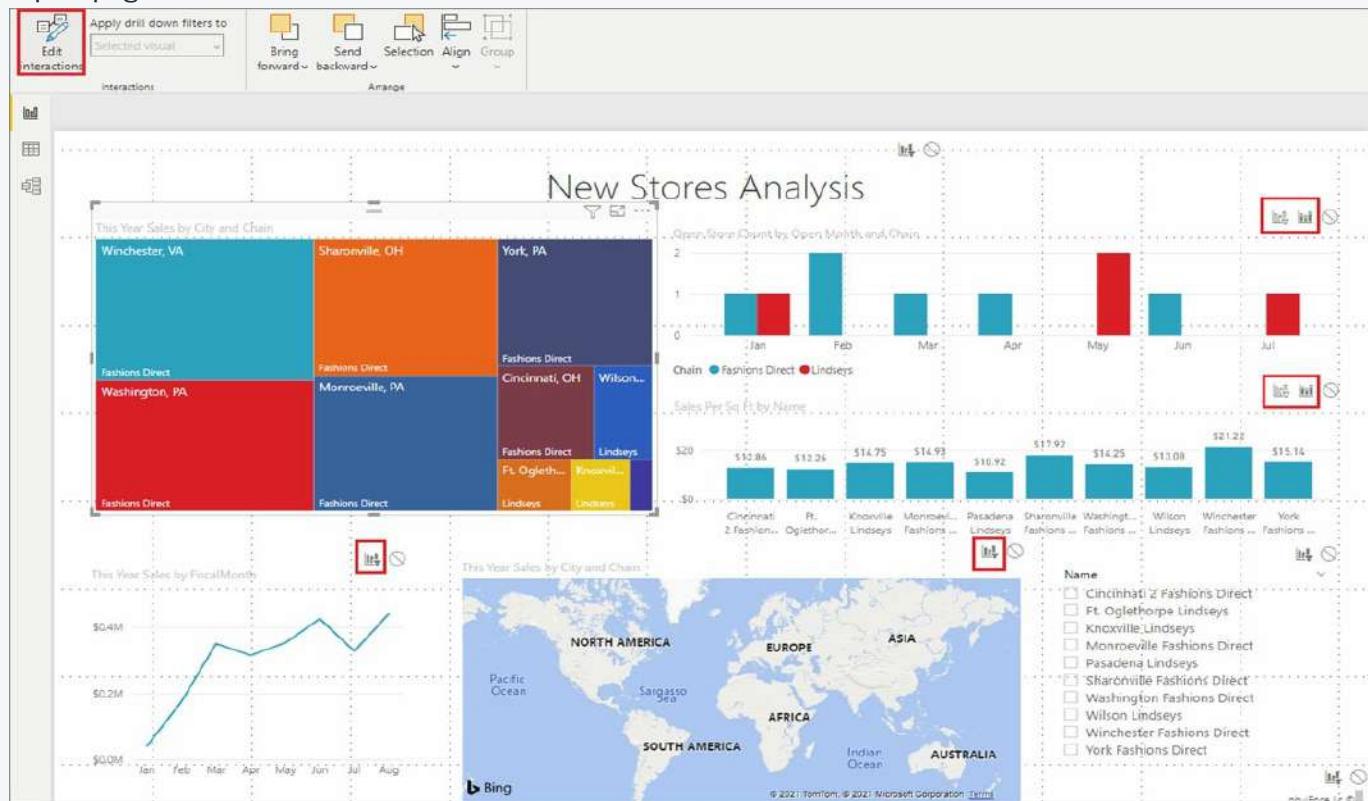
2. Display the Visual Interactions options.

3. In Power BI Desktop, select Format > Edit interactions.



4. To display the visualization interaction controls, select Edit interactions. Power BI adds filter and highlight icons to all of the other visualizations on the report page.

We can see that the tree map is cross-filtering the line chart and the map, and is cross-highlighting the column chart. You can now change how the selected visualization interacts with the other visualizations on the report page.



### Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-reports-visual-interactions>

## Question: 136

CertyIQ

### HOTSPOT -

You have a report page that contains the visualizations shown in the following exhibit.

# Orders Summary

[View By City](#)

[View By State](#)

Sales USD by Store Location

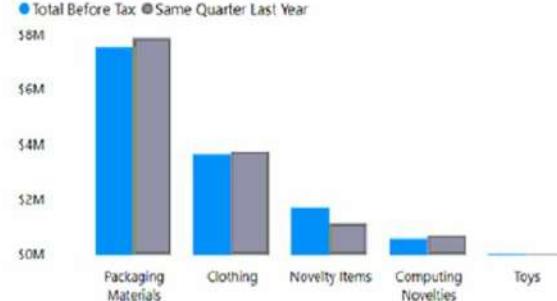


Ask your data a question

Get Power BI help

Sales USD for Q1 2016 and Prior Year

Total Before Tax      Same Quarter Last Year



## Quarterly Sales USD by Buying Group

Buying Group    N/A    Tailspin Toys    Wingtip Toys



## Top 10 Sales Associates

Employee	Total Before Tax	Order Count
Amy Trell	\$17,329,344	7,276
Anthony Grosse	\$17,300,382	7,257
Archer Lamble	\$18,551,147	7,532
Hudson Hollinworth	\$17,716,354	7,400
Hudson Onslow	\$17,815,605	7,281
Jack Potter	\$17,621,145	7,387
Kayla Woodcock	\$18,107,095	7,474
Lily Code	\$17,612,640	7,268
Sophia Hinton	\$17,768,199	7,349
Taj Shand	\$17,812,365	7,371
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$177,634,276</b>	<b>73,595</b>

Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Selecting a quarter on the line chart will [answer choice] the clustered column chart.

▼
cross-filter
cross-highlight
not affect

Selecting a data point on the Tailspin Toys line on the line chart will [answer choice] the map.

▼
cross-filter
cross-highlight
not affect

Answer:

## Answer Area

Selecting a quarter on the line chart will [answer choice] the clustered column chart.

▼
cross-filter
cross-highlight
not affect

Selecting a data point on the Tailspin Toys line on the line chart will [answer choice] the map.

▼
cross-filter
cross-highlight
not affect

Explanation:

**Box 1: not affect**

## **Box 2: cross-filter -**

The map has the cross-filter icon active.



"You can only cross-filter line charts, scatter charts, and maps. You can't cross-highlight them" So Cross-filter for the map

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-reports-visual-interactions?tabs=powerbi-desktop>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-reports-visual-interactions>

**CertyIQ**

## **Question: 137**

You are creating a Power BI report by using Power BI Desktop.

You need to include a visual that shows trends and other useful information automatically. The visual must update based on selections in other visuals.

Which type of visual should you use?

- A. Q&A
- B. smart narrative
- C. key influencers
- D. decomposition tree

## **Answer: B**

### **Explanation:**

The smart narrative visualization helps you quickly summarize visuals and reports. It provides relevant innovative insights that you can customize.

Use smart narrative summaries in your reports to address key takeaways, to point out trends, and to edit the language and format for a specific audience. In

PowerPoint, instead of pasting a screenshot of your report's key takeaways, you can add narratives that are updated with every refresh. Your audience can use the summaries to understand the data, get to key points faster, and explain the data to others.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-smart-narrative>

**CertyIQ**

## **Question: 138**

In Power BI Desktop, you have a dataset that contains a table.

You create a table visual on a Power BI report page as shown in the following exhibit.

Plant Name	Plant Image
Pothos	<a href="https://raw.githubusercontent.com/ml">https://raw.githubusercontent.com/ml</a>
Spider plant	<a href="https://raw.githubusercontent.com/ml">https://raw.githubusercontent.com/ml</a>
philodendron	<a href="https://raw.githubusercontent.com/ml">https://raw.githubusercontent.com/ml</a>
ZZ plant	<a href="https://raw.githubusercontent.com/ml">https://raw.githubusercontent.com/ml</a>

You need to configure the visual to display the referenced image instead of the URL in the Plant Image column. What should you do?

- A. From the Formatting tab, select Values, and then set URL icons to On for the table.
- B. Set the Data category of the Plant Image field to Web URL.
- C. Set the Data type of the Plant Image field to Binary.
- D. Set the Data category of the Plant Image field to Image URL.

#### Answer: D

#### Explanation:

Add images to your report -

1. Create a column with the URLs of the images. See Considerations later in this article for requirements.
2. Select that column. On the Column tools ribbon, for Data category, select Image URL.
3. Add the column to a table, matrix, slicer, or multi-row card.

Step 3: From powerbi.com, add a tile for Excel1 dataset to DashboardA.

In the Power BI service (app.powerbi.com), a dashboard contains tiles pinned from one or more datasets, so you can ask questions about any of the data contained in any of those datasets.

#### Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/power-bi-images-tables> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/power-bi-tutorial-q-and-a>

#### Question: 139

CertyIQ

#### DRAG DROP -

You have a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet named Excel1 that contains survey results.

You have a Power BI dashboard named DashboardA that has Q&A enabled.

You need to ensure that users who can access DashboardA can ask questions based on the contents of Excel1 and pin visuals based on their queries to DashboardA. The solution must minimize development time.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

Actions
From powerbi.com, pin a range from Excel1 to DashboardA.
From Excel, format the data in Excel1 as a table.
From powerbi.com, import Excel1 as a dataset.
From powerbi.com, add a tile for the Excel1 dataset to DashboardA.
From Excel, create a named range by using the data in Excel1.
From powerbi.com, upload Excel1.

#### Answer Area



## Answer:

Actions	Answer Area
From powerbi.com, pin a range from Excel1 to DashboardA.	From Excel, format the data in Excel1 as a table.
From Excel, format the data in Excel1 as a table.	From powerbi.com, import Excel1 as a dataset.
From powerbi.com, import Excel1 as a dataset.	From powerbi.com, add a tile for the Excel1 dataset to DashboardA.
>	
<	
From powerbi.com, add a tile for the Excel1 dataset to DashboardA.	
From Excel, create a named range by using the data in Excel1.	
From powerbi.com, upload Excel1.	

## Explanation:

Step 1: ["The solution must minimize development time", so:] **format the data as a table**

Step 2: **From powerbi.com, import Excel1 as a dataset.**

Step 3: **From powerbi.com, add a tile for the Excel1 dataset to DashboardA.**

## Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-from-excel-to-stunning-report>

CertyIQ

## Question: 140

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have a clustered bar chart that contains a measure named Salary as the value and a field named Employee as the axis. Salary is present in the data as a numerical amount representing US dollars.

You need to create a reference line to show which employees are above the median salary.

Solution: You create a constant line and set the value to .5.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

## Answer: B

## Explanation:

Instead: You create a percentile line by using the Salary measure and set the percentile to 50%.

The median is the middle value or the 50th percentile of a data set.

## Reference:

[https://dash-intel.com/powerbi/statistical\\_functions\\_median.php](https://dash-intel.com/powerbi/statistical_functions_median.php)

CertyIQ

## Question: 141

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have a clustered bar chart that contains a measure named Salary as the value and a field named Employee as the axis. Salary is present in the data as a numerical amount representing US dollars.

You need to create a reference line to show which employees are above the median salary.

Solution: You create an average line by using the Salary measure.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

#### Answer: B

#### Explanation:

Average is not Median.

Instead: You create a percentile line by using the Salary measure and set the percentile to 50%.

The median is the middle value or the 50th percentile of a data set.

Reference:

[https://dash-intel.com/powerbi/statistical\\_functions\\_median.php](https://dash-intel.com/powerbi/statistical_functions_median.php)

CertyIQ

#### Question: 142

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have a clustered bar chart that contains a measure named Salary as the value and a field named Employee as the axis. Salary is present in the data as a numerical amount representing US dollars.

You need to create a reference line to show which employees are above the median salary.

Solution: You create a percentile line by using the Salary measure and set the percentile to 50%.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

#### Answer: A

#### Explanation:

The median is the middle value or the 50th percentile of a data set.

Reference:

[https://dash-intel.com/powerbi/statistical\\_functions\\_median.php](https://dash-intel.com/powerbi/statistical_functions_median.php)

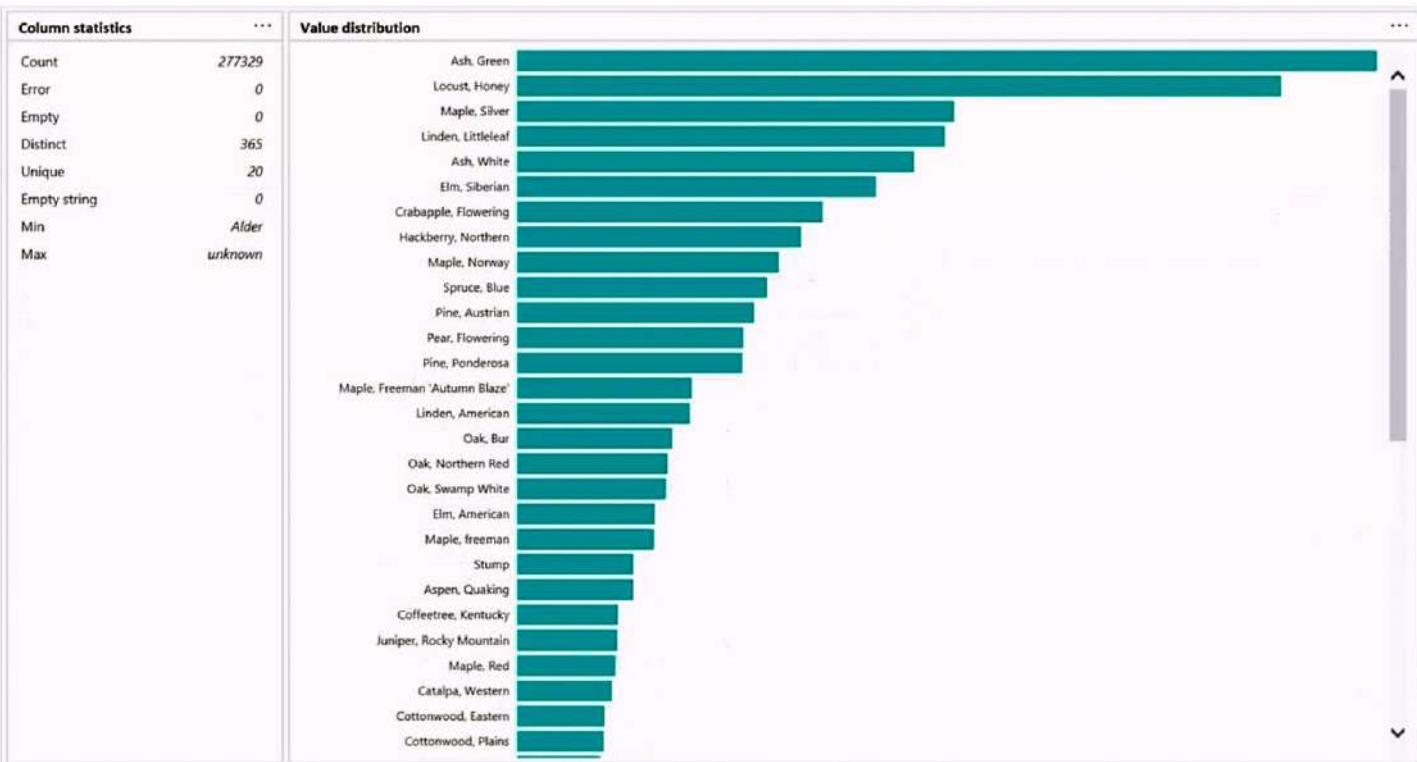
CertyIQ

#### Question: 143

HOTSPOT -

You are profiling data by using Power Query Editor.

You have a table that contains a column named column1. Column statistics and Value distribution for column1 are shown in the following exhibit.



Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

There [answer choice] only once.

are 20 values that occur  
are 365 values that occur  
are 277,329 values that occur  
is one value that occurs

The Pear, Flowering species is found more often in column1  
than the [answer choice] species.

Ash, Green  
Crabapple, Flowering  
Elm, American  
Spruce, Blue

**Answer:**

## Answer Area

There [answer choice] only once.

are 20 values that occur
are 365 values that occur
are 277,329 values that occur
is one value that occurs

The Pear, Flowering species is found more often in column1 than the [answer choice] species.

Ash, Green
Crabapple, Flowering
Elm, American
Spruce, Blue

### Explanation:

Box 1: **are 20 values that occur** -

There are 20 unique values.

Box 2: **Elm, American** -

Elm, American is below Peer, flowering species in the graphic.

“Distinct” means number of different values regardless how many times it appears in the dataset. A ‘name’ appears in the list multiple times is counted as 1 distinct count.

Whereas, the “Unique” value is total number of values that only appear once.

Distinct mean : count all the values as 1, even if there was more than one.

Unique mean : count only the value that are not repeated in the particular column

## Question: 144

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI report hosted on powerbi.com that displays expenses by department for department managers.

The report contains a line chart that shows expenses by month.

You need to enable users to choose between viewing the report as a line chart or a column chart. The solution must minimize development and maintenance effort.

What should you do?

- A. Enable report readers to personalize visuals.
- B. Create a separate report page for users to view the column chart.
- C. Add a column chart, a bookmark, and a button for users to choose a visual.
- D. Create a mobile report that contains a column chart.

### Answer: A

### Explanation:

Also C is correct but I guess the key is 'The solution must minimize development' so A should be the correct one

## Steps:

Let users personalize visuals in a report

Enable personalization in a report

You can enable the feature either in Power BI Desktop or the Power BI service. You can also enable it in embedded reports.

To enable the feature in the Power BI ([powerbi.com](https://powerbi.com)) service, go to Settings for your report.

All    **Content**    Datasets + dataflows

	Name	Type
	Customer Profitability Sample	Dashboard
	Customer Profitability Sample	Report
	Customer Profitability Sample	Analyze in Excel
	Opportunity Analysis Sample	Delete
	Opportunity Analysis Sample	Quick insights
	Opportunity Analysis Sample	Save a copy
	Procurement Analysis Sample	Settings
	Procurement Analysis Sample	View usage metrics report
	Retail Analysis Sample	View lineage
	Retail Analysis Sample	Create paginated report
	Retail Analysis Sample	Manage permissions

Turn on Personalize visuals > Save.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/power-bi-personalize-visuals?tabs=powerbi-service#enable-personalization-in-a-report>

You have two Power BI reports named ReportA and ReportB that each uses a distinct color palette. You are creating a Power BI dashboard that will include two visuals from each report. You need to use a consistent dark theme for the dashboard. The solution must preserve the original colors of the reports. Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Upload a snapshot.
- B. For the browser, set the color preference to dark mode.
- C. When pinning visuals to the dashboard, select Use destination theme.
- D. Select the dark dashboard theme.
- E. Turn on tile flow.

**Answer: CD****Explanation:**

D: With dashboard themes you can apply a color theme to your entire dashboard, such as corporate colors, seasonal coloring, or any other color theme you might want to apply. When you apply a dashboard theme, all visuals on your dashboard use the colors from your selected theme.

In the dashboard pane that appears, select one of the pre-built themes. In the example below, we've selected Dark.

The screenshot shows the 'Dashboard theme' dialog box. At the top, it says 'Sales and Marketing Sample'. Below that are two buttons: 'Upload JSON theme' with an upward arrow icon and 'Download JSON theme' with a downward arrow icon. A section titled 'Theme' contains a list of options: 'Light' (highlighted in blue), 'Dark', 'Color-blind friendly', and 'Custom'. At the bottom right are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

C: Reports and dashboards with different themes

If your report uses a different theme from the dashboard theme, in most cases you can control whether the visual retains the current report theme or uses the dashboard theme.

\* Try re-pinning the tile and selecting Use dashboard theme.

**Tile Theming**

Use destination theme

Keep current theme

### Pin to dashboard

Select an existing dashboard or create a new one.

Where would you like to pin to?

Existing dashboard

New dashboard

Sales and Marketing Sample

**Pin** **Cancel**

Reference:  
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-dashboard-themes>

### Question: 146

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You have a dataset that contains revenue data from the past year.

You need to use anomaly detection in Power BI to show anomalies in the dataset.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

#### Answer Area

Chart type:

- Line
- Pie
- Treemap

Chart configuration:

- Select the Show value as option
- Enable Cross-report drill-through
- Populate the axis with a date field

Answer:

## Answer Area

Chart type:

Line
Pie
Treemap

Chart configuration:

Select the Show value as option
Enable Cross-report drill-through
Populate the axis with a date field

### Explanation:

#### Box 1: Line -

Anomaly detection is only supported for line chart visuals containing time series data in the Axis field.

#### Box 2: Populate the axis with a date field

Incorrect:

- \* Anomaly Explanations doesn't work with 'Show Value As' options.
- \* Drilling down to go to the next level in the hierarchy isn't supported.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-anomaly-detection>

## Question: 147

CertyIQ

You have a line chart that shows the number of employees in a department over time. You need to see the total salary costs of the employees when you hover over a data point. What should you do?

- A. Add salary to the drillthrough fields.
- B. Add salary to the visual filters.
- C. Add salary to the tooltips.

### Answer: C

#### Explanation:

Customize tooltips with aggregation or quick measures

You can customize a tooltip by selecting an aggregation function.

Select the arrow beside the field in the Tooltips bucket. Then, select from the available options.

The screenshot shows the Power BI Fields pane. At the top, there's a search bar with a magnifying glass icon and the word "Search". Below it, there are two sections: "Sales" and "Stores". Under "Sales", several measures are listed with checkboxes: "DiscountAmount" (checked), "DiscountQuantity" (unchecked), "ReturnAmount" (unchecked), "ReturnQuantity" (unchecked), "SalesAmount" (unchecked), "SalesQuantity" (checked), "TotalCost" (unchecked), "UnitCost" (checked), "UnitPrice" (unchecked), and "Units Sold" (unchecked). A context menu is open on the right side of the "Variance" measure, which is highlighted with a red border. The menu items are: Remove field, Rename, Move (with submenu Move and Move to), Sum, Average, Minimum, Maximum, Count (Distinct), Count, Standard deviation, Variance (selected), Median, Show value as (with submenu), and New quick measure. Below the menu, there are two dropdowns: "SalesQuantity" and "UnitCost", each with a close button (X).

Note: Tooltips are an elegant way of providing more contextual information and detail to data points on a visual. You can customize tooltips in Power BI Desktop and in the Power BI service.

When a visualization is created, the default tooltip displays the data point's value and category.

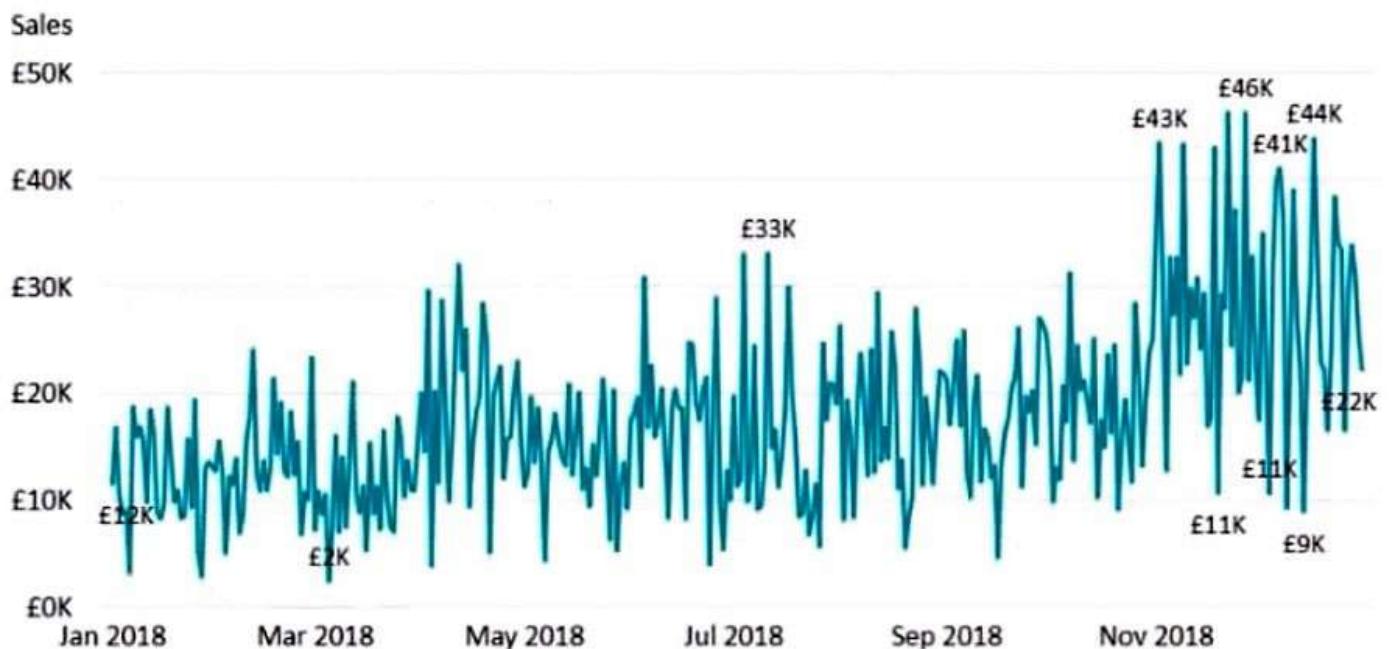
Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/desktop-custom-tooltips>

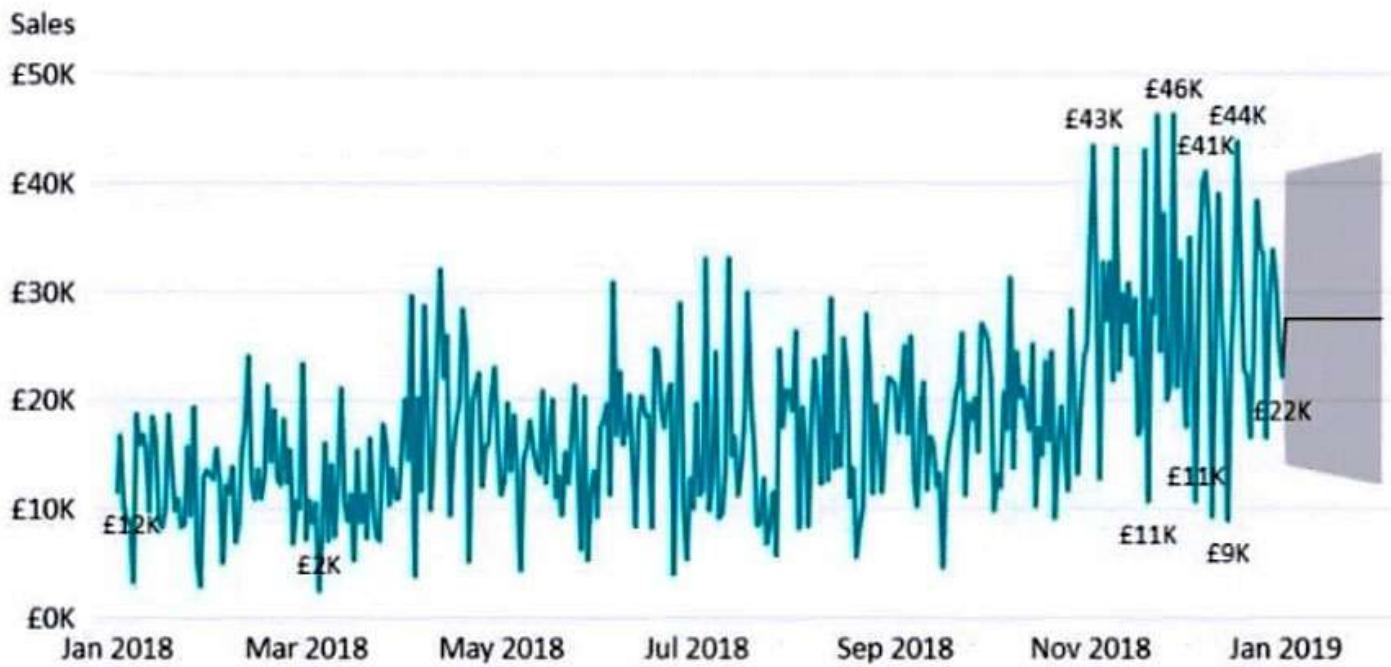
### Question: 148

CertyIQ

You have the visual shown in the Original exhibit. (Click the Original tab.)



You need to configure the visual as shown in the Modified exhibit. (Click the Modified tab.)



What should you add to the visual?

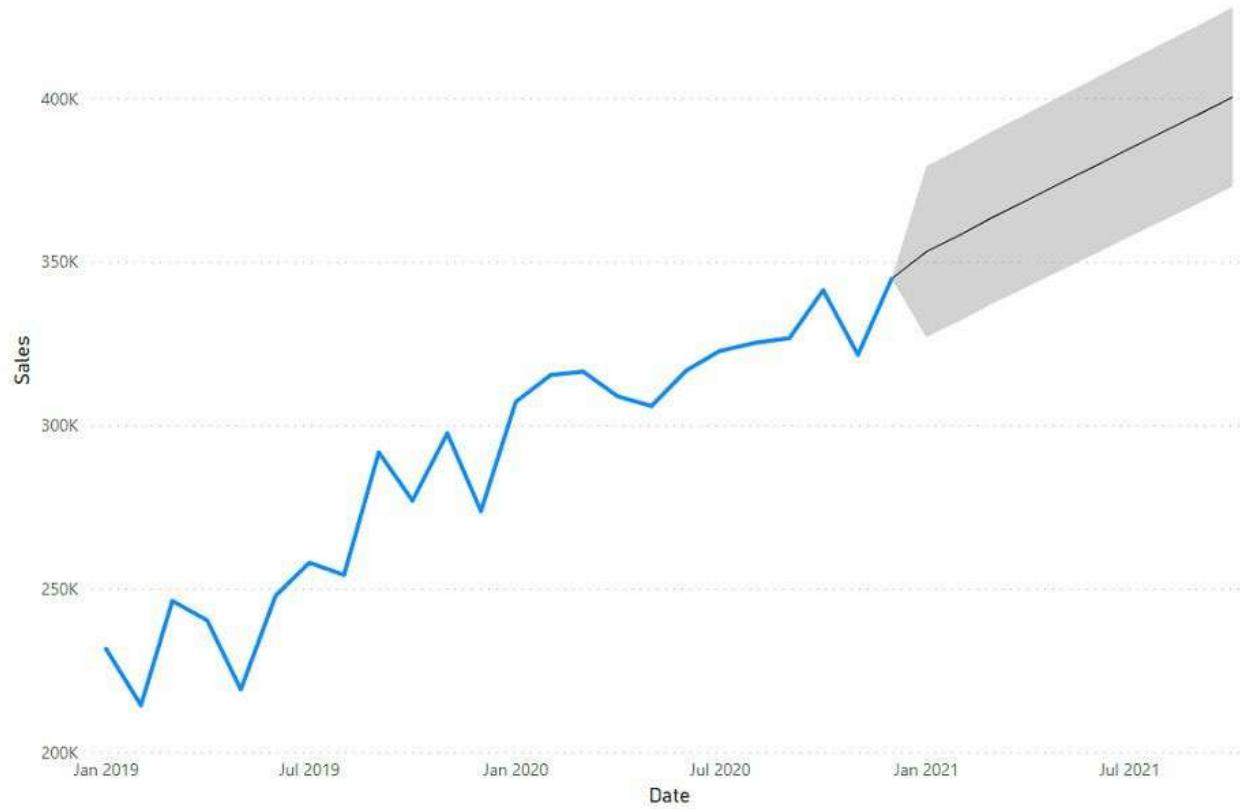
- A. a measure
- B. an Average line
- C. a trendline
- D. a forecast

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

For example, here's how the current forecast looks like:

### Sales by Date



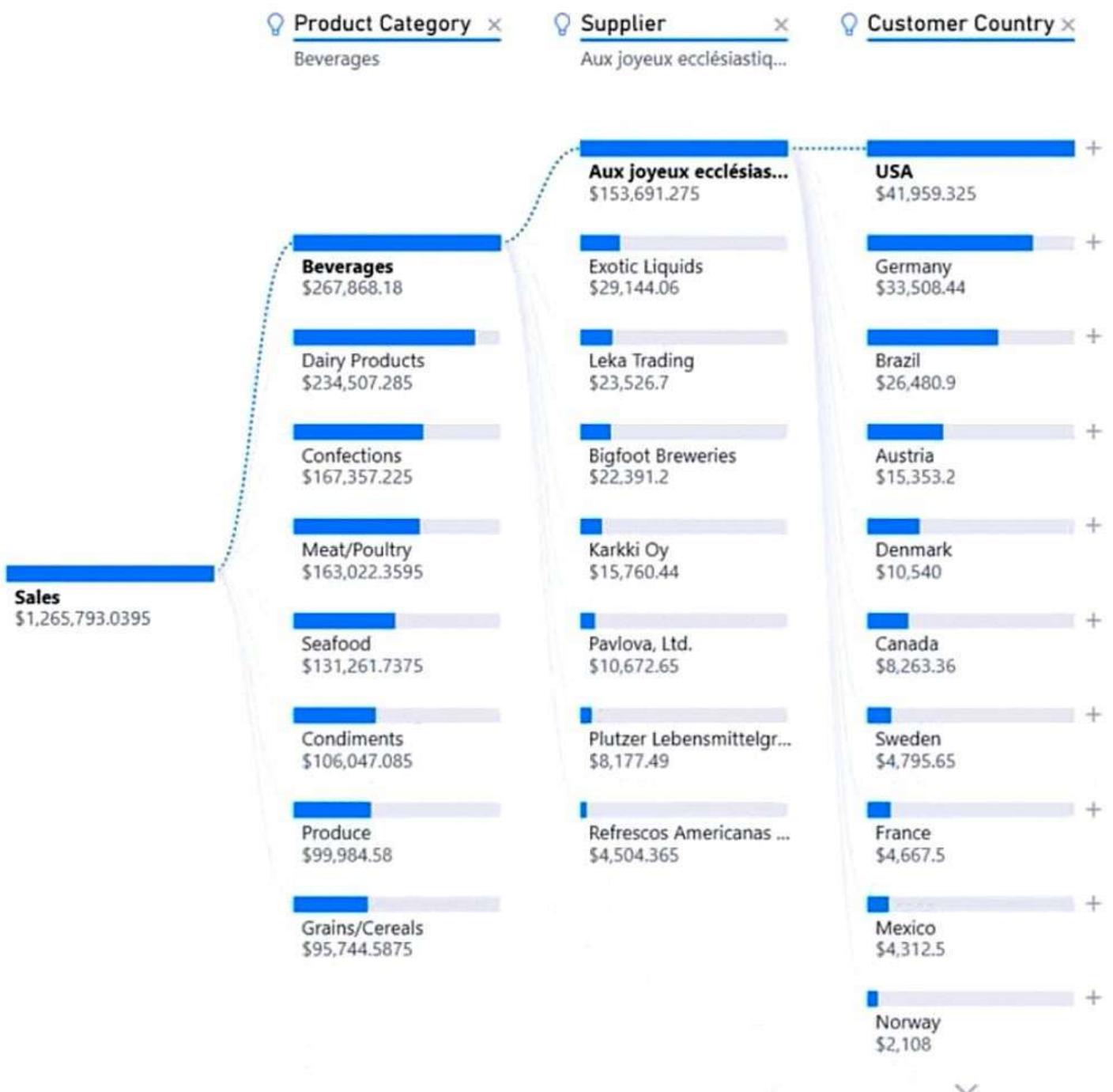
Reference:

<https://spreadsheets.com/power-bi-forecasting/#intro>

### Question: 149

CertyIQ

You need to create a visual that enables the adhoc exploration of data as shown in the following exhibit.



Which type of visual should you use?

- A. smart narrative
- B. decomposition tree
- C. Q&A
- D. key influencers

#### Answer: B

#### Explanation:

The decomposition tree visual in Power BI lets you visualize data across multiple dimensions. It automatically aggregates data and enables drilling down into your dimensions in any order. It is also an artificial intelligence (AI) visualization, so you can ask it to find the next dimension to drill down into based on certain criteria.

This makes it a valuable tool for ad hoc exploration and conducting root cause analysis.

Example:

## Root Cause Analysis



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-decomposition-tree>

## Question: 150

CertyIQ

Your company has employees in 10 states.

The company recently decided to associate each state to one of the following three regions: East, West, and North. You have a data model that contains employee information by state. The model does NOT include region information.

You have a report that shows the employees by state.

You need to view the employees by region as quickly as possible.

What should you do?

- A. Create a new aggregation that summarizes by state.
- B. Create a new aggregation that summarizes by employee.
- C. Create a new group on the state column and set the Group type to List.
- D. Create a new group on the state column and set the Group type to Bin.

## Answer: C

### Explanation:

In Power BI Desktop, you can group data points to help you more clearly view, analyze, and explore data and trends in your visuals.

Example:

## Groups

The screenshot shows the 'Groups' dialog box in Power BI. At the top, there are filter settings for 'Name' (Category (groups)), 'Field' (Category), and 'Group type' (List). Below these are two main sections: 'Ungrouped values' and 'Groups and members'.

**Ungrouped values:**

- 010-Womens
- 020-Mens
- 030-Kids
- 040-Junior
- 050-Shoes
- 090-Home
- 100-Groceries
- 41 - L SPECIAL SIZES
- 50 - JUNIORS
- 64 - PROMO

**Groups and members:**

- ▶ 060-Intimate & 070-Hosiery & 080-Accessories
- ◀ Other
  - Contains all ungrouped values

At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Group' (disabled), 'Ungroup', and 'OK' (highlighted in yellow). A checkbox labeled 'Include Other group' is checked. There is also a 'Cancel' button.

Incorrect:

Not D: You can also define the bin size to put values into equally sized groups that better enable you to visualize data in ways that are meaningful. This action is often called binning.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/desktop-grouping-and-binning>

### Question: 151

CertyIQ

You have a collection of reports for the HR department of your company. You need to create a visualization for the HR department that shows historical employee counts and predicts trends during the next six months.

Which type of visualization should you use?

- A. ribbon chart
- B. scatter chart
- C. line chart
- D. key influencers

### Answer: C

#### Explanation:

The best data for forecasting is time series data or uniformly increasing whole numbers. The line chart has to have only one line.

Reference:

<https://powerbi.microsoft.com/fr-ca/blog/introducing-new-forecasting-capabilities-in-power-view-for-office-365/>

**Question: 152****CertyIQ**

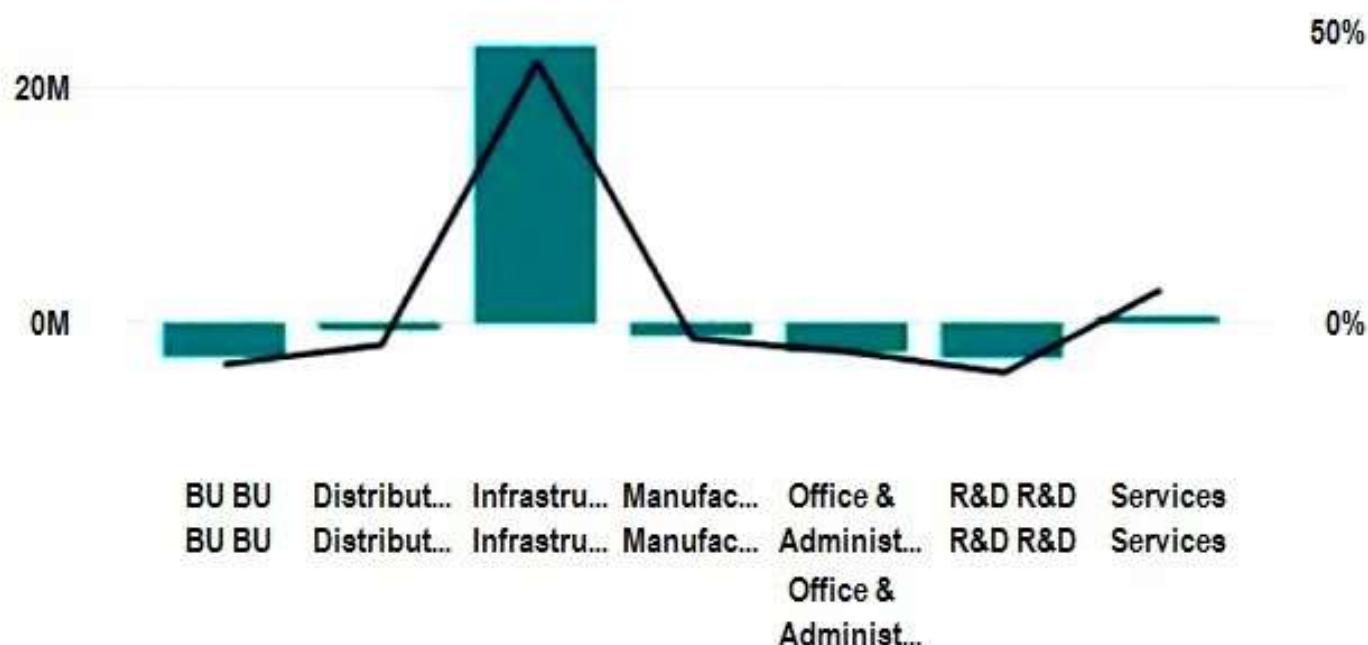
You have a Microsoft Power BI dashboard. The report used to create the dashboard uses an imported dataset from a Microsoft SQL Server data source.

The dashboard is shown in the exhibit. (Click the Exhibit tab.)

## Variance to Plan, Variance to Plan %

BY BUSINESS AREA • REFRESHED 12:03:06 PM

● Var Plan ● Var Plan %

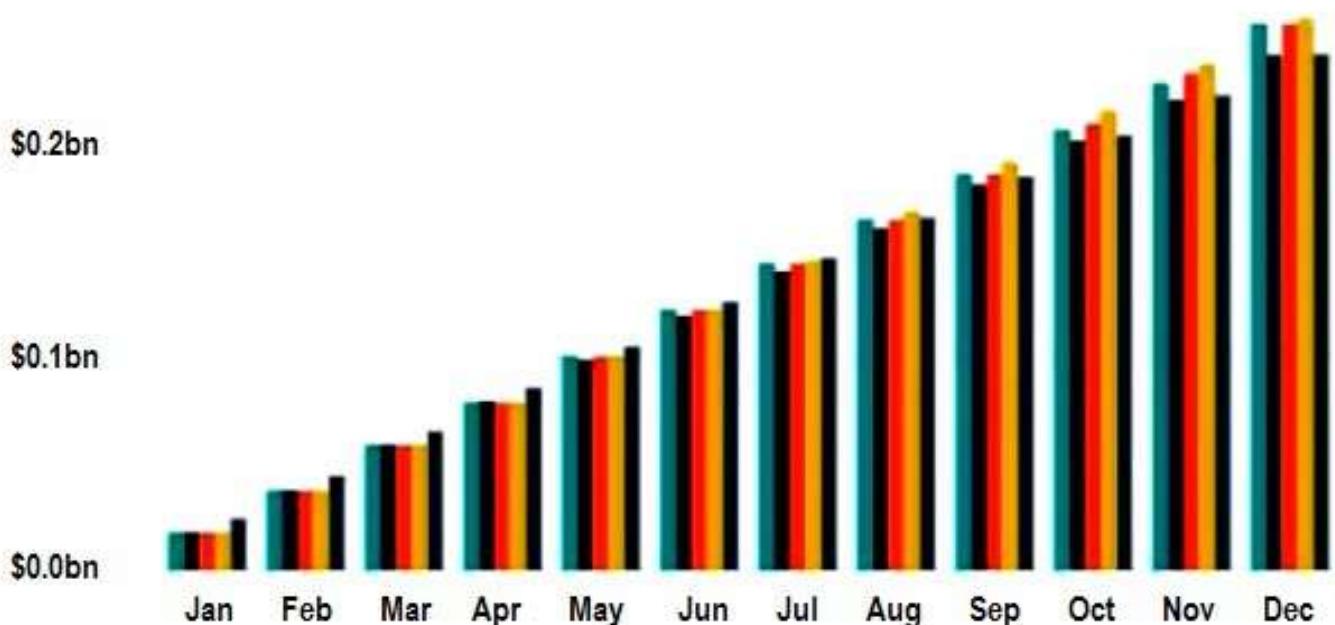


## Amount

BY MONTH, SCENARIO

Scenario ● Actual ● LE1 ● LE2 ● LE3 ● Plan

\$0.3bn



What occurred at 12:03:06 PM?

- A. A new transaction was added to the data source.
- B. The dashboard tile cache refreshed.
- C. A user added a comment to a tile.

D. A user pressed F5.

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

A tile is a report visual pinned to a dashboard, and dashboard tile refreshes happen about every hour so that the tiles show recent results. You can change the schedule in the dataset settings, as in the screenshot below, or force a dashboard update manually by using the Refresh now option.

If you press F5 or hit the refresh button, the dashboard charts gets updated.

Note: Power BI enables you to go from data to insight to action quickly, yet you must make sure the data in your Power BI reports and dashboards is recent.

Knowing how to refresh the data is often critical in delivering accurate results.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/refresh-data>

**CertyIQ**

**Question: 153**

HOTSPOT -

You need to create a Power BI report. The first page of the report must contain the following two views:

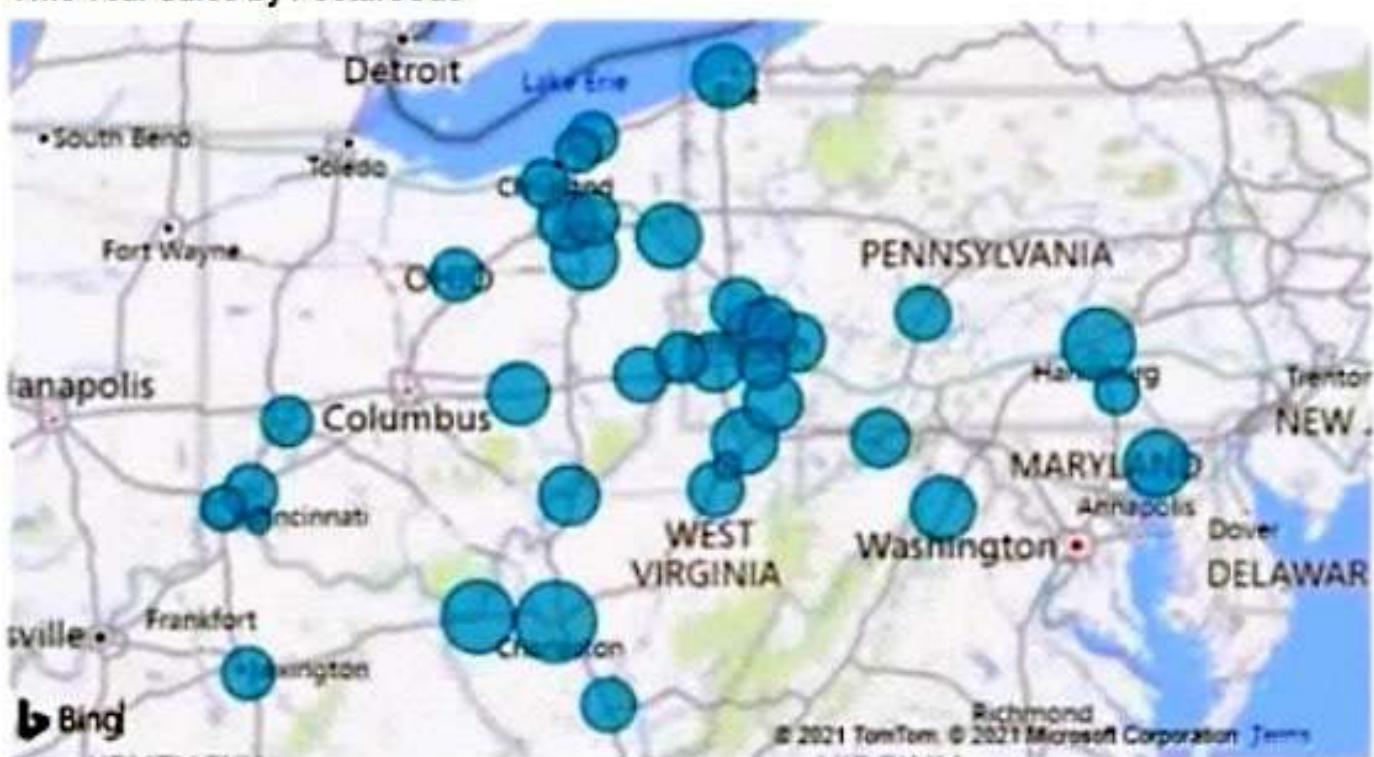
- ⇒ Sales By Postal Code
- ⇒ Sales by Month

Both views must display a slicer to select a value for a field named Chain.

The Sales By Postal Code view must display a map visual as shown in the following exhibit.

Sales By Postal Code

Sales By Month

**This Year Sales by PostalCode**

The Sales By Month view must display a column chart visual as shown in the following exhibit.

Chain

Fashions Direct

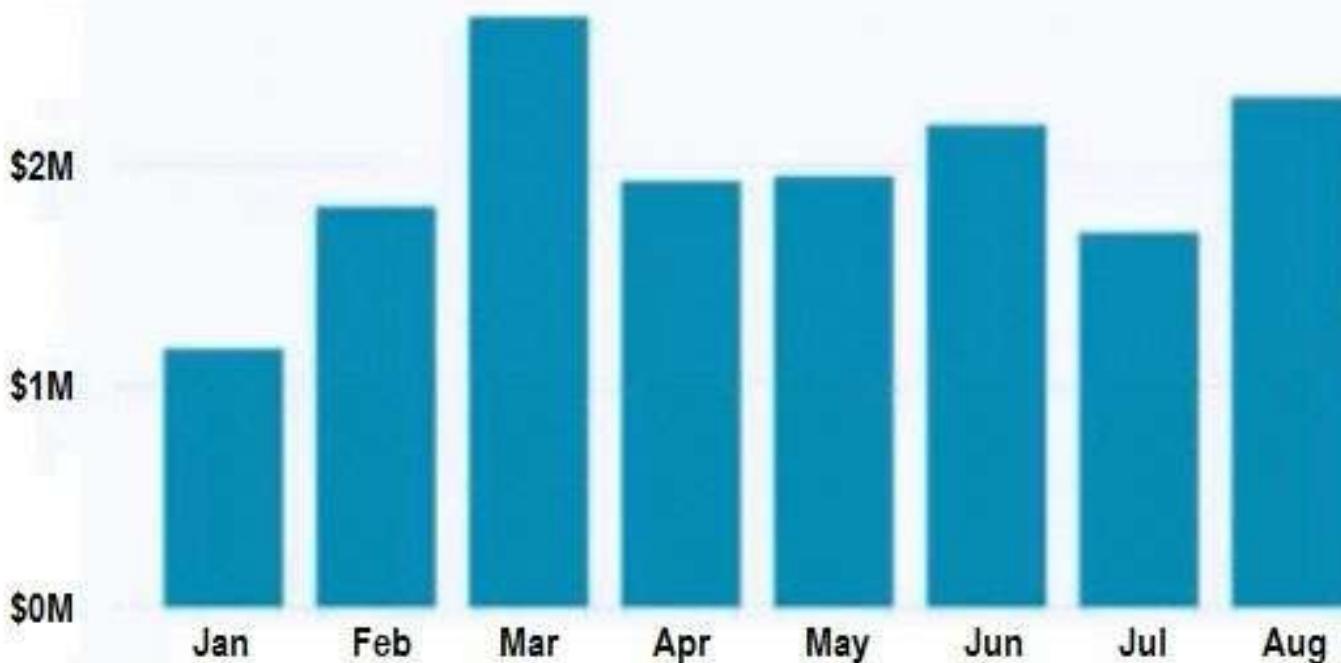
Lindseys

Sales By Postal Code

Sales By Month

This Year Sales by FiscalMonth

\$3M



Users must be able to switch between the views by using buttons on the report page. The selected Chain field must be maintained when switching between views.

What is the minimum number of bookmarks required, and which property should you apply to each bookmark? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## **Answer Area**

Minimum number of bookmarks:

1
2
3
4

Property:

Data
Display
Current page

Answer:

## Answer Area

Minimum number of bookmarks:

1
2
3
4

Property:

Data
Display
Current page

### Explanation:

Box 1: 2 -

One for each visual.

Note: When you edit a report in Power BI Desktop and the Power BI service, you can add report bookmarks to capture the current state of a report page.

Bookmarks save the current filters and slicers, cross-highlighted visuals, sort order, and so on. When others view your report, they can get back to that exact state by selecting your saved bookmark.

Box 2: Display -

Users must be able to switch between the views by using buttons on the report page. The selected Chain field must be maintained when switching between views.

You can select whether each bookmark will apply Data properties, such as filters and slicers; Display properties, such as spotlight and its visibility; and Current page changes, which present the page that was visible when the bookmark was added. These capabilities are useful when you use bookmarks to switch between report views or selections of visuals, in which case you'd likely want to turn off data properties, so that filters aren't reset when users switch views by selecting a bookmark.

Note: When you create a bookmark, the following elements are saved with the bookmark:

The current page -

Filters -

Slicers, including slicer type (for example, dropdown or list) and slicer state

Visual selection state (such as cross-highlight filters)

Sort order -

Drill location -

Visibility of an object (by using the Selection pane)

The focus or Spotlight mode of any visible object

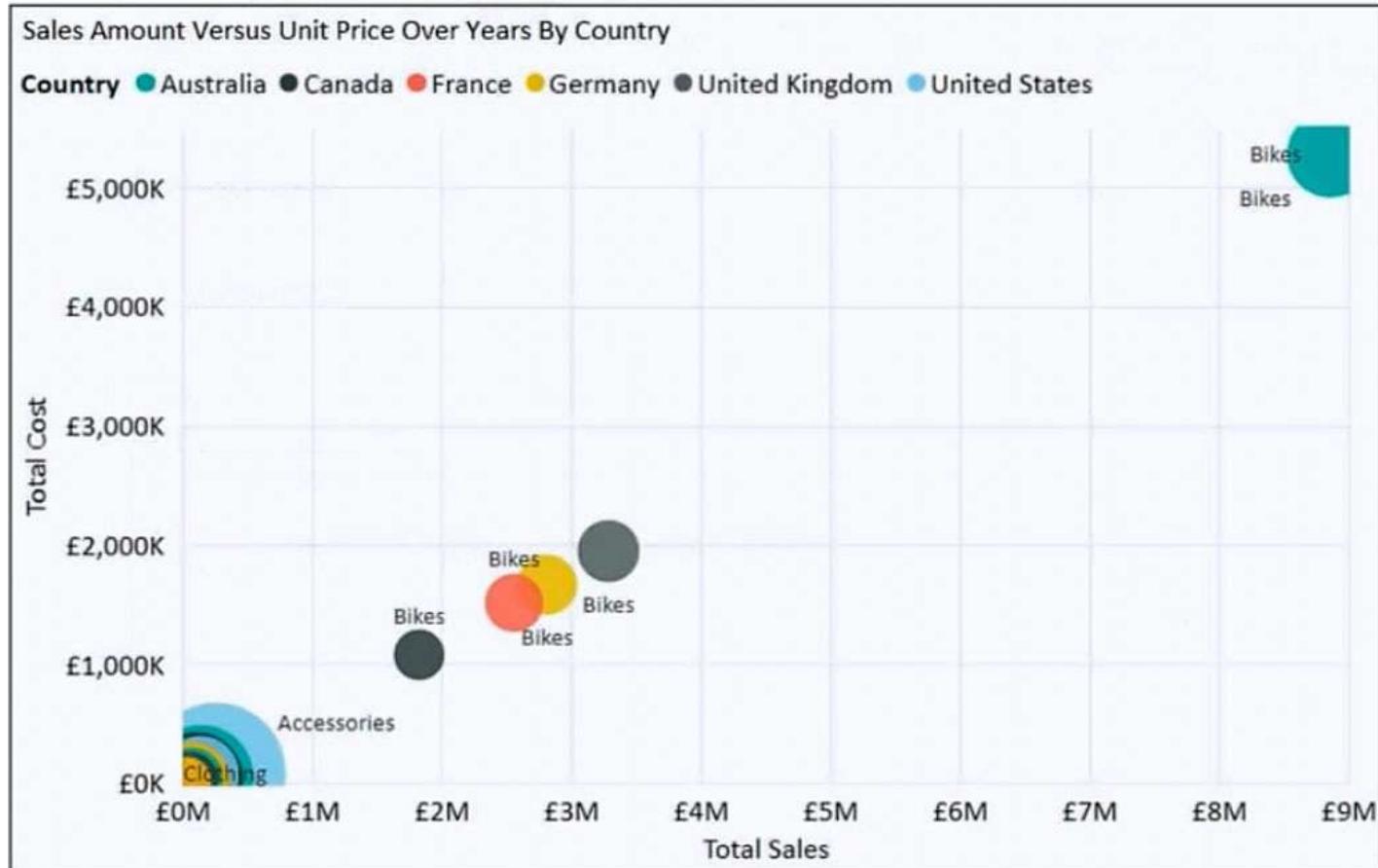
Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/desktop-bookmarks>

CertyIQ

### Question: 154

You have the visual shown in the exhibit. (Click the Exhibit tab.)



You need to show the relationship between Total Cost and Total Sales over time.

What should you do?

- A. Add a play axis.
- B. From the Analytics pane, add an Average line.
- C. Add a slicer for the year.
- D. Create a DAX measure that calculates year-over-year growth.

Answer: A

Explanation:

When to use a slicer -

Slicers are a great choice when you want to:

Display commonly used or important filters on the report canvas for easier access.

Make it easier to see the current filtered state without having to open a drop-down list.

Filter by columns that are unneeded and hidden in the data tables.

Create more focused reports by putting slicers next to important visuals.

Note: Suppose you want your report readers to be able to look at overall sales metrics, but also highlight performance for individual district managers and different time frames. You could create separate reports or comparative charts. You could add filters in the Filters pane. Or you could use slicers. Slicers are another way of filtering. They narrow the portion of the dataset that is shown in the other report visualizations.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-slicers>

### Question: 155

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You have the Power BI dashboard shown in the Dashboard exhibit. (Click the Dashboard tab.)

Ask a question about your data

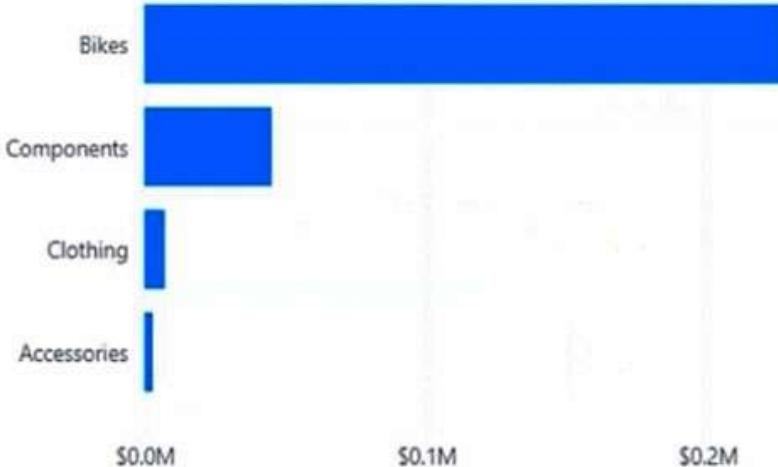
Total Sales

\$282,711

Total Quantity

915

Total Sales  
BY PARENT CATEGORY



SubTotal

BY STATEPROVINCE • REFRESHED: NOW



You need to ensure that when users view the dashboard on a mobile device, the dashboard appears as shown in the Mobile exhibit. (Click the Mobile tab.)

## AWLT DQ.pbix

Total Sales

\$282.711

Total Quantity

915

Total Sales

BY PARENT CATEGORY



SubTotal

BY STATEPROVINCE • REFRESHED: NOW

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Update the layout in the:

- Dashboard mobile layout
- Dashboard web layout
- Report mobile layout

Resize and move:

- The SubTotal map tile
- The Total Sales and Total Quantity tiles
- The Total Sales by Parent Category tile

Answer:

## Answer Area

Update the layout in the:

- Dashboard mobile layout
- Dashboard web layout
- Report mobile layout

Resize and move:

- The SubTotal map tile
- The Total Sales and Total Quantity tiles
- The Total Sales by Parent Category tile

Explanation:

Box 1: Update Dashboard Mobile Layout

Box 2: Resize and move total sales and total quantity

Dashboard mobile feature already fits the tiles in the view, and when recreating same scenario you only need to work on the 2 cards

If you use Report Mobile View feature from Power BI desktop, you will have an empty canvas and will need to work on all tiles

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/power-bi-create-mobile-optimized-report-about>

**Question: 156****CertyIQ**

You are building a Power BI report to analyze customer segments.

You need to identify customer segments dynamically based on the Bounce Rate across dimensions such as source, geography, and demographics. The solution must minimize analysis effort.

Which type of visualization should you use?

- A. decomposition tree
- B. funnel chart
- C. Q&A
- D. key influencers

**Answer: A****Explanation:**

The decomposition tree visual in Power BI lets you visualize data across multiple dimensions. It automatically aggregates data and enables drilling down into your dimensions in any order. It is also an artificial intelligence (AI) visualization, so you can ask it to find the next dimension to drill down into based on certain criteria.

This makes it a valuable tool for ad hoc exploration and conducting root cause analysis.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-decomposition-tree>

**Question: 157****CertyIQ**

You have a table that contains sales data and approximately 1,000 rows.

You need to identify outliers in the table.

Which type of visualization should you use?

- A. area chart
- B. scatter plot
- C. pie chart
- D. donut chart

**Answer: B****Explanation:**

Outlier Detection in Power BI using Funnel Plot, which is a scatter plot.

Outliers are those data points that lie outside the overall pattern of distribution & the easiest way to detect outliers is through graphs. Box plots, Scatter plots can help detect them easily.

Reference:

<https://towardsdatascience.com/this-article-is-about-identifying-outliers-through-funnel-plots-using-the-microsoft-power-bi-d7ad16ac9ccc>

**Question: 158****CertyIQ**

You have a report that contains three pages. One of the pages contains a KPI visualization.

You need to filter all the visualizations in the report except for the KPI visualization. Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.  
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Edit the interactions of the KPI visualization.
- B. Add the same slicer to each page and configure Sync slicers.
- C. Edit the interactions of the slicer that is on the same page as the KPI visualization.
- D. Configure a page-level filter.
- E. Configure a report-level filter.

**Answer: BC**

**Explanation:**

Slicers are another way of filtering. They narrow the portion of the dataset that is shown in the other report visualizations.

Control which page visuals are affected by slicers

Example: Use visual interactions to keep slicer selections from filtering this chart.

1. Go to the Overview page of the report, and then select the DM slicer you previously created.
2. On the Power BI Desktop menu, select the Format menu under Visual Tools, and then select Edit interactions.
3. Filter controls, each with a Filter and a None option, appear above all the visuals on the page. Initially, the Filter option is preselected on all the controls.
4. Select the None option in the filter control above the Total Sales Variance by FiscalMonth and District Manager chart to stop the DM slicer from filtering it.

Incorrect:

Not D: A page-level filter is used to filter an entire page.

Not E: A report-level filter is used to filter an entire report.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/power-bi-report-add-filter>

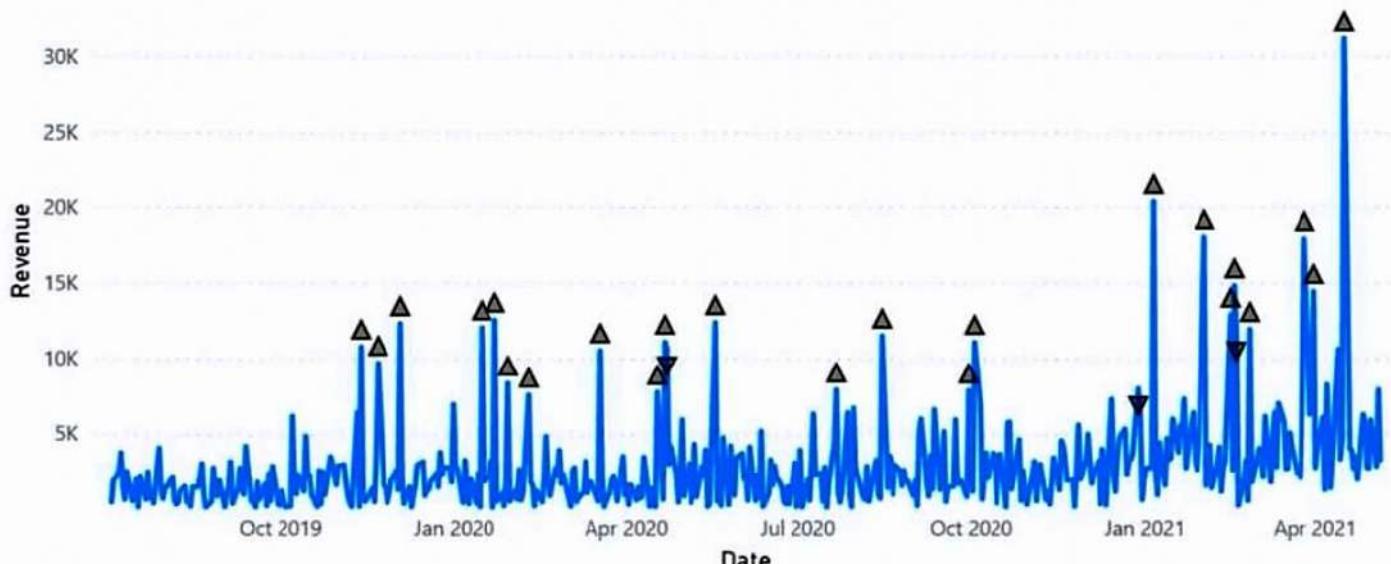
**Question: 159**

**CertyIQ**

HOTSPOT -

You have a Power BI visual that uses indicators to show values that are out of range as shown in the following exhibit.

**Revenue by Date**



Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information

presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

#### Answer Area

The visual type is [answer choice] chart.

- a line
- a line and clustered column
- an area

The visual indicators that show values out of range are created by using [answer choice].

- a custom visual
- a trendline
- anomaly detection
- line chart markers

Answer:

#### Answer Area

The visual type is [answer choice] chart.

- a line
- a line and clustered column
- an area

The visual indicators that show values out of range are created by using [answer choice].

- a custom visual
- a trendline
- anomaly detection
- line chart markers

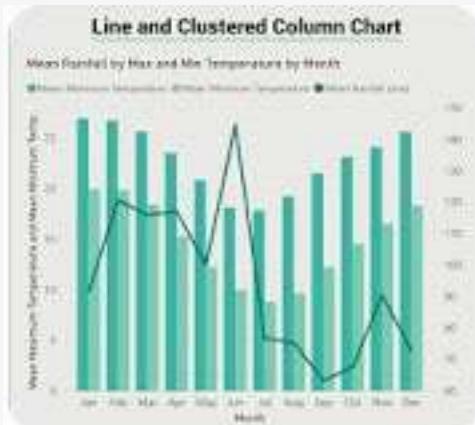
#### Explanation:

Box 1: a line -

Incorrect:

\* not line and clustered column

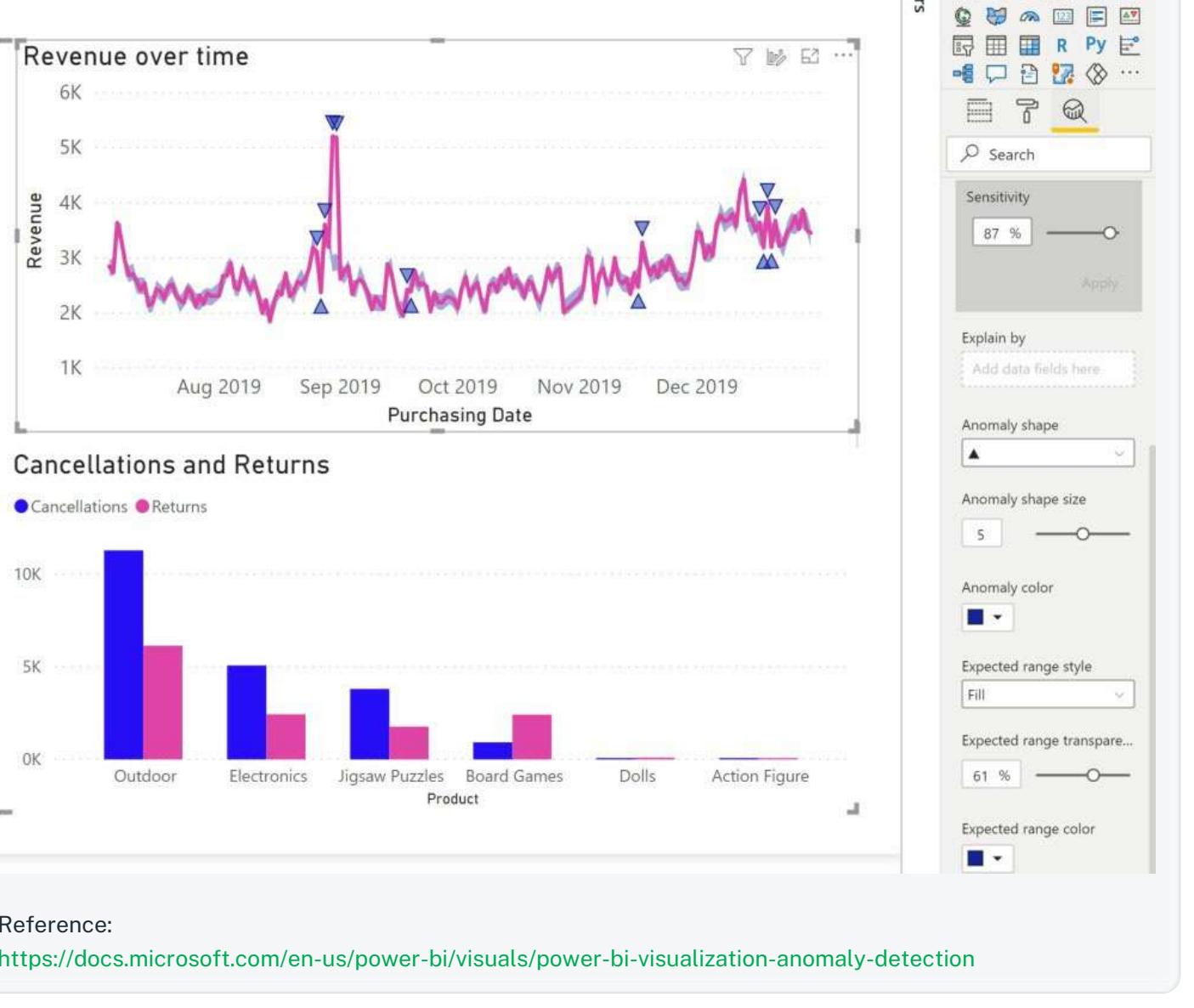
The Line and Clustered Column Chart is a combo charts that combines the Line chart and Column chart together in one visual. By combining these two visuals together, you can make a very quick comparison between two sets of measures.



Box 2: anomaly detection -

Anomaly detection helps you enhance your line charts by automatically detecting anomalies in your time series data. It also provides explanations for the anomalies to help with root cause analysis. With just a couple of clicks, you can easily find insights without slicing and dicing the data.

Example:



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-anomaly-detection>

## Question: 160

CertyIQ

You are creating a Power BI report to analyze consumer purchasing patterns from a table named Transactions. The Transactions table contains a numeric field named Spend.

You need to include a visual that identifies which fields have the greatest impact on Spend. Which type of visual should you use?

- A. Q&A
- B. smart narrative
- C. decomposition tree
- D. key influencers

## Answer: D

### Explanation:

The key influencers visual helps you understand the factors that drive a metric you're interested in. It analyzes your data, ranks the factors that matter, and displays them as key influencers. For example, suppose you want to figure out what influences employee turnover, which is also known as churn. One factor might be employment contract length, and another factor might be commute time.

When to use key influencers -

The key influencers visual is a great choice if you want to:

See which factors affect the metric being analyzed.

Contrast the relative importance of these factors. For example, do short-term contracts affect churn more than long-term contracts?

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-influencers>

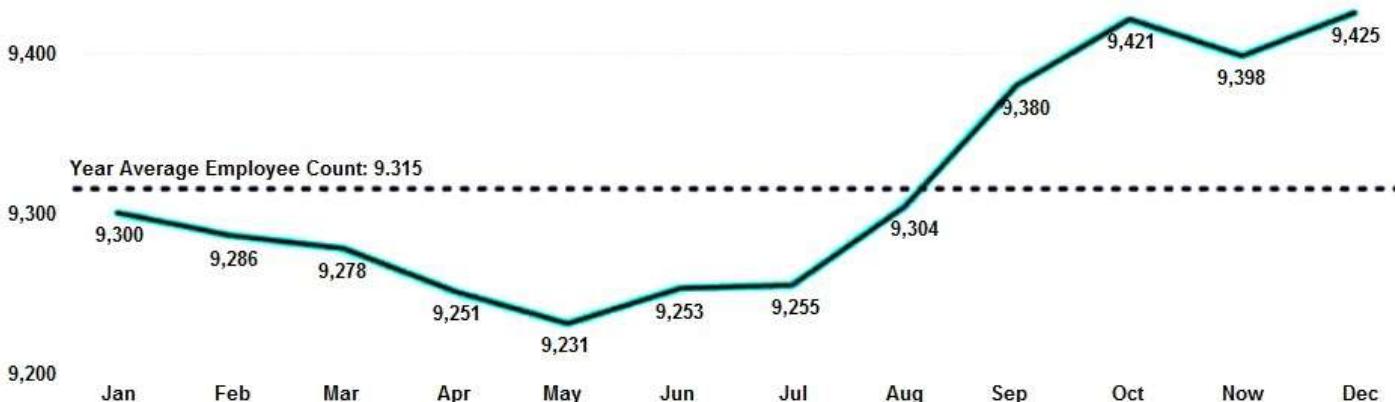
## Question: 161

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You are creating a line chart in a Power BI report as shown in the following exhibit.

Prior Year Employee Count By Month



Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

The dashed line representing the Year Average Employee Count was created by using [answer choice].

a trend line
a secondary axis
an average reference line
two measures in the Values bucket

To enable users to drill down to weeks or days, add the Weeks and Days field to the [answer choice] bucket.

Axis
Values
Legend
Secondary values

**Answer:**

**Answer Area**

The dashed line representing the Year Average Employee Count was created by using [answer choice].

a trend line
a secondary axis
an average reference line
two measures in the Values bucket

To enable users to drill down to weeks or days, add the Weeks and Days field to the [answer choice] bucket.

Axis
Values
Legend
Secondary values

## Explanation:

### Box 1: an average reference line

With the Analytics pane in Power BI Desktop, you can add dynamic reference lines to visuals, and provide focus for important trends or insights.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/transform-model/desktop-analytics-pane>

### Box 2: Axis

The question is about drill-down and not drill-through.

<https://radacad.com/drill-down-and-up-in-power-bi-explained>

"For example, in the visual below I have Sales Amount as the Value of the column chart, and the Date field (Order Date) as the X-Axis.

Date hierarchy in a Power BI visual

This will lead to seeing drill down/up buttons on the top of the visual (or at the bottom of it if the visual is touched at the very top of the report)"

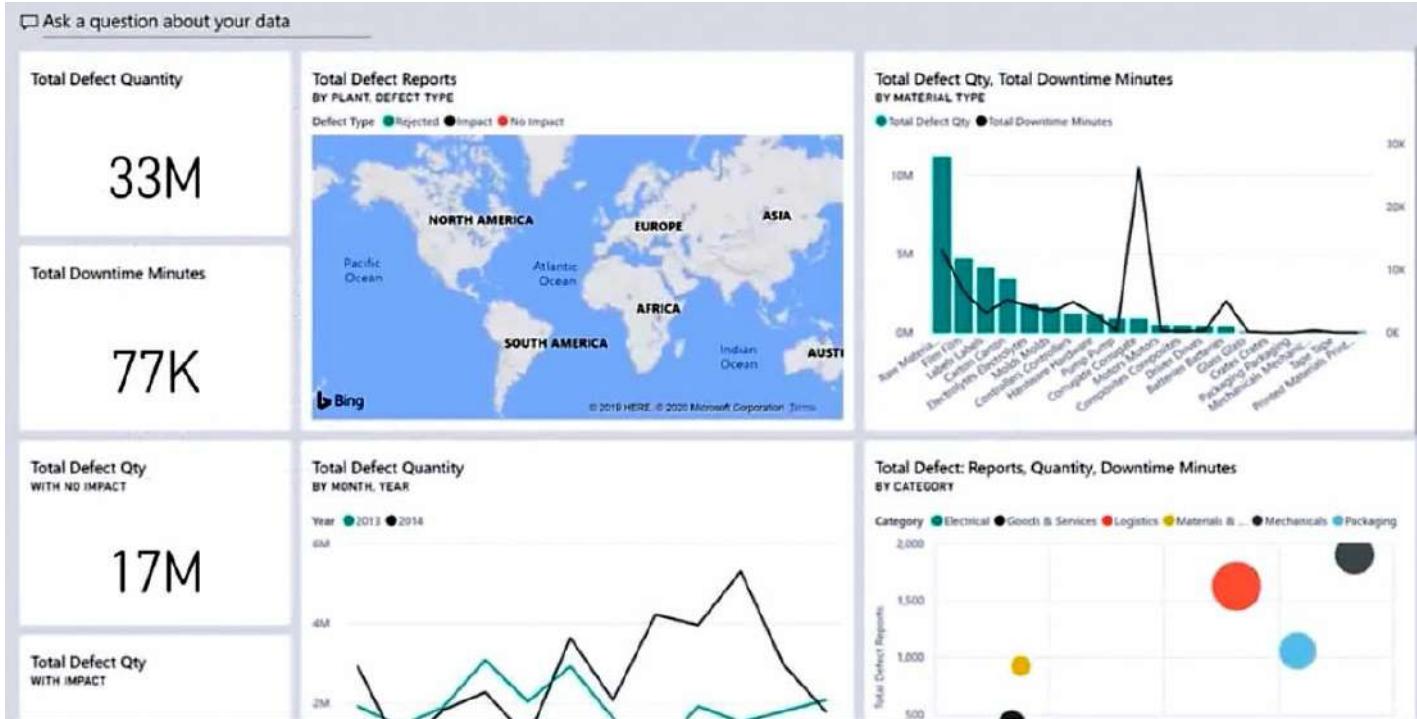
Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/transform-model/desktop-analytics-pane>

CertyIQ

## Question: 162

You have a dashboard that contains tiles pinned from a single report as shown in the Original Dashboard exhibit. (Click the Original Dashboard tab.)



You need to modify the dashboard to appear as shown in the Modified Dashboard exhibit. (Click the Modified Dashboard tab.)

Ask a question about your data



What should you do?

- A. Change the report theme.
- B. Change the dashboard theme.
- C. Edit the details of each tile.
- D. Create a custom CSS file.

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

With dashboard themes you can apply a color theme to your entire dashboard, such as corporate colors, seasonal coloring, or any other color theme you might want to apply. When you apply a dashboard theme, all visuals on your dashboard use the colors from your selected theme.

Incorrect:

Not A: With Power BI Desktop report themes, you can apply design changes to your entire report, such as using corporate colors, changing icon sets, or applying new default visual formatting.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-dashboard-themes>

**Question: 163**

**CertyIQ**

You have a Power BI report. The report contains a visual that shows gross sales by date. The visual has anomaly detection enabled.

No anomalies are detected.

You need to increase the likelihood that anomaly detection will identify anomalies in the report.

What should you do?

- A. Increase the Expected range transparency setting.
- B. Add a data field to the Legend field well.
- C. Increase the Sensitivity setting.
- D. Add a data field to the Secondary values field well.

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

C. Increase the sensitivity

If you increase the sensitivity, the algorithm is more sensitive to changes in your data. In that case, even a slight deviation is marked as an anomaly. If you decrease the sensitivity, the algorithm is more selective on what it considers an anomaly.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-visualization-anomaly-detection>

**Question: 164****CertyIQ**

You maintain a Power BI workspace that contains a supplier quality dashboard. The dashboard contains 10 card visuals, two map visuals and five bar chart visuals.

The dashboard mobile layout is shown in the exhibit. (Click the Exhibit tab.)

## Supplier Quality Analysis

Total Defect Quantity

33M

Total Downtime Minutes

77K

Total Defect Reports

BY PLANT, DEFECT TYPE

Defect Type ● Rejected ● Impact ● No Impact



Total Defect Qty, Total Downtime Minutes

BY MATERIAL TYPE

You need to modify the dashboard mobile layout to meet the following requirements:

⇒ Only show single-value visuals.

⇒ Minimize scrolling.

What should you do?

- A. Decrease the size of the card visuals. Remove the map and bar chart visuals.

- B. Decrease the size of the map and bar chart visuals. Move all the card visuals to the top of the layout.
- C. Remove the card visuals. Increase the size of the map and bar chart visuals.
- D. Move the bar chart visuals to the top of the layout. Remove the map visuals. Decrease the size of the card visuals.

**Answer: A****Explanation:**

as the requirements, show only value, so A, remove map and charts.

**CertyIQ****Question: 165**

You have a Power BI report.

You have a table named Data1 that contains 10 million rows.

Data1 is used in the following visuals:

- ⇒ A card that shows the number of records
  - ⇒ A bar chart that shows total transaction amount by territory
  - ⇒ A scatter plot that shows transaction amount and profit amount on the axes and points colored by territory
- You need to modify the scatter plot to make it easier for users to identify meaningful patterns. The solution must not affect the accuracy of the other visuals.

What should you do?

- A. Add a count field of the transaction amount to the size bucket of the scatter plot.
- B. Add a trend line to the scatter plot.
- C. Enable high-density sampling on the scatter plot.
- D. Apply a row filter to the Data1 query in Power Query Editor.

**Answer: C****Explanation:**

This question requires "modification" of the scatter plot and what high-density sampling essentially does is to employ methods that capture and represent the underlying data more effectively and eliminates overlapping points.

Remember that the table named Data1 contains 10 million rows. How do you represent all that data in a scatter plot in a meaningful pattern for easy understanding and analysis? by use of high density sampling.

"By definition, high-density data is sampled to create visualizations reasonably quickly that are responsive to interactivity. Too many data points on a visual can bog it down, and can detract from the visibility of trends".

This link explains it more: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/desktop-high-density-scatter-charts#how-high-density-scatter-charts-work>

**CertyIQ****Question: 166**

You have a Power BI workspace named Inventory that contains a dataset, a report, and a dashboard.

You need to add an additional tile to the dashboard. The tile must show inventory by location. This information is NOT visualized in the report. The solution must minimize the impact on the report.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Ask a question by using Q&A.

- B. Hide the report page.
- C. Pin the visual to the dashboard.
- D. Use quick insights on the dashboard.
- E. Add the visual to the report.

**Answer: AC**

**Explanation:**

In the Power BI service ([app.powerbi.com](https://app.powerbi.com)), a dashboard contains tiles pinned from one or more datasets, so you can ask questions about any of the data contained in any of those datasets. T

The answer to your question is displayed as an interactive visualization and updates as you modify the question.

Open a dashboard and place your cursor in the question box. Even before you start typing, Q&A displays a new screen with suggestions to help you form your question. You see phrases and complete questions containing the names of the tables in the underlying datasets and may even see complete questions listed if the dataset owner has created featured questions,

The screenshot shows the Power BI Q&A interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with icons for Power BI, a dropdown menu, a search icon, and a user profile icon. Below the navigation bar, the dashboard title is "Customer Profitability S...". A sidebar on the left contains icons for Home, Recent, Favorites, and other dashboard options. The main area has a header "Ask a question about your data" with a back arrow. Below it, a section titled "Try one of these to get started" lists eight suggested questions, each enclosed in a box. A red rectangle highlights the first four boxes. At the bottom right of the main area, there's a link "Show fewer suggestions".

top country/regions by total revenue	top country/regions by sum of revenue	what is the total COGS by country/region	what is the sum of taxes by country/region
top country/regions by YoY gross margin % variance	top country/regions by revenue % variance to budget	what is the ytd cogs by business unit	what is the YoY YTD gross margin growth by business unit
what is the YoY revenue growth by business unit division	count country/regions		

**Reference:**

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/power-bi-tutorial-q-and-a>

## Question: 167

HOTSPOT -

You have a dataset named Pens that contains the following columns:

- ⇒ Item
- ⇒ Unit Price
- ⇒ Quantity Ordered

You need to create a visualization that shows the relationship between Unit Price and Quantity Ordered. The solution must highlight orders that have a similar unit price and ordered quantity.

Which type of visualization and which feature should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Visualization:

- |   |
|---|
| A column chart of Quantity Ordered and Unit Price by year |
| A line chart of Quantity Ordered and Unit Price by item   |
| A scatter plot of Quantity Ordered and Unit Price by item |

Feature:

- |  |
|--|
| Automatically find clusters              |
| Explain the decrease                     |
| Find where the distribution is different |

Answer:

### Answer Area

Visualization:

- |   |
|---|
| A column chart of Quantity Ordered and Unit Price by year |
| A line chart of Quantity Ordered and Unit Price by item   |
| A scatter plot of Quantity Ordered and Unit Price by item |

Feature:

- |  |
|--|
| Automatically find clusters              |
| Explain the decrease                     |
| Find where the distribution is different |

### Explanation:

Box 1: A scatter plot of Quantity Ordered and Unit Price by item

A scatter chart shows the relationship between two numerical values.

Note: Scatter charts are a great choice:

To show relationships between two numerical values.

To plot two groups of numbers as one series of x and y coordinates.

To use instead of a line chart when you want to change the scale of the horizontal axis.

To turn the horizontal axis into a logarithmic scale.

To display worksheet data that includes pairs or grouped sets of values.

To show patterns in large sets of data, for example by showing linear or non-linear trends, clusters, and

outliers.

To compare large numbers of data points without regard to time. The more data that you include in a Scatter chart, the better the comparisons that you can make.

Box 2: Automatically find clusters

Scatter charts are a great choice:

- \* To show patterns in large sets of data, for example by showing linear or non-linear trends, clusters, and outliers.

Reference:

<https://github.com/Microsoft/powerbi-visuals-corrrplot/>

CertyIQ

### Question: 168

You have a Power BI report that contains three pages named Page1, Page2, and Page3. All the pages have the same slicers.

You need to ensure that all the filters applied to Page1 apply to Page1 and Page3 only.

What should you do?

- A. On each page, modify the interactions of the slicer.
- B. Enable visibility of the slicers on Page1 and Page3. Disable visibility of the slicer on Page2.
- C. Sync the slicers on Page1 and Page3.

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

C. Sync the slicers on Page1 and Page3.

CertyIQ

### Question: 169

You have a Power BI report that contains five pages.

Pages 1 to 4 are visible and page 5 is hidden.

You need to create a solution that will enable users to quickly navigate from the first page to all the other visible pages. The solution must minimize development and maintenance effort as pages are added to the report.

What should you do first?

- A. Add a blank button to page 1.
- B. Add a page navigation button to page 1.
- C. Create a bookmark for each page.
- D. Add a bookmark navigation button to page 1.

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

B is correct. Add a page navigation button to page 1 because the solution must minimize development and maintenance effort as pages are added to the report. If we add more pages the report they will be automatically added to the page navigator. Only thing is you have to change 'show hidden pages' option to off. But with the bookmark navigator, lot of efforts required to create individual bookmark to each page and also the newly added pages manually. another problem is it also adds all other bookmarks to the navigator which

we dont need. so we should create a page navigator button in page 1(and set 'show hidden pages' to off)

### Question: 170

CertyIQ

You build a Power BI report that displays IoT temperature data streaming from a refrigerator.

You publish the report to the Power BI service.

You need to be notified when the temperature rises above four degrees Celsius.

What should you do?

- A. Set an alert on a KPI visual in the report.
- B. Pin a card visual to a dashboard and create a subscription.
- C. Pin a card visual to a dashboard and set an alert on the tile.
- D. Pin a report page to a dashboard and set an alert on the page.

### Answer: C

#### Explanation:

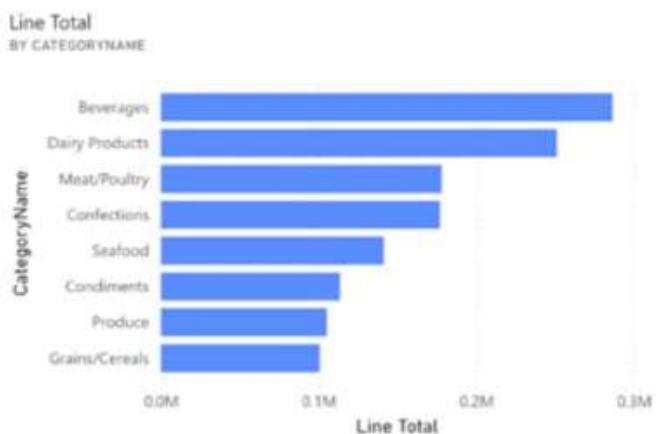
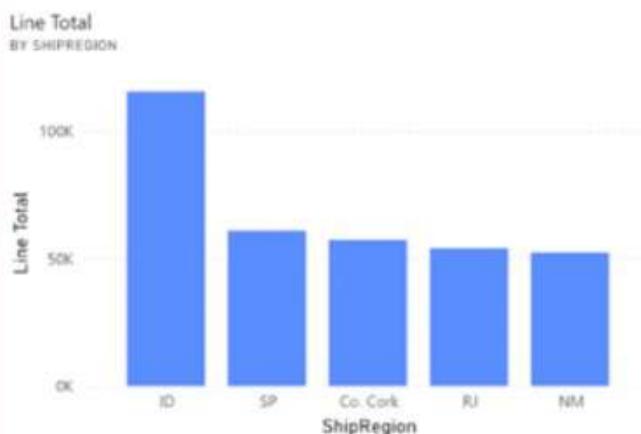
You first have to pin a one-value visual to the dashboard (Card/KPI/Gauge) and then you can set an alert on its value. You can't set alerts on a report or whole report pages pinned to the dashboard.

### Question: 171

CertyIQ

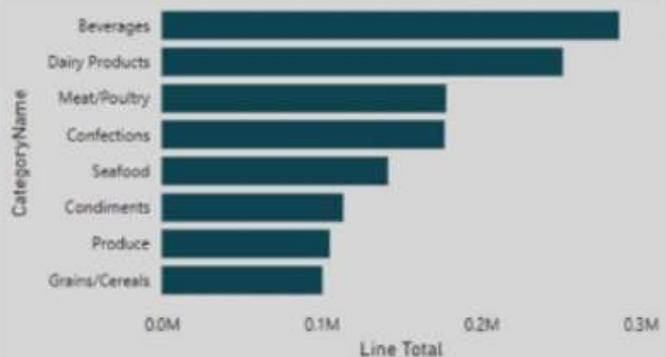
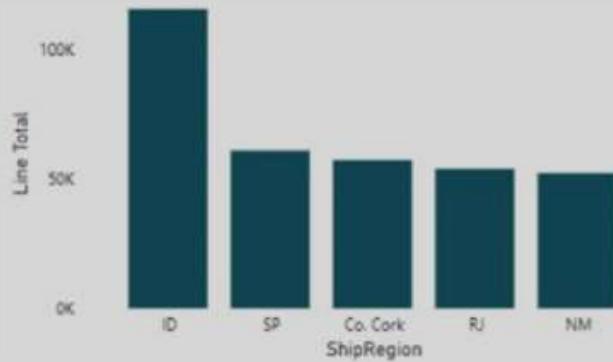
You have the dashboard shown in the following exhibit.

Ask a question about your data



You need to modify the dashboard to display as shown in the following exhibit.

Ask a question about your data



What should you do?

- A. Create and apply a custom dashboard theme.
- B. Change the colors of the visuals in the report.
- C. Apply the Dark dashboard theme.
- D. Upload a snapshot image of the dashboard.

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

The visual colors can't be changed on the dashboard from a report after the visual has already been pinned. Applying a dashboard custom theme will do it.

## Question: 172

**CertyIQ**

You need to create a Power BI theme that will be used in multiple reports. The theme will include corporate branding for font size, color, and bar chart formatting.

What should you do?

- A. From Power BI Desktop, customize the current theme.
- B. From Power BI Desktop, use a built-in report theme.
- C. Create a theme as a PBIVIZ file and import the theme into Power BI Desktop.
- D. Create a theme as a JSON file and import the theme into Power BI Desktop.

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

D. Create a theme as a JSON file and import the theme into Power BI Desktop.

To create a Power BI theme that can be used across multiple reports and workspaces, the best approach would be to create a theme as a JSON file and then import it into Power BI Desktop. This will allow you to define the corporate branding for font size, color, and bar chart formatting in a single file, which can then be easily imported into all the reports that require it.

To create a theme as a JSON file, you can use the built-in Theme Generator tool in Power BI or create the file manually. Once you have the JSON file, you can import it into Power BI Desktop by going to the "Switch Theme" menu and selecting "Import Theme." From there, you can select the JSON file and apply the theme to

the current report.

A seems to be correct but D is more complete solution, as you have to be able to use it in multiple reports. D does not say how you create the JSON file, though. You can create it by customizing current theme in one of the reports and then exporting it as JSON.

### Question: 173

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI report that contains one page. The page contains two line charts and one bar chart.

You need to ensure that users can perform the following tasks for all three visuals:

- Switch the measures used in the visuals.
- Change the visualization type.
- Add a legend.

The solution must minimize development effort.

What should you do?

- A. Create a bookmark for each acceptable combination of visualization type, measure, and legend in the bar chart.
- B. Edit the interactions between the three visuals.
- C. Enable personalization for the report.
- D. Enable personalization for each visual.

### Answer: C

#### Explanation:

Personalization can be enabled for each visual or the entire report. Here we have a single page report with 3 visuals and all three visuals need personalization, the answer is 'enable personalization for the entire report' to minimize development efforts

### Question: 174

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have a clustered bar chart that contains a measure named Salary as the value and a field named Employee as the axis. Salary is present in the data as a numerical amount representing US dollars.

You need to create a reference line to show which employees are above the median salary.

Solution: You create a median line by using the Salary measure.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Answer: A****Explanation:**

Answer is Yes

We can definitely create a median line for the measure of salary (Tested)

Also the other solution in this series is create a percentile line at 50% for the salary measure because percentile value at 50 % is exactly equal to the median value.

**CertyIQ****Question: 175**

DRAG DROP

You have a Power BI report that contains a table visual with a measure named Revenue. The Revenue measure returns values within a range of 0 to 5.

You need to format the visual so that the Revenue column displays a specific background color based on the value range shown in the following table.

Range	Background color
Values equal to zero	#FFFFFF
Values above 0 and less than or equal to 2	#FFC000
Values above 2 and less than or equal to 3	#E2EFDA
Values above 3 and less than or equal to 4	#A9D062
Values above 4	#00B050

Which three actions should you perform in sequence in Power BI Desktop? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Actions	Answer Area
Set Format style to <b>Rules</b> .	<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">&gt;</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">&lt;</span>
Add and configure a new rule for each value range.	
Set Format style to <b>Field value</b> .	<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">^</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">v</span>
Open the <b>Background color</b> dialog for the Revenue column.	
Open the <b>Font color</b> dialog for the Revenue column.	

**Answer:**

Actions	Answer Area
Set Format style to <b>Rules</b> .	<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">&gt;</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">&lt;</span>
Add and configure a new rule for each value range.	
Set Format style to <b>Field value</b> .	<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">^</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">v</span>
Open the <b>Background color</b> dialog for the Revenue column.	
Open the <b>Font color</b> dialog for the Revenue column.	

**Explanation:**

Open the Background color dialog for the revenue column.

set format style to rules.

Add and configure a new rule for each value range.

### Question: 176

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI report that contains four pages.

All the pages contain a slicer for a field named Country.

You need to ensure that when a user selects a country on page 1, the selection is retained on page 2 and page 3. The solution must prevent page 4 from being affected by selections on the other pages.

What should you do?

- A.Remove the Country slicer from page 1, page 2, and page 3. Add the Country field to the page-level filters.
- B.Remove the Country slicer from page 1, page 2, and page 3. Add the Country field to the report-level filters.
- C.Move the Country slicer from page 2 and page 3 to page 1.
- D.Sync the Country slicer on page 1, page 2, and page 3.

#### Answer: D

#### Explanation:

Sync the Country slicer on page 1, page 2, and page 3.

### Question: 177

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP

-

You use Power BI Desktop to create a Power BI data model and a blank report.

You need to add the Word Cloud visual shown in the following exhibit to the report.

## Defect Descriptions



The solution must minimize development effort.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Actions
From a web browser, download the PBIVIZ file for the Word Cloud visual from Microsoft AppSource.
Format the data colors and title.
From Power BI Desktop, get the Word Cloud visual from Microsoft AppSource.
Populate the drillthrough fields.
Populate the Category, Value, and Excludes fields.



## Answer:

Actions
From a web browser, download the PBIVIZ file for the Word Cloud visual from Microsoft AppSource.
Format the data colors and title.
From Power BI Desktop, get the Word Cloud visual from Microsoft AppSource.
Populate the drillthrough fields.
Populate the Category, Value, and Excludes fields.



**Answer Area**

From Power BI Desktop, get the Word Cloud visual from Microsoft AppSource.

Populate the Category, Value, and Excludes fields.

Format the data colors and title.

### **Explanation:**

**1. From Power BI Desktop, get the Word Cloud visual from Microsoft AppSource**

**2. Populate the Category, Value, and Excludes fields**

**3. Format the data colors and title**

(Colors in the Exhibit are different from the default colours)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=brkbbS4GSGw>

**CertyIQ**

### **Question: 178**

DRAG DROP

You have a Power BI report that contains five bookmarks.

You need to add an object to the report from which users can navigate between three specific bookmarks.

How should you complete the task? To answer, drag the appropriate actions to the correct steps. Each action may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

#### **Actions**

Add a Bookmark button.

Change the Bookmark property for the button.

Group the other two bookmarks.

Group the three bookmarks.

#### **Answer Area**

First step: Add a Bookmark navigator button.

Second step:

[Empty box]

Third step:

[Empty box]

### **Answer:**

#### **Actions**

Add a Bookmark button.

Change the Bookmark property for the button.

Group the other two bookmarks.

Group the three bookmarks.

#### **Answer Area**

First step: Add a Bookmark navigator button.

Second step: Group the three bookmarks.

Third step: Change the Bookmark property for the button.

### **Explanation:**

Second step: Group the three bookmarks

Third step: Change the Bookmark property for the button.

## Question: 179

CertyIQ

You plan to use Power BI to create sales invoices for customers. The solution must meet the following requirements:

- Sales invoices must be exported in a PDF format.
- The PDF exports must show all columns and rows clearly.

What should you create?

- A.a paginated report that contains a tablix
- B.a dashboard that contains a table
- C.an interactive report that contains a table
- D.an interactive report that contains a matrix

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

a paginated report that contains a tablix

## Question: 180

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP

-

You have a Power BI report that contains three pages. The pages are used to analyze sales across various countries.

You add a slicer named Country to each page of the report.

You need to configure the report to meet the following requirements:

- When a user selects a country on the first page, the report must filter the other pages.
- The second and third pages must display only the filtered results.

Which task should you perform for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate task to the correct requirement. Each task may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Tasks	Answer Area
Add the Country field to the filters on all the pages	When a user selects a country on the first page, the report must filter the other pages:
Configure the Country slicer to sync across all the pages	The second and third pages must display only the filtered results:
Configure the Country slicer to sync only on the second and third pages	
Hide the Country slicer on the second and third pages	

**Answer:**

Tasks	Answer Area
Add the Country field to the filters on all the pages	When a user selects a country on the first page, the report must filter the other pages:
Configure the Country slicer to sync across all the pages	The second and third pages must display only the filtered results:
Configure the Country slicer to sync only on the second and third pages	Configure the Country slicer to sync across all the pages
Hide the Country slicer on the second and third pages	Hide the Country slicer on the second and third pages

### Explanation:

- Configure the Country slicer to sync across all the pages
- Hide the Country slicer on the second and third pages

## Question: 181

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI report that contains a page. The page contains the following:

- A shape named Shape1
- A card named Sales Summary
- A clustered bar chart named Sales by Region

You need to ensure that Sales Summary renders on top of Shape1.

What should you modify?

- A.Tab order in the Selection pane
- B.Layer order in the Selection pane
- C.Maintain layer order in the General visual settings
- D.Vertical alignment in the Canvas settings

### Answer: B

### Explanation:

B. Layer order in the Selection pane To ensure that Sales Summary renders on top of Shape1, you need to adjust their layer order in the Selection pane. Power BI renders visuals based on the layer order in the Selection pane, with the topmost visual being rendered last and therefore appearing on top of other visuals. To adjust the layer order, you can select the visuals in the Selection pane and drag them up or down to change their position in the layer order. In this case, you would want to select Sales Summary and drag it above Shape1 in the layer order to ensure it is rendered on top.

## Question: 182

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI report named Report1 and a dashboard named Dashboard1. Report1 contains a line chart named Sales by month.

You pin the Sales by month visual to Dashboard1.

In Report1, you change the Sales by month visual to a bar chart.

You need to ensure that the bar chart displays on Dashboard1.

What should you do?

- A.Refresh the dataset used by Report1 and Dashboard1.
- B.Pin the Sales by month bar chart to Dashboard1.
- C.Select Refresh visuals for Dashboard1.
- D.Edit the details for the dashboard tile of Dashboard1.

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

B. Pin the Sales by month bar chart to Dashboard1. When you pin a visual to a dashboard, you are essentially taking a snapshot of that visual at that point in time and adding it to the dashboard as a tile. Any changes made to the original visual in the report will not automatically reflect in the dashboard tile. To display the bar chart on Dashboard1, you need to pin the new Sales by month bar chart to Dashboard1.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/visuals/power-bi-report-change-visualization-type>

### Question: 183

CertyIQ

In Power BI Desktop, you are creating a report that will contain three pages.

You need to create a custom tooltip page and prepare the page for use.

Which three actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. For the tooltip page, set Allow use as tooltip to On.
- B. For the target page, set Allow use as tooltip to On.
- C. Configure filters on the target visual.
- D. For the tooltip page, configure filters.
- E. Add and configure visuals on the tooltip page.

**Answer: ADE**

**Explanation:**

- A. For the tooltip page, set Allow use as tooltip to On.
- D. For the tooltip page, configure filters.
- E. Add and configure visuals on the tooltip page.

### Question: 184

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP

-

You need to use AI insights to add a column of enhanced data based on the customer feedback. The solution must identify the following:

- What the customers most often provide feedback about

- Whether the customers like your company's product
- The language of the feedback

Which AI insights service should you use for each output? To answer, drag the appropriate services to the correct outputs. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

### AI Insights services

Image Tagging

Key Phrase Extraction

Language Detection

Sentiment Analysis

### Answer Area

What the customers most often provide feedback about:

Whether the customers like your company's product:

The language of the feedback:

### Answer:

### Answer Area

What the customers most often provide feedback about:

Key Phrase Extraction

Whether the customers like your company's product:

Sentiment Analysis

The language of the feedback:

Language Detection

### Explanation:

**Key Phrase Extraction**

**Sentiment Analysis**

**Language Detection**

### Question: 185

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI report named ReportA.

You have a Power BI tenant that allows users to export data.

You need to ensure that consumers of ReportA cannot export any data from visuals.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- From Power BI Desktop, modify the Report settings.
- From Power BI Desktop, modify the Data Load settings.

C. From the Power BI service, modify the dataset permissions.

D. From the Power BI service, modify the Report settings.

**Answer: AD**

**Explanation:**

Each correct answer presents a complete solution so A and D. You can configure report settings both in desktop and power bi service.

**CertyIQ**

**Question: 186**

You have a Power BI report that will be rendered on a vertical display.

You need to maximize the portion of the screen area used by the report.

What should you do?

- A. From the Canvas background setting of Power BI Desktop, configure the Image fit setting.
- B. From the Canvas settings of Power BI Desktop, set a custom width and height.
- C. From Power BI Desktop, select Personalize visuals.
- D. From the Power BI service, enable the Pages pane.

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

From the Canvas settings of Power BI Desktop, set a custom width and height.

**CertyIQ**

**Question: 187**

You need to create a visual that compares profit across 10 product categories for a selected quarter.

What is the best visual to use to achieve the goal?

- A. an area chart
- B. a funnel chart
- C. a clustered bar chart
- D. a line chart

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

C. A clustered bar chart.

A clustered bar chart is the best visual to use to compare profit across 10 product categories for a selected quarter. It allows you to easily compare the profit of each category side-by-side, making it easy to identify the highest and lowest performers. In addition, a clustered bar chart is effective at displaying discrete data, such as categories, which makes it the ideal choice for this scenario.

**Question: 188**

You have a Power BI dataset named Finance that is hosted in a Power BI workspace.

The finance team at your company is NOT currently a member of any Power BI workspace roles.

You need to enable the finance team to use Microsoft Excel to analyze the Finance dataset.

What should you do?

- A.Grant the finance team build permissions to the Finance dataset.
- B.Provide an Excel workbook that is connected to the Finance dataset.
- C.Create a row-level security (RLS) role and add the finance team to the role as members.
- D.Grant the finance team write permissions to the Finance dataset.

**Answer: A****Explanation:**

you have to have at least build permissions on the dataset

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/collaborate-share/service-connect-power-bi-datasets-excel>

**Question: 189**

You have a Power BI report that contains a visual. The visual contains a measure.

You need to ensure that the report meets the following requirements:

- All values must be set to two decimal places.
- All negative values must be displayed in red font and parentheses.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. For the visual, apply conditional formatting to the background color.
- B. Configure the measure to use a custom format.
- C. For the visual, apply conditional formatting to the font color.
- D. For the visual, set Value decimal places to 2.

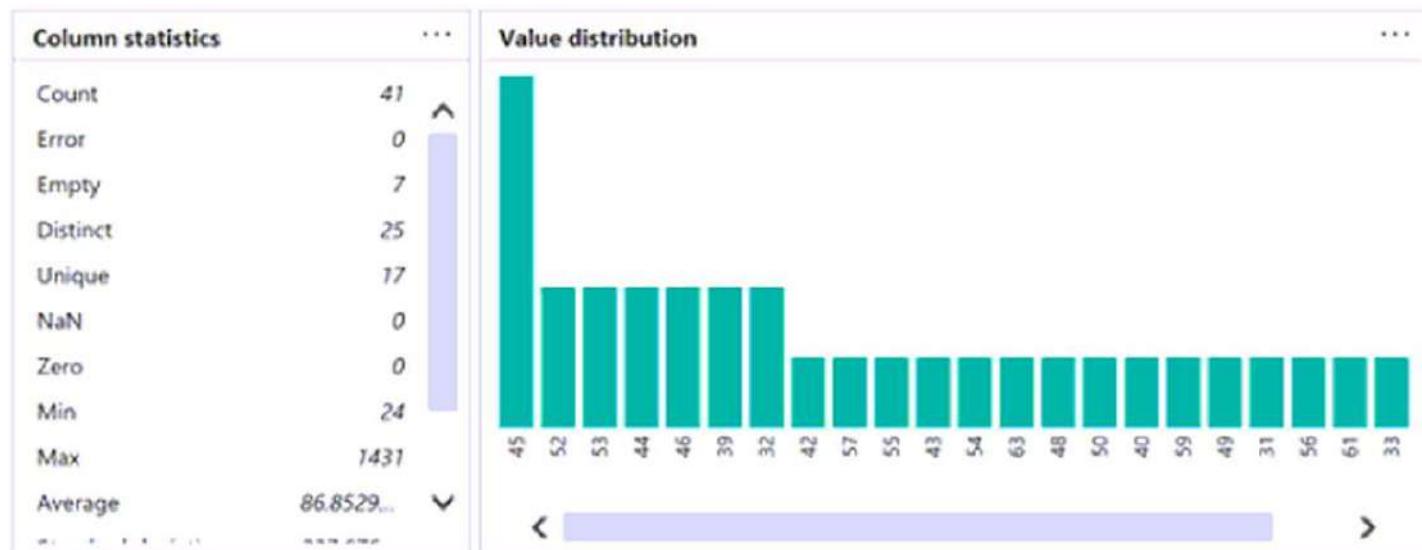
**Answer: BC****Explanation:**

B to format measure with parenthesis and decimals and c for configuring font color

Because.. question each answer should be part of solutions...D. For the visual, set Value decimal places to 2, is partially correct but it only addresses the first requirement of setting all values to two decimal places.To address the second requirement of displaying negative values in red font and parentheses, we need to apply conditional formatting to the font color as stated in option C.Therefore, we need to perform both actions: configuring the measure to use a custom format and applying conditional formatting to the font color.No confusion, and no need to discuss further

**Question: 190****HOTSPOT**

You are using Power Query Editor to preview the data in a column named Max Temp. The column statistics and value distribution are shown in the following exhibit.



Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

**Answer Area**

The value that occurs most frequently in the column is [answer choice].

▼

25
41
45
1431

The smallest non-NULL value in the column is [answer choice].

▼

0
17
24
33

**Answer:**

## Answer Area

The value that occurs most frequently in the column is [answer choice].

▼

25
41
45
1431

The smallest non-NULL value in the column is [answer choice].

▼

0
17
24
33

### Explanation:

45

24

## Question: 191

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT

-

You have a Power BI report that contains a page. The page contains the following visuals:

- A card
- A matrix
- A bar chart

You need to configure the page to ensure that the card and the bar chart are unaffected when a user drills down in the matrix. The card and the bar chart must change when a user selects a cell in the matrix.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

## Answer Area

Visual type:

▼

Bar chart
Card
Matrix

Set:

▼

Edit Interactions to Filter
Edit Interactions to None
Apply drill down filters to Selected visual

**Answer:**

## Answer Area



**Explanation:**

**Matrix**

**Apply drill down filters to Selected Visual**

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-reports-visual-interactions?tabs=powerbi-desktop#change-the-interactions-of-drillable-visualizations> By default, a matrix will have "Entire Page" in the "Apply drill down filters to" option inside the Format tab, which is what we don't want to happen, so changing to "Selected Visual" should give us the behavior we want

## Question: 192

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI model that contains two tables named Population and Date.

The Population table contains two columns named PopulationAmount and DateKey.

DateKey contains date values that represent the first day of a year and are used to create a many-to-one relationship with the Date table.

The Power BI model contains two measures that have the following definitions.

Total Population = Sum('Population'[PopulationAmount])

2023 Population = CALCULATE([Total Population], 'Date'[Year] = 2023)

You create a table visual that displays Date[Year] and [2023 Population].

What will the table visual show?

- A.one row per year that contains blank values for every year except 2023
- B.one row per date that contains the population value for the corresponding year repeated in each row
- C.a single row for the year 2023 that contains the related population value
- D.one row per year that contains the same value repeated for each year

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

Correct answer is: D. one row per year that contains the same value repeated for each year.

**Question: 193**

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI dataset that contains quarterly sales performance data.

You need to enable managers to review the data in a format that meets the following requirements:

- Is optimized for printing.
- Renders data in Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint, and PDF formats.

What should you create?

- A.a template app
- B.a dashboard
- C.a paginated report
- D.an interactive report

**Answer: C****Explanation:**

Correct answer is C:a paginated report.

**Question: 194**

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI report that contains the visuals shown in the following table.

Type	Horizontal coordinate	Vertical coordinate
Table	300	200
Clustered column chart	700	200
Slicer	20	100

You need to modify the location of each visual.

What should you modify for each visual?

- A.the layer order
- B.the padding
- C.the position
- D.the tab order

**Answer: C****Explanation:**

Correct answer is C:the position.

## Question: 195

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI report. The report contains a line chart that displays sales data for several regions.

You need to add an element to the report that will enable users to filter the sales data to include only a selected region.

Which two elements achieve the goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A.a slicer visual
- B.a drillthrough filter
- C.a table visual
- D.a card visual
- E.a Key Performance Indicator (KPI) visual

### Answer: AC

#### Explanation:

- A. a slicer visual.
- C. a table visual

## Question: 196

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP

You plan to use Power BI to create a quarterly profit report that meets the following requirements:

- Emphasizes the percentage of total profits contributed by each product category in dollars and as a percentage
- Compares profit margins across sales regions

Which type of visual should you use for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate visuals to the correct requirements. Each visual may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

#### Visuals

- Area chart
- Funnel chart
- Multi-row card
- Pie chart
- Stacked bar chart

#### Answer Area

Emphasizes the percentage of total profits contributed by each product category:

Compares profit margins across sales regions:

### Answer:

## Answer Area

Emphasizes the percentage of total profits contributed by each product category:

Pie chart

Compares profit margins across sales regions:

Stacked bar chart

### Explanation:

Pie Chart.

Stacked Bar Chart.

CertyIQ

## Question: 197

You have the CSV file shown in the following table.

Month	2021	2022
January	1000	2500
February	4000	5000
March	2800	3400

You use Power Query Editor to preview the data in the file.

You need to transform the data to meet the following requirements:

- The first column must contain the month.
- The second column must contain the year.
- The third column must contain the order amount for the month and year.

Which transformation should you use first?

- A.remove
- B.unpivot
- C.transpose
- D.pivot

### Answer: B

### Explanation:

Correct answer is B:unpivot.

CertyIQ

## Question: 198

HOTSPOT -

You have a Power BI tenant that hosts the datasets shown in the following table.

Name	Contents	Used to generate
Sales	Sales targets Sales data Employee salary data	Daily performance reports Quarterly reports used to calculate bonuses
Operations	Environmental sensor data	Reports that show average sensor readings over time
Finance	Financial transaction data	Budget planning reports Monthly board reports

You have the following requirements:

The export of reports that contain Personally Identifiable Information (PII) must be prevented.

Data used for financial decisions must be reviewed and approved before use.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Sales dataset requires a sensitivity label.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Operations dataset requires a sensitivity label and must be certified.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Finance dataset requires a sensitivity label and must be certified.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Sales dataset requires a sensitivity label.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Operations dataset requires a sensitivity label and must be certified.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
The Finance dataset requires a sensitivity label and must be certified.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Explanation:

Yes

No

Yes

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/enterprise/service-security-sensitivity-label-overview>

You have a Power BI tenant.

You have reports that use financial datasets and are exported as PDF files.

You need to ensure that the reports are encrypted.

What should you implement?

- A. Microsoft Intune policies
- B. row-level security (RLS)
- C. sensitivity labels
- D. dataset certifications

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

When you create a sensitivity label, you can restrict access to content that the label will be applied to.

When a document or email is encrypted, access to the content is restricted, so that it:

Can be decrypted only by users authorized by the label's encryption settings.

Remains encrypted no matter where it resides, inside or outside your organization, even if the file's renamed.

Incorrect:

Not B: Row-level security (RLS) with Power BI can be used to restrict data access for given users. Filters restrict data access at the row level, and you can define filters within roles.

Current limitations for row-level security:

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/encryption-sensitivity-labels>

**Question: 200**

**CertyIQ**

You have a Microsoft Excel file on a file server.

You create a Power BI report and import a table from the Excel file.

You publish the report.

You need to ensure that the data refreshes every four hours.

What should you do first?

- A. Upload the Excel file to a Power BI workspace.
- B. Create a subscription to the report.
- C. Deploy an on-premises data gateway.
- D. Edit the data source credentials.

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

You can scheduled refresh for the On-premises data gateway (personal mode) and the On-premises data gateway. You specify refresh options in the following areas of the Power BI service: Gateway connection, Data source credentials, and Scheduled refresh.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/refresh-scheduled-refresh>

**Question: 201**

**CertyIQ**

You have a dataset that is used infrequently and refreshes every hour.

You receive a notification that the refresh was disabled due to inactivity.

Which two actions will cause the scheduled refresh schedule to resume? Each correct answer presents a complete

solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Enable query caching for the dataset.
- B. Import the dataset to Microsoft Excel.
- C. From the Power BI service, open a dashboard that uses the dataset.
- D. From the Power BI service, open a report that uses the dataset.
- E. From PowerShell, run the get-powerbireport cmdlet.

**Answer: CD**

**Explanation:**

After two months of inactivity, scheduled refresh on your dataset is paused. A dataset is considered inactive when no user has visited any dashboard or report built on the dataset. At that time, the dataset owner is sent an email indicating the scheduled refresh is paused. The refresh schedule for the dataset is then displayed as disabled. To resume scheduled refresh, simply revisit any dashboard or report built on the dataset.

Incorrect:

Not E: get-powerbireport retrieves a list of Power BI reports that match the specified search criteria and scope.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/refresh-scheduled-refresh>

**Question: 202**

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI workspace that contains a dataset, a report, and a dashboard. The following groups have access:

- ⇒ External users can access the dashboard.
- ⇒ Managers can access the dashboard and a manager-specific report.
- ⇒ Employees can access the dashboard and a row-level security (RLS) constrained report.

You need all users, including the external users, to be able to tag workspace administrators if they identify an issue with the dashboard. The solution must ensure that other users see the issues that were raised.

What should you use?

- A. comments
- B. chat in Microsoft Teams
- C. alerts
- D. subscriptions

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

Add a personal comment or start a conversation about a dashboard or report with your colleagues. The comment feature is just one of the ways a business user can collaborate with others.

Note: Comments can be added to an entire dashboard, to individual visuals on a dashboard, to a report page, to a paginated report, and to individual visuals on a report page. Add a general comment or add a comment targeted at specific colleagues.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/consumer/end-user-comment>

**Question: 203**

CertyIQ

You have a PBIX file that imports several tables from an Azure SQL database.

The data will be migrated to another Azure SQL database.

You need to change the connections in the PBIX file. The solution must minimize administrative effort.

What should you do?

- A. From Power Query Editor, create new queries.
- B. From Power Query Editor, modify the source of each query.
- C. Create a PBIT file, open the file, and change the data sources when prompted.
- D. Modify the Data source settings.

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

Open the PBIX file with Microsoft Power BI Desktop.

Then choose File -> Options and settings -> Data source settings >Right click data sources and change source.

Note:

Incorrect:

Not C: PBIT is a template file.

The PBIT file keeps your report structure and contains 'DataModelSchema File' instead of "DataModel File".

However, If you choose import mode, the PBIX file stores all imported data from data sources and the report structure.

Reference:

<https://windowsreport.com/open-pbix-file/>

**Question: 204**

**CertyIQ**

You have a Power BI workspace that contains several reports.

You need to provide a user with the ability to create a dashboard that will use the visuals from the reports.

What should you do?

- A. Create a row-level security (RLS) role and add the user to the role.
- B. Share the reports with the user.
- C. Grant the Read permission for the datasets to the user.
- D. Add the user as a member of the workspace.
- E. Add the user as a Viewer of the workspace.

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

To grant access to a new workspace, assign those user groups or individuals to one of the workspace roles: Admin, Member, Contributor, or Viewer.

Workspace roles -

Capability	Admin	Member	Contributor	Viewer
Create, edit, and delete content, such as reports, in the workspace.	✓	✓	✓	
Publish reports to the workspace, delete content.	✓	✓	✓	
Create a report in another workspace based on a dataset in this workspace. <sup>3</sup>	✓	✓	✓	
Copy a report. <sup>3</sup>	✓	✓	✓	

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/collaborate-share/service-roles-new-workspaces>

### Question: 205

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP -

You have a Power BI workspace that contains a single-page report named Sales.

You need to add all the visuals from Sales to a dashboard. The solution must ensure that additional visuals added to the page are added automatically to the dashboard.

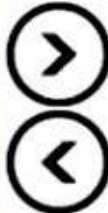
Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

#### Actions

- Open Power BI Desktop.
- Pin the page.
- Pin each visual.
- Open powerbi.com.
- Open the **Sales** report.
- Create a new report.

#### Answer Area



Answer:

## Actions

Open Power BI Desktop.

Pin each visual.

Create a new report.

## Answer Area

Open powerbi.com.

Open the Sales report.

Pin the page.



### Explanation:

An entire report page can be pinned to a dashboard, which is called pinning a live tile. It's called a live tile because you can interact with the tile on the dashboard.

Unlike with individual visualization tiles, changes made in the report are automatically synced with the dashboard.

Step 2: Open the Sales report -

Step 3: Pin the page.

1. Open a report in Editing view.

2. With no visualizations selected, from the menu bar, select Pin to a dashboard.

3. Pin the tile to an existing dashboard or to a new dashboard. Notice the highlighted text: Pin live page enables changes to reports to appear in the dashboard tile when the page is refreshed.

Preview: Last saved state

Retail Analysis Sample  
DISTRICT MONTHLY SALES

Where would you like to pin to?

Existing dashboard

New dashboard

Retail Analysis Sample

ⓘ Pin live page enables changes to reports to appear in the dashboard tile when the page is refreshed.

Pin live Cancel

4. Select Pin live. A Success message (near the top right corner) lets you know the page was added, as a tile, to your dashboard.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-dashboard-pin-live-tile-from-report>

## Question: 206

CertyIQ

You have a report in Power BI named report1 that is based on a shared dataset.

You need to minimize the risk of data exfiltration for report. The solution must prevent other reports from being affected.

What should you do?

- A. Clear Allow recipients to share your dashboard and Allow users to build new content using the underlying datasets for the dataset.
- B. Apply row-level security (RLS) to the shared dataset.
- C. Select the Allow end users to export both summarized and underlying data from the service or Report Server Export data option for the report.
- D. Select the Don't allow end users to export any data from the service or Report Server Export data option for the report.

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

Besides the various permissions you can set, there are also two different options to disable the export functionality. First of all is the Export data in general and second the Export to Excel as a specific setting. Both have the same setup for permissions

Export Data -

▲ Export data

*Enabled for the entire organization*

Users in the organization can export data from a tile or visualization. This also controls Analyze in Excel, export to .csv, dataset downloads, and Power BI Service Live Connect features.



Enabled

Apply to:

The entire organization

Specific security groups

Except specific security groups

Apply

Cancel

Reference:

<https://data-marc.com/2020/04/13/power-bi-governance-why-you-should-consider-to-disable-export-to-excel/>

## Question: 207

CertyIQ

In Power BI Desktop, you are creating visualizations in a report based on an imported dataset.

You need to allow Power BI users to export the summarized data used to create the visualizations but prevent the users from exporting the underlying data.  
What should you do?

- A. From the Power BI service, configure the dataset permissions.
- B. From Power BI Desktop, configure the Data Load settings for the current file.
- C. From Power BI Desktop, modify the data source permissions.
- D. From Power BI Desktop, configure the Report settings for the current file.

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

1.) in Power BI Desktop > File > Options > Report Settings > Export data > Allow end users to export data with current layout, summarize data and underlying data from the service or Report Server.

2.) in Power BI Service in Report Settings > Export data section I found: "Choose the type of data you allow your end users to export." Here you can select one option from:

- Summarized data and data with current layout
- Summarized data, with current layout and underlying data
- None

But this option is missing from offered answers, the correct answer is D.

A is incorrect as in Manage Dataset Permission you can grant access:

- allow recipients to modify dataset,
  - allow recipients to share this dataset,
  - allow recipients to build content with the data associated with dataset,
  - send an email notification
- or remove granted reshare, remove build, remove write, remove access

So here you can not change or limit data export.

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/service-datasets-permissions>

**Question: 208**

**CertyIQ**

You have a Power BI report that uses row-level security (RLS).  
You need to transfer RLS membership maintenance to an Azure network security team. The solution must NOT provide the Azure network security team with the ability to manage reports, datasets, or dashboards.  
What should you do?

- A. Grant the Read and Build permissions for the Power BI datasets to the Azure network security team.
- B. Configure custom instructions for the Request access feature that instructs users to contact the Azure network security team.
- C. Instruct the Azure network security team to create security groups. Configure RLS to use the groups.
- D. Add the Azure network security team as members of the RLS role.

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

Configure row-level security group membership, Working with members

Add members -

In the Power BI service, you can add a member to the role by typing in the email address or name of the user or security group.

You can use the following groups to set up row level security.

Distribution Group -

Mail-enabled Group -

Security Group -

Incorrect:

Not A: Build permission applies to datasets. When you give users Build permission, they can build new content on your dataset, such as reports, dashboards, pinned tiles from Q&A, paginated reports, and Insights Discovery.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/enterprise/service-admin-rls>

CertyIQ

**Question: 209**

You have four sales regions. Each region has multiple sales managers.

You implement row-level security (RLS) in a data model. You assign the relevant mail-enabled security group to each role.

You have sales reports that enable analysis by region. The sales managers can view the sales records of their region. The sales managers are prevented from viewing records from other regions.

A sales manager changes to a different region.

You need to ensure that the sales manager can see the correct sales data.

What should you do?

- A. Change the Microsoft Power BI license type of the sales manager.
- B. From Microsoft Power BI Desktop, edit the Row-Level Security setting for the reports.
- C. Manage the permissions of the underlying dataset.
- D. Request that the sales manager be added to the correct Azure Active Directory group.

**Answer: D****Explanation:**

You can use the following groups to set up row level security.

\* Distribution Group

\* Mail-enabled Group - This group also contains a list of email addresses of members and can also be used to control access to OneDrive and SharePoint.

The Mail-Enabled Security Group can be created in the Office 365 Admin Portal.

\* Security Group - This is also known as an Active Directory Security Group. This group lives within Active Directory and Azure Active Directory.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/enterprise/service-admin-rls> <https://www.fourmoo.com/2020/04/01/power-bi-which-groups-can-be-used-to-set-permissions-in-power-bi/>

**Question: 210**

CertyIQ

You have more than 100 published datasets.

Ten of the datasets were verified to meet your corporate quality standards.

You need to ensure that the 10 verified datasets appear at the top of the list of published datasets whenever users search for existing datasets.

What should you do?

- A. Promote the datasets.
- B. Certify the datasets.
- C. Feature the dataset on the home page.
- D. Publish the datasets in an app.

**Answer: B****Explanation:**

Once logged in, you will be presented with a list of datasets that you can access from your various workspaces. This is one reason why having official datasets promoted and certified is recommended, as these will appear at the top of the list, with certified datasets appearing before promoted datasets.

Note: Power BI provides two ways you can endorse your valuable, high-quality content to increase its visibility: promotion and certification.

Promotion: Promotion is a way to highlight content you think is valuable and worthwhile for others to use. It encourages the collaborative use and spread of content within an organization.

Any content owner, as well as any member with write permissions on the workspace where the content is located, can promote the content when they think it's good enough for sharing.

Certification: Certification means that the content meets the organization's quality standards and can be regarded as reliable, authoritative, and ready for use across the organization.

Currently it is possible to endorse

Datasets -

Dataflows -

Reports -

Apps -

If dataset discoverability has been enabled in your organization, endorsed datasets can be made discoverable.

When a dataset is discoverable, users who don't have access to it will be able to find it and request access.

Reference:

<https://exceleratorbi.com.au/new-power-bi-reports-golden-dataset/> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/collaborate-share/service-endorse-content>

**Question: 211**

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP -

You have a Microsoft Power BI workspace.

You need to grant the user capabilities shown in the following table.

User name	Task
User1	Create and publish apps.
User2	Publish reports to the workspace and delete dashboards.

The solution must use the principle of least privilege.

Which user role should you assign to each user? To answer, drag the appropriate roles to the correct users. Each role may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

### Roles

Admin	Contributor
Member	Viewer

### Answer Area

User1:

User2:

Answer:

### Roles

Admin	Contributor
Member	Viewer

### Answer Area

User1:  Member

User2:  Contributor

Explanation:

**Box 1: Member -**

Only Admin and Member can publish, unpublish, and change permissions for an app.

Incorrect:

Contributors can update the app associated with the workspace, if the workspace Admin delegates this permission to them. However, they can't publish a new app or change who has permission to it.

**Box 2: Contributor -**

Admin , Member and Contributor can create, edit, and delete content, such as reports, in the workspace.

Note: Contributor - This role can access and interact with reports and dashboards. Additionally, this role can create, edit, copy, and delete items in a workspace, publish reports, schedule refreshes, and modify gateways.

Incorrect:

Viewer - This role provides read only access to workspace items. Read access does provide report / dashboard consumers the ability to not only view, but also interact with visuals. Interaction does not mean changing a visual.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/collaborate-share/service-roles-new-workspaces>

<https://www.mssqltips.com/sqlservertip/6487/power-bi-workspace-permissions-and-roles>

**Question: 212****CertyIQ**

You create a dashboard by using the Microsoft Power BI Service. The dashboard contains a card visual that shows total sales from the current year.

You grant users access to the dashboard by using the Viewer role on the workspace.

A user wants to receive daily notifications of the number shown on the card visual.

You need to automate the notifications.

What should you do?

- A. Create a subscription.
- B. Create a data alert.
- C. Share the dashboard to the user.
- D. Tag the user in a comment.

**Answer: A****Explanation:**

A is correct, you need a subscription, not an alert as alerts don't include a snapshot and they will only be sent based on a certain condition whereas here you want daily notifications, not just when the value exceeds a certain threshold.

**Question: 213****CertyIQ**

You have a Power BI workspace named Workspace1 that contains a dataset named DS1 and a report named RPT1. A user wants to create a report by using the data in DS1 and publish the report to another workspace.

You need to provide the user with the appropriate access. The solution must minimize the number of access

permissions granted to the user.

What should you do?

- A. Add the user as a Viewer of Workspace1.
- B. Grant the Build permission for DS1 to the user.
- C. Share RPT1 with the user.
- D. Add the user as a member of Workspace1.

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

More granular permissions -

Power BI provides the Build permission as a complement to the existing permissions, Read and Reshare. All users who already had Read permission for datasets via app permissions, sharing, or workspace access at that time also got Build permission for those same datasets. They got Build permission automatically because Read permission already granted them the right to build new content on top of the dataset, by using Analyze in Excel or Export.

With this more granular Build permission, you can choose who can only view the content in the existing report or dashboard and who can create content connected to the underlying datasets.

If your dataset is being used by a report outside the dataset workspace, you can't delete that dataset. Instead, you see an error message.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/service-datasets-build-permissions>

**Question: 214**

**CertyIQ**

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have five reports and two dashboards in a workspace.

You need to grant all organizational users read access to one dashboard and three reports.

Solution: You publish an app to the entire organization.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

The answer is A..Yes

When you publish an app in Power BI, you can select the specific content you want to include in the app, such as reports and dashboards, and specify the access levels for each item. You can also choose to make the app available to specific users or groups, or publish it to the entire organization.

If you publish an app to the entire organization, all users in your organization would have access to the app and its included content, as long as they have a Power BI license. You can set the appropriate access level for

each item in the app, such as read-only access for the selected dashboard and reports, to ensure that users only have access to the content they need.

Therefore, publishing an app to the entire organization with the appropriate access levels for the dashboard and reports would meet the goal of granting all organizational users read access to one dashboard and three reports.

### Question: 215

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have five reports and two dashboards in a workspace.

You need to grant all organizational users read access to one dashboard and three reports.

Solution: You enable included in app for all assets.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

### Answer: B

#### Explanation:

You need to specify the dashboard and the three reports to be included in the app.

Instead: You create an Azure Active Directory group that contains all the users. You share each selected report and the one dashboard to the group.

Note: A published App can provide the required access.

When the dashboards and reports in your workspace are ready, you choose which dashboards and reports you want to publish, then publish them as an app.

In Power BI, you can create official packaged content, then distribute it to a broad audience as an app. You create apps in workspaces, where you can collaborate on Power BI content with your colleagues. Then you can publish the finished app to large groups of people in your organization.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/collaborate-share/service-create-distribute-apps>

### Question: 216

CertyIQ

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have five reports and two dashboards in a workspace.

You need to grant all organizational users read access to one dashboard and three reports.

Solution: You assign all the users the Viewer role to the workspace.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

### Answer: B

**Explanation:**

In this way all users will see all workspace content not only the one dashboard and 3 reports

**Question: 217****CertyIQ**

From Power BI Desktop, you publish a new dataset and report to a Power BI workspace. The dataset has a row-level security (RLS) role named HR.

You need to ensure that the HR team members have RLS applied when they view reports based on the dataset. What should you do?

- A. From powerbi.com, add users to the HR role for the dataset.
- B. From powerbi.com, share the dataset to the HR team members.
- C. From Power BI Desktop, change the Row-Level Security settings.
- D. From Power BI Desktop, import a table that contains the HR team members.

**Answer: A****Explanation:**

Working with members -

Add members -

In the Power BI service, you can add a member to the role by typing in the email address or name of the user or security group.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/enterprise/service-admin-rls>

**Question: 218****CertyIQ**

You have a Power BI dashboard that monitors the quality of manufacturing processes. The dashboard contains the following elements:

- » A line chart that shows the number of defective products manufactured by day
  - » A KPI visual that shows the current daily percentage of defective products manufactured
- You need to be notified when the daily percentage of defective products manufactured exceeds 3%. What should you create?

- A. a subscription
- B. an alert
- C. a smart narrative visual
- D. a Q&A visual

**Answer: B****Explanation:**

Set alerts in the Power BI service to notify you when data on a dashboard changes above or below limits you set. Alerts can be set on tiles pinned from report visuals or from Power BI Q&A, and only on gauges, KPIs, and cards.

Reference:

**Question: 219**

You create a report by using Microsoft Power BI Desktop.

The report uses data from a Microsoft SQL Server Analysis Services (SSAS) cube located on your company's internal network.

You plan to publish the report to the Power BI Service.

What should you implement to ensure that users who consume the report from the Power BI Service have the most up-to-date data from the cube?

- A. an OData feed
- B. an On-premises data gateway
- C. a subscription
- D. a scheduled refresh of the dataset

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

After you install the on-premises data gateway, you need to add data sources that can be used with the gateway. You can work with gateways and SQL Server

Analysis Services (SSAS) data sources that are used either for scheduled refresh or for live connections.

Note: Power BI service is a cloud-based business analytics and data visualization service that enables anyone to visualize and analyze data with greater speed, efficiency, and understanding.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/service-gateway-enterprise-manage-ssas>

**Question: 220**

You have five sales regions. Each region is assigned a single salesperson.

You have an imported dataset that has a dynamic row-level security (RLS) role named Sales. The Sales role filters sales transaction data by salesperson.

Salespeople must see only the data from their region.

You publish the dataset to powerbi.com, set RLS role membership, and distribute the dataset and related reports to the salespeople.

A salesperson reports that she believes she should see more data.

You need to verify what data the salesperson currently sees.

What should you do?

- A. Use the Test as role option to view data as the salesperson's user account.
- B. Use the Test as role option to view data as the Sales role.
- C. Instruct the salesperson to open the report in Microsoft Power BI Desktop.
- D. Filter the data in the reports to match the intended logic in the filter on the sales transaction table.

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

A, to be able to see what the specific salesperson sees (and compare it to what she should see) you should test the report as that user account since the RLS is dynamic and based on the user accounts.

## Question: 221

CertyIQ

You have multiple dashboards.

You need to ensure that when users browse the available dashboards from powerbi.com, they can see which dashboards contain Personally Identifiable Information (PII). The solution must minimize configuration effort and impact on the dashboard design. What should you use?

- A. Microsoft Information Protection sensitivity labels
- B. tiles
- C. comments
- D. Active Directory groups

### Answer: A

#### Explanation:

In the Power BI service, sensitivity labels can be applied to datasets, reports, dashboards, and dataflows. Sensitivity labels on reports, dashboards, datasets, and dataflows are visible from many places in the Power BI service. Sensitivity labels on reports and dashboards are also visible in the Power BI iOS and Android mobile apps and in embedded visuals. In Desktop, you can see the sensitivity label in the status bar.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/enterprise/service-security-sensitivity-label-overview>

## Question: 222

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You have a dataset that has the permissions shown in the following exhibit.

+ Add user

Links	Direct access	Email Address ↑	Permissions	
	People and groups with access			
	 Ben Smith	ben smith@contoso.com	Owner	
	 corp	corp@contoso.com	Read, Reshare, Build	...
	 finance	finance@contoso.com	Read, Build	...

Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that completes each statement based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Users in the finance group can [answer choice] the dataset.

assign sensitivity labels to  
use Analyze in Excel with  
delete

Users in the corp group can [answer choice] the dataset.

grant the Build permission for  
grant the Read permission for  
remove a table from

Answer:

## Answer Area

Users in the finance group can [answer choice] the dataset.

assign sensitivity labels to  
use Analyze in Excel with  
delete

Users in the corp group can [answer choice] the dataset.

grant the Build permission for  
grant the Read permission for  
remove a table from

Explanation:

### Box 1: use Analyze in Excel -

Build permission applies to datasets. When you give users Build permission, they can build new content on your dataset, such as reports, dashboards, pinned tiles from Q&A, paginated reports, and Insights Discovery.

Users also need Build permissions to work with the data outside Power BI:

To export the underlying data.

To build new content on the dataset such as with Analyze in Excel.

To access the data via the XMLA endpoint.

### Box 2: Grant build permission

see: <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/service-datasets-build-permissions>

"Say you have Reshare and Build permission on a dataset. When you share a report or dashboard built on that dataset, you can specify that the recipients also get Build permission for the underlying dataset."

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/service-datasets-build-permissions> <https://data-marc.com/2021/07/30/transform-a-local-into-a-global-power-bi-solution-request-access-to-content/>

**Question: 223****CertyIQ**

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have five reports and two dashboards in a workspace.

You need to grant all organizational users read access to one dashboard and three reports.

Solution: You create an Azure Active Directory group that contains all the users. You share each selected report and the one dashboard to the group.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

**Answer: A****Explanation:**

Yes, from the documentation a suggestion made there to share with more than 100 separate users is to "Share with a user group that contains all the

**Question: 224****CertyIQ**

DRAG DROP -

You have a Power BI table named Customer that contains a field named Email Address.

You discover that multiple records contain the same email address.

You need to create a calculated column to identify which records have duplicate email addresses.

How should you complete the DAX expression for the calculated column? To answer, drag the appropriate values to the correct targets. Each value may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

## Values

## Answer Area

Count Email =

ALL

VAR Email = [Email Address]

CALCULATE

RETURN

COUNTROWS

(

EVALUATE

[Customer],

SUM

[Customer],

SUMX

Customer[Email Address] = Email

)

Answer:

## Values

## Answer Area

Count Email =

ALL

VAR Email = [Email Address]

CALCULATE

RETURN

COUNTROWS

CALCULATE (

EVALUATE

COUNTROWS [Customer],

SUM

ALL [Customer],

SUMX

Customer[Email Address] = Email

)

Explanation:

Calculate

Countrows

All

**Question: 225**

CertyIQ

DRAG DROP

You publish a dataset that contains data from an on-premises Microsoft SQL Server database.

The dataset must be refreshed daily.

You need to ensure that the Power BI service can connect to the database and refresh the dataset.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

**Actions****Answer Area**

Configure a scheduled refresh

Configure a virtual network data gateway

Add the dataset owner to the data source

Add a data source

Configure an on-premises data gateway

**Answer:****Answer Area**

Configure an on-premises data gateway

Add a data source

Add the dataset owner to the data source

Configure a scheduled refresh

**Explanation:**

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/data-integration/gateway/service-gateway-install>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/service-gateway-sql-tutorial>

**Question: 226**

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI dataset and a connected report.

You need to ensure that users can analyze data in Microsoft Excel only by connecting directly to the dataset.

You grant the users the Build permission for the dataset.

What should you do next?

- A. Certify the dataset used by the report.
- B. Change the default visual interaction for the report.
- C. For the report, change the Export data setting to None.
- D. For the report, change the Export data setting to Summarized data, data with current layout and underlying data.

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

The correct answer is D. C is incorrect because if you change the export data setting to None, users will not be able to export the data in any form.

By providing the users with Summarized data, data with current layout and underlying data option, it will not change the way data is visualized in the report, but it allows the users to download the data and analyze it with Excel.

**Question: 227**

**CertyIQ**

HOTSPOT

-

You have two Power BI workspaces named WorkspaceA and WorkspaceB. WorkspaceA contains two datasets named Sales and HR.

You need to provide a user named User1 with access to the WorkspaceB. The solution must meet the following requirements:

- Create reports that use the HR dataset.
- Publish the reports to WorkspaceB.
- Prevent the ability to modify the HR dataset.
- Prevent the ability to add users to Workspaces.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

## Answer Area

To access the HR dataset:

Assign User1 the Contributor role for WorkspaceA.  
Grant User1 the Build permission for the HR dataset.  
Grant User1 read permissions for the HR dataset.  
Grant User1 share permissions for the HR dataset.

To publish reports to WorkspaceB:

Assign User1 the Admin role for Workspaces.  
Assign User1 the Contributor role for WorkspaceA.  
Assign User1 the Contributor role for WorkspaceB.  
Assign User1 the Member role for WorkspaceB.

Answer:

## Answer Area

To access the HR dataset:

Assign User1 the Contributor role for WorkspaceA.  
Grant User1 the Build permission for the HR dataset.  
Grant User1 read permissions for the HR dataset.  
Grant User1 share permissions for the HR dataset.

To publish reports to WorkspaceB:

Assign User1 the Admin role for Workspaces.  
Assign User1 the Contributor role for WorkspaceA.  
Assign User1 the Contributor role for WorkspaceB.  
Assign User1 the Member role for WorkspaceB.

Explanation:

**Grant User 1 the Build Permission for the HR dataset**

**Assign User 1 the Contributor role for Workspace B**

## Question: 228

CertyIQ

You have a Power BI workspace named BI Data that contains a dataset named BI Finance.

You have the Build permission for the BI Finance dataset, but you do NOT have permissions for the workspace.

You need to connect to BI Finance and create a report.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A.From the Power BI service, create a dataflow to the dataset by using DirectQuery.
- B.From Power BI Desktop, connect to a Dataverse data source.
- C.From the Power BI service, create a new report and select a published dataset.
- D.From Power BI Desktop, connect to a shared dataset.

**Answer: CD**

**Explanation:**

The answer is correct : CD From the Power BI service, create a new report and select a published dataset.From Power BI Desktop, connect to a shared dataset.

**CertyIQ**

**Question: 229**

You publish a dataset to the Power BI service. The dataset contains a connection to an on-premises Microsoft SQL Server database.

You attempt to configure a scheduled refresh but cannot select the appropriate on-premises data gateway.

You confirm the following with the administrator of the gateway:

- You have the appropriate permissions to use the gateway.
- The data source was created on the gateway.
- The gateway has a status of Running.

What is the most likely reason the gateway is unavailable?

- A.The type of data source is not supported by the on-premises data gateway.
- B.The server name in the PBIX file does not match the data source name in the gateway.
- C.The credentials for the data source are invalid.
- D.The data source is configured to use single sign-on (SSO).

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

In Power BI, when you configure a data source to use an on-premises data gateway, the server name and other connection details in your PBIX file must match the data source configuration in the gateway. If there's a mismatch in the server name or other connection details, the scheduled refresh won't work, and you won't be able to select the appropriate gateway.

**CertyIQ**

**Question: 230**

Introductory Info Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

#### Overview -

Litware, Inc. is an online retailer that uses Power BI.

Litware plans to leverage data from an Azure SQL database that stores data for the company's live e-commerce website.

Litware uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) to authenticate users.

#### Existing Environment. Sales Data

Litware has online sales data that has the SQL schema shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Sales_Region	region_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Region_Manager	region_id	Integer
	manager_id	Integer
Sales_Manager	sales_manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
	username	Varchar
Manager	manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Sales	sales_id	Integer
	sales_date_id	Integer
	sales_amount	Float
	customer_id	Integer
	sales_ship_date_id	Integer
	region_id	Varchar
Date	date_id	Integer
	date	Date
	month	Integer
	week	Integer
	year	Integer
Weekly_Returns	week_id	Integer
	total_returns	Float
	sales_region_id	Varchar
Targets	target_id	Integer
	sales_target	Decimal
	date_id	Integer
	region_id	Integer

In the Date table, the date\_id column has a format of yyyyymmdd and the month column has a format of yyyyymm. The week column in the Date table and the week\_id column in the Weekly\_Returns table have a format of yyyyww. In the Sales table, the sales\_id column represents a unique transaction.

The region id column can be managed by only one sales manager.

Existing Environment. Data Concerns

You are concerned with the quality and completeness of the sales data. You must ensure that negative and missing sales\_amount values do NOT contribute to the total sales amount calculation.

Existing Environment. Reporting Requirements

Litware identifies the following reporting requirements:

Executives require a visual that shows sales by region.

Executives require a visual that shows returns by region manager and the sales managers that report to them.

The sales managers must be able to see only the sales data of their respective region.

The sales managers require a visual to analyze sales performance versus sales targets.

The sales department requires reports that contain the number of sales transactions.

Users must be able to see the month in each report as shown in the following example: Feb 2020.

The customer service department requires a visual that can be filtered by both sales month and ship month independently.

The maximum allowed latency to include transactions in reports is five minutes. Question You need to create the required relationship for the executive's visual.

What should you do before you can create the relationship?

- A. Change the data type of Sales[region\_id] to Whole Number.
- B. Change the data type of Sales[region\_id] to Decimal Number.
- C. In the Sales table, add a measure for Sum(sales\_amount).
- D. Change the data type of Sales[sales\_id] to Text.

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

Executives require a visual that shows sales by region.

The data type of Sales[region\_id] must be changed from varchar to Whole Number, as Sales[region\_id] is Integer.

## Question: 231

CertyIQ

Introductory Info Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Overview -

Litware, Inc. is an online retailer that uses Power BI.

Litware plans to leverage data from an Azure SQL database that stores data for the company's live e-commerce website.

Litware uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) to authenticate users.

Existing Environment. Sales Data

Litware has online sales data that has the SQL schema shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Sales_Region	region_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Region_Manager	region_id	Integer
	manager_id	Integer
Sales_Manager	sales_manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
	username	Varchar
Manager	manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Sales	sales_id	Integer
	sales_date_id	Integer
	sales_amount	Float
	customer_id	Integer
	sales_ship_date_id	Integer
	region_id	Varchar
Date	date_id	Integer
	date	Date
	month	Integer
	week	Integer
	year	Integer
Weekly_Returns	week_id	Integer
	total_returns	Float
	sales_region_id	Varchar
Targets	target_id	Integer
	sales_target	Decimal
	date_id	Integer
	region_id	Integer

In the Date table, the date\_id column has a format of yyyyymmdd and the month column has a format of yyymm. The week column in the Date table and the week\_id column in the Weekly\_Returns table have a format of yyyyww. In the Sales table, the sales\_id column represents a unique transaction.

The region id column can be managed by only one sales manager.

#### Existing Environment. Data Concerns

You are concerned with the quality and completeness of the sales data. You must ensure that negative and missing sales\_amount values do NOT contribute to the total sales amount calculation.

#### Existing Environment. Reporting Requirements

Litware identifies the following reporting requirements:

Executives require a visual that shows sales by region.

Executives require a visual that shows returns by region manager and the sales managers that report to them.

The sales managers must be able to see only the sales data of their respective region.

The sales managers require a visual to analyze sales performance versus sales targets.  
The sales department requires reports that contain the number of sales transactions.  
Users must be able to see the month in each report as shown in the following example: Feb 2020.  
The customer service department requires a visual that can be filtered by both sales month and ship month independently.  
The maximum allowed latency to include transactions in reports is five minutes. Question You need to get data from the Microsoft SQL Server tables.  
What should you use to configure the connection?

- A. Import that uses a Microsoft account
- B. Import that uses a database credential
- C. DirectQuery that uses a database credential
- D. DirectQuery that uses the end-user's credentials

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

- C. DirectQuery that uses a database credential

If you used the credentials of the user (D) then all users would need to be created in the database.

## Question: 232

CertyIQ

**Introductory Info Case Study -**

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

**To start the case study -**

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

**General Overview -**

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

**Business Issues -**

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

**Existing Environment. Data Sources**

Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details. The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taquería	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesdösl père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Araquil, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555 22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tsawassen Blvd.	Tsawassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following tables:

Orders

Products

Suppliers

Categories

Order Details

Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	51100	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Foreign key to Orders
ProductID	No	Int	11	Foreign key to Products
UnitPrice	No	Decimal	14	Not applicable
Quantity	No	Smallint	12	Not applicable
Discount	No	Decimal	0.15	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	<i>Not applicable</i>
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	<i>Not applicable</i>
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	<i>Not applicable</i>

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	<i>Not applicable</i>
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	<i>Not applicable</i>

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	<i>Not applicable</i>
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	<i>Not applicable</i>
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	<i>Not applicable</i>
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	<i>Not applicable</i>
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	<i>Not applicable</i>
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	<i>Not applicable</i>
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	<i>Not applicable</i>

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

#### Requirements. Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

Top Products

Top Customers

On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region

Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

A single dataset must support all three reports.

The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.

Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.

The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.

The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

#### Requirements. Security Requirements

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only. An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.

Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and reports.

Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.

Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data. Question You need to create the dataset.

Which dataset mode should you use?

- A. Import
- B. DirectQuery
- C. Composite
- D. live connection

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

You wouldn't use composite for all. I would say import as the SQL Server data is only 2GB and excel is really small. Also, only need it refreshing once a day so this dataset is very small. Answer is A (Import)

## Question: 233

**CertyIQ**

Introductory Info Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

General Overview -

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

Business Issues -

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

Existing Environment. Data Sources

Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details. The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taquería	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesddsl père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Araquil, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555 22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tsawassen Blvd.	Tsawassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following tables:

Orders

Products

Suppliers

Categories

Order Details

Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	51100	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Foreign key to Orders
ProductID	No	Int	11	Foreign key to Products
UnitPrice	No	Decimal	14	Not applicable
Quantity	No	Smallint	12	Not applicable
Discount	No	Decimal	0.15	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	<i>Not applicable</i>
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	<i>Not applicable</i>
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	<i>Not applicable</i>

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	<i>Not applicable</i>
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	<i>Not applicable</i>

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	<i>Not applicable</i>
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	<i>Not applicable</i>
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	<i>Not applicable</i>
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	<i>Not applicable</i>
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	<i>Not applicable</i>
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	<i>Not applicable</i>
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	<i>Not applicable</i>

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

#### Requirements. Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

Top Products

Top Customers

On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region

Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

A single dataset must support all three reports.

The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.

Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.

The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.

The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

#### Requirements. Security Requirements

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only. An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.

Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and reports.

Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.

Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data. Question You need to configure access for the sales department users. The solution must meet the security requirements.

What should you do?

- A. Share each report to the Azure Active Directory group of the sales department.
- B. Add the Azure Active Directory group of the sales department as an Admin of the reports workspace.
- C. Distribute an app to the users in the Azure Active Directory group of the sales department.
- D. Add the sales department as a member of the reports workspace.

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

D - Add the sales department as a member of the reports workspace.

For the actions they need to perform (edit reports, publish app, etc) the Member role would be the least privilege

## Question: 234

CertyIQ

Introductory Info Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

General Overview -

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

Business Issues -

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

Existing Environment. Data Sources

Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details. The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taquería	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesddsl père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Araquil, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555 22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tsawassen Blvd.	Tsawassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following tables:

Orders

Products

Suppliers

Categories

Order Details

Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	51100	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Foreign key to Orders
ProductID	No	Int	11	Foreign key to Products
UnitPrice	No	Decimal	14	Not applicable
Quantity	No	Smallint	12	Not applicable
Discount	No	Decimal	0.15	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	<i>Not applicable</i>
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	<i>Not applicable</i>
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	<i>Not applicable</i>

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	<i>Not applicable</i>
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	<i>Not applicable</i>

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	<i>Not applicable</i>
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	<i>Not applicable</i>
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	<i>Not applicable</i>
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	<i>Not applicable</i>
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	<i>Not applicable</i>
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	<i>Not applicable</i>
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	<i>Not applicable</i>

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

#### Requirements. Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

Top Products

Top Customers

On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region

Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

A single dataset must support all three reports.

The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.

Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.

The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.

The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

#### Requirements. Security Requirements

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only. An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.

Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and reports.

Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.

Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data. Question HOTSPOT -

You need to create a solution to meet the notification requirements of the warehouse shipping department.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Populate a

report
bookmark
dashboard

by using a card visualization that shows the percentage of late

orders in the current month, and then configure a

data alert.
phone view.
subscription.

Answer:

### Answer Area

Populate a

report
bookmark
dashboard

by using a card visualization that shows the percentage of late

orders in the current month, and then configure a

data alert.
phone view.
subscription.

Explanation:

Box 1: **dashboard** -

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

You can set alerts to notify you when data in your dashboards changes beyond limits you set.

Box 2: **data alert** -

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/create-reports/service-set-data-alerts>

Question: 235

CertyIQ

Introductory Info Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage

your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided. To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Overview -

Contoso, Ltd. is a manufacturing company that produces sports equipment. Contoso holds quarterly board meetings for which financial analysts manually prepare Microsoft Excel reports, including balance sheets and profit and loss statements for each of the company's four business units.

Existing Environment -

Data and Sources -

Data for the reports comes from the sources shown in the following table.

Data type	Description
Azure SQL database	Detailed revenue, cost, and expense data Uses a public endpoint
Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central	Summary balance sheet data and product catalog data

The balance sheet data is unrelated to the profit and loss results other than they both relate to dates.

Balance Sheet Data -

The balance sheet data is imported and includes the final monthly balances of each account in the format shown in the following table.

AccountCategory	Account	Month	Year	BalanceAmount
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	3	2020	20,289
Current assets	Inventories	3	2020	4,855
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	3	2020	50,207
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	2	2020	28,209
Current assets	Inventories	2	2020	5,845
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	2	2020	49,887
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	1	2020	25,567
Current assets	Inventories	1	2020	65,998
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	1	2020	46,124

The balance sheet data always includes a row for each account for each month.

Product Catalog Data -

The product catalog shows how products roll up to product categories, which roll up to the business units. The product list is provided in the format shown in the following table.

<b>Product ID</b>	<b>Product name</b>	<b>Product description</b>	<b>Product category</b>	<b>Business unit</b>
HL-U509-R	Sport-100 Helmet, Red	Universal fit, well-vented, lightweight, snap-on visor	Accessories	Unit A
RA-H123	Hitch Rack - 4-Bike	Carries four bikes securely, steel construction, fits a 2-inch receiver hitch	Accessories	Unit A
BK-M18S-40	Mountain-500 Silver, 40	Suitable for any type of riding, on- or off-road, fits any budget, smooth-shifting with a comfortable ride	Bikes	Unit B
FD-2342	Front Derailleur	Wide-link design	Components	Unit A

Revenue data is provided at the date and product level. Expense data is provided at the date and department level.

#### Business Issues -

Historically, it has taken two analysts a week to prepare the reports for the quarterly board meetings. Also, there is usually at least one issue each quarter where a value in a report is wrong because of a bad cell reference in an Excel formula. On occasion, there are conflicting results in the reports because the products and departments that roll up to each business unit are not defined consistently.

#### Requirements -

##### Planned Changes -

Contoso plans to automate and standardize the quarterly reporting process by using Power BI. The company wants to reduce how long it takes to populate the reports to less than two days. The company wants to create common logic for the business units, products, and departments. The logic will be used across all reports, including but not limited to the quarterly reporting for the board.

##### Technical Requirements -

Contoso wants the reports and datasets refreshed with minimum manual effort.

The company wants to provide the board with a single package of reports that will contain custom navigation and links to supplementary information.

Maintenance, including manually updating data and access, must be minimized as much as possible.

##### Security Requirements -

The reports must be made available to the board from powerbi.com. An Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) group will be used to share information with the board.

Contoso identifies the following security requirements for analyst access:

Analysts must be able to access all balance sheet and product catalog data.

Analysts must be able to access only the profit and loss data of their respective business unit.

Analysts must be able to create new reports from the dataset that contains the profit and loss data, but the reports built by the analysts must NOT be included in the quarterly reports for the board.

Analysts must NOT be able to share the quarterly reports with anyone.

Analysts must NOT be able to make new reports by using the balance sheet data.

##### Report Requirements -

You plan to relate the balance sheet table to a date table in Power BI in a many-to-one relationship based on the last day of the month. At least one of the balance sheet reports in the quarterly reporting package must show the ending balances for the quarter, as well as for the previous quarter.

The date table will contain the columns shown in the following table.

Column name	Data type	Sample value
Date	Date	4-Apr-2020
Month	Integer	202004
Month Name	Text	February
Quarter	Integer	20202
Year	Integer	2020

The definitions and attributes for the products, departments, and business units must be consistent across all the reports.

The board must be able to get the following information from the quarterly reports:

Revenue trends over time

The ending balances of each account

Changes in long-term liabilities from the previous quarter

The percent of total revenue contributed by each product category

A comparison of quarterly revenue versus the same quarter from the previous year

■

The reports must be updated with the latest data by 5 AM each day. Question You need to create the relationship between the product list and the revenue results. The solution must minimize the time it takes to render visuals.

What should you set as the relationship cardinality?

- A. One to one
- B. Many to many
- C. Many to one
- D. One to many

#### Answer: D

#### Explanation:

One product in the product list can occur many times in the revenue results.

Note 1: One to many (1:\*) : In a one-to-many relationship, the column in one table has only one instance of a particular value, and the other related table can have more than one instance of a value.

Note 2:

Revenue data is provided at the date and product level.

The board must be able to get the following information from the quarterly reports:

Revenue trends over time -

The percent of total revenue contributed by each product category

A comparison of quarterly revenue versus the same quarter from the previous year

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/transform-model/desktop-create-and-manage-relationships>

#### Question: 236

CertyIQ

Introductory Info Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Overview -

Contoso, Ltd. is a manufacturing company that produces sports equipment. Contoso holds quarterly board meetings for which financial analysts manually prepare Microsoft Excel reports, including balance sheets and profit and loss statements for each of the company's four business units.

Existing Environment -

Data and Sources -

Data for the reports comes from the sources shown in the following table.

Data type	Description
Azure SQL database	Detailed revenue, cost, and expense data Uses a public endpoint
Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central	Summary balance sheet data and product catalog data

The balance sheet data is unrelated to the profit and loss results other than they both relate to dates.

Balance Sheet Data -

The balance sheet data is imported and includes the final monthly balances of each account in the format shown in the following table.

AccountCategory	Account	Month	Year	BalanceAmount
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	3	2020	20,289
Current assets	Inventories	3	2020	4,855
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	3	2020	50,207
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	2	2020	28,209
Current assets	Inventories	2	2020	5,845
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	2	2020	49,887
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	1	2020	25,567
Current assets	Inventories	1	2020	65,998
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	1	2020	46,124

The balance sheet data always includes a row for each account for each month.

Product Catalog Data -

The product catalog shows how products roll up to product categories, which roll up to the business units. The product list is provided in the format shown in the following table.

<b>Product ID</b>	<b>Product name</b>	<b>Product description</b>	<b>Product category</b>	<b>Business unit</b>
HL-U509-R	Sport-100 Helmet, Red	Universal fit, well-vented, lightweight, snap-on visor	Accessories	Unit A
RA-H123	Hitch Rack - 4-Bike	Carries four bikes securely, steel construction, fits a 2-inch receiver hitch	Accessories	Unit A
BK-M18S-40	Mountain-500 Silver, 40	Suitable for any type of riding, on- or off-road, fits any budget, smooth-shifting with a comfortable ride	Bikes	Unit B
FD-2342	Front Derailleur	Wide-link design	Components	Unit A

Revenue data is provided at the date and product level. Expense data is provided at the date and department level.

#### Business Issues -

Historically, it has taken two analysts a week to prepare the reports for the quarterly board meetings. Also, there is usually at least one issue each quarter where a value in a report is wrong because of a bad cell reference in an Excel formula. On occasion, there are conflicting results in the reports because the products and departments that roll up to each business unit are not defined consistently.

#### Requirements -

##### Planned Changes -

Contoso plans to automate and standardize the quarterly reporting process by using Power BI. The company wants to reduce how long it takes to populate the reports to less than two days. The company wants to create common logic for the business units, products, and departments. The logic will be used across all reports, including but not limited to the quarterly reporting for the board.

##### Technical Requirements -

Contoso wants the reports and datasets refreshed with minimum manual effort.

The company wants to provide the board with a single package of reports that will contain custom navigation and links to supplementary information.

Maintenance, including manually updating data and access, must be minimized as much as possible.

##### Security Requirements -

The reports must be made available to the board from powerbi.com. An Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) group will be used to share information with the board.

Contoso identifies the following security requirements for analyst access:

Analysts must be able to access all balance sheet and product catalog data.

Analysts must be able to access only the profit and loss data of their respective business unit.

Analysts must be able to create new reports from the dataset that contains the profit and loss data, but the reports built by the analysts must NOT be included in the quarterly reports for the board.

Analysts must NOT be able to share the quarterly reports with anyone.

Analysts must NOT be able to make new reports by using the balance sheet data.

##### Report Requirements -

You plan to relate the balance sheet table to a date table in Power BI in a many-to-one relationship based on the last day of the month. At least one of the balance sheet reports in the quarterly reporting package must show the ending balances for the quarter, as well as for the previous quarter.

The date table will contain the columns shown in the following table.

Column name	Data type	Sample value
Date	Date	4-Apr-2020
Month	Integer	202004
Month Name	Text	February
Quarter	Integer	20202
Year	Integer	2020

The definitions and attributes for the products, departments, and business units must be consistent across all the reports.

The board must be able to get the following information from the quarterly reports:

Revenue trends over time

The ending balances of each account

Changes in long-term liabilities from the previous quarter

The percent of total revenue contributed by each product category

A comparison of quarterly revenue versus the same quarter from the previous year

■

The reports must be updated with the latest data by 5 AM each day. Question HOTSPOT -

You need to create a measure that returns the percent of revenue by product category.

How should you complete the measure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Category Revenue Contribution =

VAR AllCategoryRev =

▼	(SUM ([Revenue]),
ALL	
ALLEXCEPT	
CALCULATE	
DIVIDE	
FILTER	

▼	(ProductList[ProductCategory]))
ALL	
ALLEXCEPT	
CALCULATE	
DIVIDE	
FILTER	

RETURN

▼	(SUM([Revenue]), AllCategoryRev)
ALL	
ALLEXCEPT	
CALCULATE	
DIVIDE	
FILTER	

**Answer:**

Category Revenue Contribution =

VAR AllCategoryRev =

▼	(SUM ([Revenue]),
ALL	
ALLEXCEPT	
<b>CALCULATE</b>	
DIVIDE	
FILTER	

▼	(ProductList[ProductCategory]))
<b>ALL</b>	
ALLEXCEPT	
CALCULATE	
DIVIDE	
FILTER	

RETURN

▼	(SUM([Revenue]), AllCategoryRev)
ALL	
ALLEXCEPT	
CALCULATE	
<b>DIVIDE</b>	
FILTER	

### Explanation:

Box 1: CALCULATE -

CALCULATE evaluates an expression in a modified filter context.

Syntax: CALCULATE(<expression>[, <filter1> [, <filter2> [, <filter3>]]])

Box 2: ALL-

Box 3: DIVIDE -

DIVIDE performs a division.

Example: MEASURE FactInternetSales[%Sales] = DIVIDE([TotalSales],  
CALCULATE([TotalSales],REMOVEFILTERS()))

Note: The RETURN keyword consumes variables defined in previous VAR statements.

VAR AllCategoryRev =

**CALCULATE(SUM([Revenue]),**

**ALL(ProductList[ProductCategory]))**

RETURN

**DIVIDE(SUM([Revenue]), AllCategoryRev)**

Anyone with experience in DAX would only need to read the question in these case study questions. The questions seem to hint the answer already.. for this question for example anyone would know that the moment you see a percentage of the total is required you would immediately go with the ALL function and the rest is easy.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/calculate-function-dax>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/removefilters-function-dax> <https://dax.guide/st/return/>

**CertyIQ**

## Question: 237

Introductory Info Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Overview -

Contoso, Ltd. is a manufacturing company that produces sports equipment. Contoso holds quarterly board meetings for which financial analysts manually prepare

Microsoft Excel reports, including balance sheets and profit and loss statements for each of the company's four business units.

Existing Environment -

Data and Sources -

Data for the reports comes from the sources shown in the following table.

<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Azure SQL database	Detailed revenue, cost, and expense data Uses a public endpoint
Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central	Summary balance sheet data and product catalog data

The balance sheet data is unrelated to the profit and loss results other than they both relate to dates.

Balance Sheet Data -

The balance sheet data is imported and includes the final monthly balances of each account in the format shown in the following table.

AccountCategory	Account	Month	Year	BalanceAmount
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	3	2020	20,289
Current assets	Inventories	3	2020	4,855
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	3	2020	50,207
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	2	2020	28,209
Current assets	Inventories	2	2020	5,845
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	2	2020	49,887
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	1	2020	25,567
Current assets	Inventories	1	2020	65,998
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	1	2020	46,124

The balance sheet data always includes a row for each account for each month.

#### Product Catalog Data -

The product catalog shows how products roll up to product categories, which roll up to the business units. The product list is provided in the format shown in the following table.

Product ID	Product name	Product description	Product category	Business unit
HL-U509-R	Sport-100 Helmet, Red	Universal fit, well-vented, lightweight, snap-on visor	Accessories	Unit A
RA-H123	Hitch Rack - 4-Bike	Carries four bikes securely, steel construction, fits a 2-inch receiver hitch	Accessories	Unit A
BK-M18S-40	Mountain-500 Silver, 40	Suitable for any type of riding, on- or off-road, fits any budget, smooth-shifting with a comfortable ride	Bikes	Unit B
FD-2342	Front Derailleur	Wide-link design	Components	Unit A

Revenue data is provided at the date and product level. Expense data is provided at the date and department level.

#### Business Issues -

Historically, it has taken two analysts a week to prepare the reports for the quarterly board meetings. Also, there is usually at least one issue each quarter where a value in a report is wrong because of a bad cell reference in an Excel formula. On occasion, there are conflicting results in the reports because the products and departments that roll up to each business unit are not defined consistently.

#### Requirements -

##### Planned Changes -

Contoso plans to automate and standardize the quarterly reporting process by using Power BI. The company wants to reduce how long it takes to populate the reports to less than two days. The company wants to create common logic for the business units, products, and departments. The logic will be used across all reports, including but not limited to the quarterly reporting for the board.

##### Technical Requirements -

Contoso wants the reports and datasets refreshed with minimum manual effort.

The company wants to provide the board with a single package of reports that will contain custom navigation and links to supplementary information.

Maintenance, including manually updating data and access, must be minimized as much as possible.

##### Security Requirements -

The reports must be made available to the board from powerbi.com. An Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) group will be used to share information with the board.

Contoso identifies the following security requirements for analyst access:

Analysts must be able to access all balance sheet and product catalog data.

Analysts must be able to access only the profit and loss data of their respective business unit.  
 Analysts must be able to create new reports from the dataset that contains the profit and loss data, but the reports built by the analysts must NOT be included in the quarterly reports for the board.  
 Analysts must NOT be able to share the quarterly reports with anyone.  
 Analysts must NOT be able to make new reports by using the balance sheet data.

#### Report Requirements -

You plan to relate the balance sheet table to a date table in Power BI in a many-to-one relationship based on the last day of the month. At least one of the balance sheet reports in the quarterly reporting package must show the ending balances for the quarter, as well as for the previous quarter.

The date table will contain the columns shown in the following table.

Column name	Data type	Sample value
Date	Date	4-Apr-2020
Month	Integer	202004
Month Name	Text	February
Quarter	Integer	20202
Year	Integer	2020

The definitions and attributes for the products, departments, and business units must be consistent across all the reports.

The board must be able to get the following information from the quarterly reports:

Revenue trends over time

The ending balances of each account

Changes in long-term liabilities from the previous quarter

The percent of total revenue contributed by each product category

A comparison of quarterly revenue versus the same quarter from the previous year

The reports must be updated with the latest data by 5 AM each day. Question DRAG DROP -

Once the profit and loss dataset is created, which four actions should you perform in sequence to ensure that the business unit analysts see the appropriate profit and loss data? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

#### Actions

#### Answer Area

From powerbi.com, assign the analysts the Contributor role to the workspace.



From Power BI Desktop, add a Table Filter DAX Expression to the roles.

From powerbi.com, add role members to the roles.

From Power BI Desktop, create four roles.

From Power BI Desktop, publish the dataset to powerbi.com.

#### Answer:

#### Actions

#### Answer Area

From powerbi.com, assign the analysts the Contributor role to the workspace.



From Power BI Desktop, create four roles.

From Power BI Desktop, add a Table Filter DAX Expression to the roles.

From Power BI Desktop, publish the dataset to powerbi.com.

From powerbi.com, add role members to the roles.

### **Explanation:**

- 1) Create four roles
- 2) add DAX filters
- 3) publish
- 4) add role members

Contributor role give analysts a possibility to save reports to a workspace, which is not permitted by requirements

### **Reference:**

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/enterprise/service-admin-rls>

**CertyIQ**

### **Question: 238**

#### **Introductory Info Case Study -**

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided. To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### **To start the case study -**

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

#### **Overview -**

Contoso, Ltd. is a manufacturing company that produces sports equipment. Contoso holds quarterly board meetings for which financial analysts manually prepare Microsoft Excel reports, including balance sheets and profit and loss statements for each of the company's four business units.

#### **Existing Environment -**

#### **Data and Sources -**

Data for the reports comes from the sources shown in the following table.

<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Azure SQL database	Detailed revenue, cost, and expense data Uses a public endpoint
Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central	Summary balance sheet data and product catalog data

The balance sheet data is unrelated to the profit and loss results other than they both relate to dates.

#### **Balance Sheet Data -**

The balance sheet data is imported and includes the final monthly balances of each account in the format shown in the following table.

AccountCategory	Account	Month	Year	BalanceAmount
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	3	2020	20,289
Current assets	Inventories	3	2020	4,855
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	3	2020	50,207
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	2	2020	28,209
Current assets	Inventories	2	2020	5,845
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	2	2020	49,887
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	1	2020	25,567
Current assets	Inventories	1	2020	65,998
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	1	2020	46,124

The balance sheet data always includes a row for each account for each month.

#### Product Catalog Data -

The product catalog shows how products roll up to product categories, which roll up to the business units. The product list is provided in the format shown in the following table.

Product ID	Product name	Product description	Product category	Business unit
HL-U509-R	Sport-100 Helmet, Red	Universal fit, well-vented, lightweight, snap-on visor	Accessories	Unit A
RA-H123	Hitch Rack - 4-Bike	Carries four bikes securely, steel construction, fits a 2-inch receiver hitch	Accessories	Unit A
BK-M18S-40	Mountain-500 Silver, 40	Suitable for any type of riding, on- or off-road, fits any budget, smooth-shifting with a comfortable ride	Bikes	Unit B
FD-2342	Front Derailleur	Wide-link design	Components	Unit A

Revenue data is provided at the date and product level. Expense data is provided at the date and department level.

#### Business Issues -

Historically, it has taken two analysts a week to prepare the reports for the quarterly board meetings. Also, there is usually at least one issue each quarter where a value in a report is wrong because of a bad cell reference in an Excel formula. On occasion, there are conflicting results in the reports because the products and departments that roll up to each business unit are not defined consistently.

#### Requirements -

##### Planned Changes -

Contoso plans to automate and standardize the quarterly reporting process by using Power BI. The company wants to reduce how long it takes to populate the reports to less than two days. The company wants to create common logic for the business units, products, and departments. The logic will be used across all reports, including but not limited to the quarterly reporting for the board.

##### Technical Requirements -

Contoso wants the reports and datasets refreshed with minimum manual effort.

The company wants to provide the board with a single package of reports that will contain custom navigation and links to supplementary information.

Maintenance, including manually updating data and access, must be minimized as much as possible.

##### Security Requirements -

The reports must be made available to the board from powerbi.com. An Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) group will be used to share information with the board.

Contoso identifies the following security requirements for analyst access:

Analysts must be able to access all balance sheet and product catalog data.

Analysts must be able to access only the profit and loss data of their respective business unit.  
Analysts must be able to create new reports from the dataset that contains the profit and loss data, but the reports built by the analysts must NOT be included in the quarterly reports for the board.  
Analysts must NOT be able to share the quarterly reports with anyone.  
Analysts must NOT be able to make new reports by using the balance sheet data.

#### Report Requirements -

You plan to relate the balance sheet table to a date table in Power BI in a many-to-one relationship based on the last day of the month. At least one of the balance sheet reports in the quarterly reporting package must show the ending balances for the quarter, as well as for the previous quarter.

The date table will contain the columns shown in the following table.

Column name	Data type	Sample value
Date	Date	4-Apr-2020
Month	Integer	202004
Month Name	Text	February
Quarter	Integer	20202
Year	Integer	2020

The definitions and attributes for the products, departments, and business units must be consistent across all the reports.

The board must be able to get the following information from the quarterly reports:

Revenue trends over time

The ending balances of each account

Changes in long-term liabilities from the previous quarter

The percent of total revenue contributed by each product category

A comparison of quarterly revenue versus the same quarter from the previous year

■

The reports must be updated with the latest data by 5 AM each day. Question Which DAX expression should you use to get the ending balances in the balance sheet reports?

- A. CALCULATE ( SUM( BalanceSheet[BalanceAmount] ), LASTDATE ( 'Date'[Date] ) )
- B. CALCULATE ( SUM( BalanceSheet[BalanceAmount] ), DATESQTD('Date'[Date]) )
- C. FIRSTNONBLANK ('Date'[Date] SUM( BalanceSheet[BalanceAmount] ) )
- D. CALCULATE ( MAX( BalanceSheet[BalanceAmount] ), LASTDATE ('Date'[Date] ) )

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

A) - LASTDATE()

as we do not sum the balances of last 3 months

The board meeting requires quarter balance. For example, Jan - Mar. So what we need is the balance as at 31 Mar, the LASTDATE is appropriate. The balance sheet already gives you the number directly. No need to calculate up to 3 months.

In case of using DATESQTD, daily sale and expenses will be listed in a table rather than balance in balance sheet.

**Question: 239**

**CertyIQ**

Introductory Info Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Overview -

Litware, Inc. is an online retailer that uses Power BI.

Litware plans to leverage data from an Azure SQL database that stores data for the company's live e-commerce website.

Litware uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) to authenticate users.

Existing Environment. Sales Data

Litware has online sales data that has the SQL schema shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Sales_Region	region_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Region_Manager	region_id	Integer
	manager_id	Integer
Sales_Manager	sales_manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
	username	Varchar
Manager	manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Sales	sales_id	Integer
	sales_date_id	Integer
	sales_amount	Float
	customer_id	Integer
	sales_ship_date_id	Integer
	region_id	Varchar
Date	date_id	Integer
	date	Date
	month	Integer
	week	Integer
	year	Integer
Weekly_Returns	week_id	Integer
	total_returns	Float
	sales_region_id	Varchar
Targets	target_id	Integer
	sales_target	Decimal
	date_id	Integer
	region_id	Integer

In the Date table, the date\_id column has a format of yyyyymmdd and the month column has a format of yyyyymm. The week column in the Date table and the week\_id column in the Weekly\_Returns table have a format of yyyyww.

In the Sales table, the sales\_id column represents a unique transaction.

The region id column can be managed by only one sales manager.

#### Existing Environment. Data Concerns

You are concerned with the quality and completeness of the sales data. You must ensure that negative and missing sales\_amount values do NOT contribute to the total sales amount calculation.

#### Existing Environment. Reporting Requirements

Litware identifies the following reporting requirements:

Executives require a visual that shows sales by region.

Executives require a visual that shows returns by region manager and the sales managers that report to them.

The sales managers must be able to see only the sales data of their respective region.

The sales managers require a visual to analyze sales performance versus sales targets.

- The sales department requires reports that contain the number of sales transactions.  
Users must be able to see the month in each report as shown in the following example: Feb 2020.  
The customer service department requires a visual that can be filtered by both sales month and ship month independently.  
The maximum allowed latency to include transactions in reports is five minutes. Question You need to create relationships to meet the reporting requirements of the customer service department.  
What should you create?
- A. a one-to-many relationship from Date[date\_id] to Sales[sales\_date\_id] and another one-to-many relationship from Date[date\_id] to Weekly\_Returns[week\_id]
  - B. a one-to-many relationship from Sales[sales\_date\_id] to Date[date\_id] and a one-to-many relationship from Sales[sales\_ship\_date\_id] to Date[date\_id]
  - C. an additional date table named ShipDate, a many-to-many relationship from Sales[sales\_date\_id] to Date[date\_id], and a many-to-many relationship from Sales[sales\_ship\_date\_id] to ShipDate[date\_id]
  - D. an additional date table named ShipDate, a one-to-many relationship from Date[date\_id] to Sales[sales\_date\_id], and a one-to-many relationship from ShipDate[date\_id] to Sales[sales\_skip\_date\_id]

**Answer: D**

**Explanation:**

#### **Two date dims, two 1:\* relationships**

The customer service department requires a visual that can be filtered by both sales month and ship month independently.

Need two date tables. Add a one-to-many relationship from both the Date tables to Sales table.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/guidance/relationships-active-inactive>

## **Question: 240**

**CertyIQ**

You need to provide a solution to provide the sales managers with the required access.  
What should you include in the solution?

- A. Create a security role that has a table filter on the Sales Manager table where username = UserName().
- B. Create a security role that has a table filter on the Sales Manager table where username = sales\_manager\_id.
- C. Create a security role that has a table filter on the Region Manager table where sales\_manager\_id = UserPrincipalName().
- D. Create a security role that has a table filter on the Sales\_Manager table where name = UserName().

**Answer: A**

**Explanation:**

The sales managers must be able to see only the sales data of their respective region.

Use the username field of the Sales\_manager table.

Also use the Username() DAX function to validate the username.

Reference:

<https://powerbi.microsoft.com/en-my/blog/using-username-in-dax-with-row-level-security/>

# Case Study Description

## Litware, Inc. Case Study

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

### To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

### Overview

Litware, Inc. is an online retailer that uses Microsoft Power BI dashboards and reports.

The company plans to leverage data from Microsoft SQL Server databases, Microsoft Excel files, text files, and several other data sources.

Litware uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) to authenticate users.

### Existing Environment

#### Sales Data

Litware has online sales data that has the SQL schema shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Sales_Region	region_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Region_Manager	region_id	Integer
	manager_id	Integer
	sales_manager_id	Integer
Sales_Manager	name	Varchar
	username	Varchar
	sales_id	Integer
Sales	sales_date_id	Integer
	sales_amount	Floating
	customer_id	Integer
	sales_ship_date_id	Integer
	region_id	Varchar
	customer_id	Integer
Customer_Date	first_name	Varchar
	last_name	Varchar
Date	date_id	Integer
	date	Date
	month	Integer
	week	Integer
	year	Integer
Weekly_Returns	week_id	Integer
	total_returns	Floating
	sales_region_id	Varchar
Targets	target_id	Integer
	sales_target	Decimal
	date_id	Integer
	region_id	Integer

In the Date table, the dateid column has a format of yyyyymmdd and the month column has a format of yyyyymm.

The week column in the Date table and the weekid column in the Weekly\_Returns table have a format of yyyyww.

The regionid column can be managed by only one sales manager.

#### Data Concerns

You are concerned with the quality and completeness of the sales data. You plan to verify the sales data for negative sales amounts.

#### Reporting Requirements

##### Litware identifies the following technical requirements:

- Executives require a visual that shows sales by region.
- Regional managers require a visual to analyze weekly sales and returns.
- Sales managers must be able to see the sales data of their respective region only.
- The sales managers require a visual to analyze sales performance versus sales targets.
- The sale department requires reports that contain the number of sales transactions.

- Users must be able to see the month in reports as shown in the following example: Feb 2020.
- The customer service department requires a visual that can be filtered by both sales month and ship month independently.
- The maximum allowed latency to include transactions in reports is five minutes.

## Question: 241

CertyIQ

You merge data from Sales\_Region, Region\_Manager, Sales\_Manager, and Manager into a single table named Region.

What should you do next to meet the reporting requirements of the executives?

- Create a DAX calculated column that retrieves the region manager from the Weekly\_Returns table based on the sales\_region\_id column.
- Apply row-level security (RLS) to the Region table based on the sales manager username.
- Configure a bi-directional relationship between Region and Sales\_Region.
- In the Region table, create a hierarchy that has the manager name, and then the sales manager name.

## Answer: D

### Explanation:

D seems to be correct because the Executives will only be able to see Region managers and Sales managers that report to them in a hierarchy, besides there is nothing to measure there so A is actually wrong

Executives require a visual that shows returns by region manager and the sales managers that report to them.

A hierarchy is a set of fields categorized in a hierarchical way that one level is the parent of another level. Values of the parent level can be drilled down to the lower level.

Reference:

<https://radacad.com/what-a-power-bi-hierarchy-is-and-how-to-use-it>

---

## Case Study Description

### Litware, Inc. Case Study

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot

[return to this section.](#)

To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

## Overview

Litware, Inc. is an online retailer that uses Microsoft Power BI dashboards and reports.

The company plans to leverage data from Microsoft SQL Server databases, Microsoft Excel files, text files, and several other data sources.

Litware uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) to authenticate users.

## Existing Environment

### Sales Data

Litware has online sales data that has the SQL schema shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Sales_Region	region_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Region_Manager	region_id	Integer
	manager_id	Integer
Sales_Manager	sales_manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
	username	Varchar
Sales	sales_id	Integer
	sales_date_id	Integer
	sales_amount	Floating
	customer_id	Integer
	sales_ship_date_id	Integer
	region_id	Varchar
Customer_Date	customer_id	Integer
	first_name	Varchar
	last_name	Varchar
Date	date_id	Integer
	date	Date
	month	Integer
	week	Integer
	year	Integer
Weekly_Returns	week_id	Integer
	total_returns	Floating
	sales_region_id	Varchar
Targets	target_id	Integer
	sales_target	Decimal
	date_id	Integer
	region_id	Integer

In the Date table, the dateid column has a format of yyyyymmdd and the month column has a format of yyymm.

The week column in the Date table and the weekid column in the Weekly\_Returns table have a format of yyyyww.

The regionid column can be managed by only one sales manager.

#### Data Concerns

You are concerned with the quality and completeness of the sales data. You plan to verify the sales data for negative sales amounts.

#### Reporting Requirements

**Litware identifies the following technical requirements:**

- Executives require a visual that shows sales by region.
- Regional managers require a visual to analyze weekly sales and returns.
- Sales managers must be able to see the sales data of their respective region only.
- The sales managers require a visual to analyze sales performance versus sales targets.
- The sale department requires reports that contain the number of sales transactions.
- Users must be able to see the month in reports as shown in the following example: Feb 2020.
- The customer service department requires a visual that can be filtered by both sales month and ship month independently.
- The maximum allowed latency to include transactions in reports is five minutes.

#### Question: 242

CertyIQ

What should you create to meet the reporting requirements of the sales department?

- A. a measure that uses a formula of COUNTROWS(Sales)
- B. a calculated column that use a formula of COUNTA(Sales[sales\_id])
- C. a calculated column that uses a formula of SUM(Sales[sales\_id])
- D. a measure that uses a formula of SUM(Sales[sales\_id])

#### Answer: A

#### Explanation:

The sales department requires reports that contain the number of sales transactions.

The COUNTROWS function counts the number of rows in the specified table, or in a table defined by an expression.

Incorrect:

The COUNTA function counts the number of cells in a column that are not empty.

Reference:

---

# Case Study Description

## Litware, Inc. Case Study

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

## Overview

Litware, Inc. is an online retailer that uses Microsoft Power BI dashboards and reports.

The company plans to leverage data from Microsoft SQL Server databases, Microsoft Excel files, text files, and several other data sources.

Litware uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) to authenticate users.

## Existing Environment

### Sales Data

Litware has online sales data that has the SQL schema shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Sales_Region	region_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Region_Manager	region_id	Integer
	manager_id	Integer
	sales_manager_id	Integer
Sales_Manager	name	Varchar
	username	Varchar
	sales_id	Integer
Sales	sales_date_id	Integer
	sales_amount	Floating
	customer_id	Integer
	sales_ship_date_id	Integer
	region_id	Varchar
	customer_id	Integer
Customer_Date	first_name	Varchar
	last_name	Varchar
Date	date_id	Integer
	date	Date
	month	Integer
	week	Integer
	year	Integer
Weekly_Returns	week_id	Integer
	total_returns	Floating
	sales_region_id	Varchar
Targets	target_id	Integer
	sales_target	Decimal
	date_id	Integer
	region_id	Integer

In the Date table, the dateid column has a format of yyyyymmdd and the month column has a format of yyyyymm.

The week column in the Date table and the weekid column in the Weekly\_Returns table have a format of yyyyww.

The regionid column can be managed by only one sales manager.

#### Data Concerns

You are concerned with the quality and completeness of the sales data. You plan to verify the sales data for negative sales amounts.

#### Reporting Requirements

##### Litware identifies the following technical requirements:

- Executives require a visual that shows sales by region.
- Regional managers require a visual to analyze weekly sales and returns.
- Sales managers must be able to see the sales data of their respective region only.
- The sales managers require a visual to analyze sales performance versus sales targets.
- The sale department requires reports that contain the number of sales transactions.

- Users must be able to see the month in reports as shown in the following example: Feb 2020.
- The customer service department requires a visual that can be filtered by both sales month and ship month independently.
- The maximum allowed latency to include transactions in reports is five minutes.

## Question: 243

CertyIQ

What should you do to address the existing environment data concerns?

- a calculated column that uses the following formula: ABS(Sales[sales\_amount])
- a measure that uses the following formula: SUMX(FILTER('Sales', 'Sales'[sales\_amount] > 0)),[sales\_amount])
- a measure that uses the following formula: SUM(Sales[sales\_amount])
- a calculated column that uses the following formula: IF(ISBLANK(Sales[sales\_amount]),0,(Sales[sales\_amount]))

**Answer: B**

**Explanation:**

You are concerned with the quality and completeness of the sales data. You must ensure that negative and missing sales\_amount values do NOT contribute to the total sales amount calculation.

---

## Case Study Description

**Northwind Traders**

**Case study**

**This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all question included on this exam in the time provided.**

**To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other question on this case study.**

**At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.**

**To start the case study**

**To display the first question on this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information**

displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

## Overview.

### General Overview

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

### Overview. Business Issues

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

### Existing Environment. Data Sources

Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

### Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details.

The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taqueria	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesddsi père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Araquil, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555 22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tsawassen Blvd.	Tsawassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

### Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following table:

- Orders
- Products
- Suppliers
- Categories
- Order Details
- Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	511000	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	Not applicable
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	Not applicable

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	Not applicable
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	Not applicable
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	Not applicable
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	Not applicable
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	Not applicable

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

#### Requirements.

##### Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

- Top Products
- Top Customers
- On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

- The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region
- Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

- A single dataset must support all three reports.
- The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.
- Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.

- The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.
- The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

## Requirements.

### Security Requirements

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only.

An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

- Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.
- Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and report.
- Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.
- Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data.

CertyIQ

### Question: 244

You need to create a calculated column to display the month based on the reporting requirements. Which DAX expression should you use?

- A. FORMAT('Date'[date],MMM YYYY)
- B. FORMAT('Date'[date\_id],MMM) & & FORMAT('Date'[year], #)
- C. FORMAT('Date'[date\_id],MMM YYYY)
- D. FORMAT('Date'[date],M YY)

### Answer: A

#### Explanation:

Users must be able to see the month in each report as shown in the following example: Feb 2020.

Custom date/time formats -

The following format characters can be specified in the format\_string to create custom date/time formats:

\* mmm

Display the month as an abbreviation (Jan-Dec). Localized.

\* yyyy

Display the year as a 4-digit number (100-9999).

\* Etc.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/format-function-dax#predefined-datetime-formats>

---

## Case Study Description

### Litware, Inc. Case Study

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

### Overview

Litware, Inc. is an online retailer that uses Microsoft Power BI dashboards and reports.

The company plans to leverage data from Microsoft SQL Server databases, Microsoft Excel files, text files, and several other data sources.

Litware uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) to authenticate users.

### Existing Environment

#### Sales Data

Litware has online sales data that has the SQL schema shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Sales_Region	region_id	Integer
	name	VARCHAR
Region_Manager	region_id	Integer
	manager_id	Integer
	sales_manager_id	Integer
Sales_Manager	name	VARCHAR
	username	VARCHAR
	sales_id	Integer
Sales	sales_date_id	Integer
	sales_amount	Floating
	customer_id	Integer
	sales_ship_date_id	Integer
	region_id	VARCHAR
	customer_id	Integer
Customer_Date	first_name	VARCHAR
	last_name	VARCHAR
Date	date_id	Integer
	date	Date
	month	Integer
	week	Integer
	year	Integer
Weekly_Returns	week_id	Integer
	total_returns	Floating
	sales_region_id	VARCHAR
Targets	target_id	Integer
	sales_target	Decimal
	date_id	Integer
	region_id	Integer

In the Date table, the dateid column has a format of yyyyymmdd and the month column has a format of yyyyymm.

The week column in the Date table and the weekid column in the Weekly\_Returns table have a format of yyyyww.

The regionid column can be managed by only one sales manager.

#### Data Concerns

You are concerned with the quality and completeness of the sales data. You plan to verify the sales data for negative sales amounts.

#### Reporting Requirements

##### Litware identifies the following technical requirements:

- Executives require a visual that shows sales by region.
- Regional managers require a visual to analyze weekly sales and returns.
- Sales managers must be able to see the sales data of their respective region only.
- The sales managers require a visual to analyze sales performance versus sales targets.
- The sale department requires reports that contain the number of sales transactions.

- Users must be able to see the month in reports as shown in the following example: Feb 2020.
- The customer service department requires a visual that can be filtered by both sales month and ship month independently.
- The maximum allowed latency to include transactions in reports is five minutes.

## Question: 245

CertyIQ

### HOTSPOT -

You need to design the data model and the relationships for the Customer Details worksheet and the Orders table by using Power BI. The solution must meet the report requirements.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A relationship must be created between the CustomerID column in the Customer Details worksheet and the CustomerID column in the Orders table.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Data Type of the columns in the relationship between the Customer Details worksheet and the Orders table must be set to <b>Text</b> .	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Region field used to filter the Top Customers report must come from the Orders table.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Answer:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A relationship must be created between the CustomerID column in the Customer Details worksheet and the CustomerID column in the Orders table.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
The Data Type of the columns in the relationship between the Customer Details worksheet and the Orders table must be set to <b>Text</b> .	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Region field used to filter the Top Customers report must come from the Orders table.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

### Explanation:

#### Box 1: No-

Customer ID in Orders is text ("VINET") while Customer ID in Customer Details is number ("1").

#### Box 2: Yes-

Relationship between Orders and Customer Details will be via column Customer CRMID in Customer Details and Customer ID in Orders, which are both text.

### **Box 3: No -**

the Orders table only contains shipping address, which is different from the billing address which should be used for sales region. Thus, it should come from Customer Details table.

No - Yes - No. According to the sample data the Customer ID in Customer Details is a number (1 through 10 is shown in the example data) and the Customer ID in the Orders table has an example value of VINET, which looks like it corresponds to the value of Customer CRMID instead of Customer ID from the Customer Details worksheet so the first answer should be No. The second answer should be Yes, the Customer ID from Orders has example value VINET, which is text.

---

## **Case Study Description**

### **Northwind Traders**

#### **Case study**

**This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all question included on this exam in the time provided.**

**To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other question on this case study.**

**At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.**

#### **To start the case study**

**To display the first question on this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.**

#### **Overview.**

##### **General Overview**

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

##### **Overview. Business Issues**

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

## Existing Environment. Data Sources

Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

## Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details.

The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taqueria	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesddsi père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Araquil, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555 22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tsawassen Blvd.	Tsawassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

## Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following table:

- Orders
- Products
- Suppliers
- Categories
- Order Details
- Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	511000	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	Not applicable
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	Not applicable

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	Not applicable
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	Not applicable
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	Not applicable
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	Not applicable
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	Not applicable

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

#### Requirements.

##### Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

- Top Products
- Top Customers
- On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

- The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region
- Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

- A single dataset must support all three reports.
- The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.
- Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.

- The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.
- The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

## **Requirements.**

### **Security Requirements**

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only.

An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

- Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.
- Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and report.
- Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.
- Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data.

## **Question: 246**

**CertyIQ**

HOTSPOT -

You need to create a measure that will return the percentage of late orders.

How should you complete the DAX expression? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

```
Late Orders Percent =  
VAR OrderCount =  
    COUNTROWS ( 'Orders' )  
VAR LateOrders =  
    SUM  
    COUNTX  
    CALCULATE  
    CALCULATETABLE  
        COUNTROWS ( 'Orders' ),  
        ( Orders,  
            FILTER  
            ALLEXCEPT  
            CALCULATE  
            DATESBETWEEN  
        )  
    )  
RETURN  
    DIVIDE ( LateOrders, OrderCount )
```

## Answer:

### Answer Area

```
Late Orders Percent =  
VAR OrderCount =  
    COUNTROWS ( 'Orders' )  
VAR LateOrders =  
    SUM  
    COUNTX  
    CALCULATE  
    CALCULATETABLE  
        COUNTROWS ( 'Orders' ),  
        ( Orders,  
            FILTER  
            ALLEXCEPT  
            CALCULATE  
            DATESBETWEEN  
        )  
    )  
RETURN  
    DIVIDE ( LateOrders, OrderCount )
```

Orders[OrderDate] > Orders[RequiredDate]
Orders[ShippedDate] >= Orders[OrderDate]
Orders[ShippedDate] < Orders[RequiredDate]
Orders[ShippedDate] > Orders[RequiredDate]

## Explanation:

### Box 1: CALCULATE -

CALCULATE evaluates an expression in a modified filter context.

Syntax: CALCULATE(<expression>[, <filter1> [, <filter2> [, , ]]])  
expression - The expression to be evaluated.  
filter1, filter2,... - (Optional) Boolean expressions or table expressions that defines filters, or filter modifier

functions.

Incorrect:

\* COUNTX - Counts the number of rows that contain a non-blank value or an expression that evaluates to a non-blank value, when evaluating an expression over a table.

\* CALCULATETABLE evaluates a table expression in a modified filter context.

Syntax: CALCULATETABLE(<expression>[, <filter1> [, <filter2> [, ...]])

Expression - The table expression to be evaluated.

Box 2: **FILTER** -

FILTER returns a table that represents a subset of another table or expression.

Syntax: FILTER(<table>,<filter>)

Box 3: **Orders[Shipped Date] > Orders[Required Date]**

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/calculate-function-dax>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dax/filter-function-dax>

---

## Case Study Description

**Northwind Traders**

**Case study**

**This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all question included on this exam in the time provided.**

**To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other question on this case study.**

**At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.**

**To start the case study**

**To display the first question on this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information**

displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

## Overview.

### General Overview

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

### Overview. Business Issues

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

### Existing Environment. Data Sources

Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

### Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details.

The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taqueria	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesddsi père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Araquil, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555 22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tsawassen Blvd.	Tsawassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

### Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following table:

- Orders
- Products
- Suppliers
- Categories
- Order Details
- Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	511000	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	Not applicable
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	Not applicable

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	Not applicable
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	Not applicable
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	Not applicable
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	Not applicable
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	Not applicable

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

#### Requirements.

##### Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

- Top Products
- Top Customers
- On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

- The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region
- Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

- A single dataset must support all three reports.
- The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.
- Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.

- The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.
- The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

## Requirements.

### Security Requirements

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only.

An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

- Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.
- Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and report.
- Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.
- Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data.

## Question: 247

CertyIQ

You need to minimize the size of the dataset. The solution must meet the report requirements. What should you do?

- A. Group the Categories table by the CategoryID column.
- B. Remove the QuantityPerUnit column from the Products table.
- C. Filter out discontinued products while importing the Products table.
- D. Change the OrderID column in the Orders table to the Text data type.

## Answer: B

### Explanation:

Removing a column which isn't used in the reports reduces the dataset size.

Incorrect:

Not A: Grouping does not affect size.

Not C: Cannot filter out discontinued products as: The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

Not D: OrderID must be Integer.

---

# Case Study Description

## Northwind Traders

### Case study

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all question included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other question on this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

### To start the case study

To display the first question on this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

### Overview.

#### General Overview

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

#### Overview. Business Issues

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

#### Existing Environment. Data Sources

Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

#### Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details.

The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taquería	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesddsi père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Aragó, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555 22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tsawassen Blvd.	Tsawassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

#### Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following table:

- Orders
- Products
- Suppliers
- Categories
- Order Details
- Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	511000	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	Not applicable
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	Not applicable

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	Not applicable
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	Not applicable
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	Not applicable
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	Not applicable
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	Not applicable

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

#### Requirements.

##### Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

- Top Products
- Top Customers
- On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

- The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region
- Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

- A single dataset must support all three reports.
- The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.
- Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.

- The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.
- The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

## Requirements.

### Security Requirements

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only.

An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

- Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.
- Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and report.
- Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.
- Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data.

## Question: 248

CertyIQ

You need to design the data model to meet the report requirements.  
What should you do in Power BI Desktop?

- A. From Power Query, add a date table. Create an active relationship to the OrderDate column in the Orders table and an inactive relationship to the ShippedDate column in the Orders table.
- B. From Power Query, add columns to the Orders table to calculate the calendar quarter and the calendar month of the OrderDate column.
- C. From Power BI Desktop, use the Auto date/time option when creating the reports.
- D. From Power Query, use a DAX expression to add columns to the Orders table to calculate the calendar quarter of the OrderDate column, the calendar month of the OrderDate column, the calendar quarter of the ShippedDate column, and the calendar month of the ShippedDate column.

## Answer: A

### Explanation:

Because we do have visuals that need a filter on either order or shipping date, but no visual requires a filter on both at the same time.

Auto date/time does not meet the criteria: The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

The correct answer is A

---

# Case Study Description

## Northwind Traders

### Case study

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all question included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other question on this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

### To start the case study

To display the first question on this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

### Overview.

#### General Overview

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

#### Overview. Business Issues

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

#### Existing Environment. Data Sources

Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

#### Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details.

The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taquería	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesddsi père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Aragó, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555 22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tsawassen Blvd.	Tsawassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

#### Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following table:

- Orders
- Products
- Suppliers
- Categories
- Order Details
- Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	511000	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	Not applicable
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	Not applicable

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	Not applicable
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	Not applicable
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	Not applicable
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	Not applicable
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	Not applicable

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

#### Requirements.

##### Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

- Top Products
- Top Customers
- On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

- The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region
- Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

- A single dataset must support all three reports.
- The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.
- Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.

- The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.
- The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

## Requirements.

### Security Requirements

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only.

An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

- Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.
- Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and report.
- Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.
- Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data.

## Question: 249

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You need to create a relationship in the dataset for RLS.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Create a

one-to-one
one-to-many
many-to-one
many-to-many

relationship between the Sales Employees table and the

Orders table
Suppliers table
Order Details table
Customer Details worksheet

### Answer:

## Answer Area

Create a	<table border="1"><tr><td>one-to-one</td></tr><tr><td>one-to-many</td></tr><tr><td>many-to-one</td></tr><tr><td>many-to-many</td></tr></table>	one-to-one	one-to-many	many-to-one	many-to-many	relationship between the Sales Employees table and the	<table border="1"><tr><td>Orders table</td></tr><tr><td>Suppliers table</td></tr><tr><td>Order Details table</td></tr><tr><td>Customer Details worksheet</td></tr></table>	Orders table	Suppliers table	Order Details table	Customer Details worksheet
one-to-one											
one-to-many											
many-to-one											
many-to-many											
Orders table											
Suppliers table											
Order Details table											
Customer Details worksheet											

### Explanation:

#### Box 1: many-to-many -

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

With composite models, you can establish a many-to-many relationship between tables, which removes requirements for unique values in tables. It also removes previous workarounds, such as introducing new tables only to establish relationships.

#### Box 2: Customer details

Sales employees should see the sales of their region only, so all sales ordered by customers whose billing address belongs to the sales employee's region.

Therefore, the relationship between sales employees (region) and customer details (region) should be many-to-many (a sales employee has many customers in his region and a customer in a region can have many sales employees for that region).

In this case, as the customer table is related to the order table, the sales employees will only be able to see the orders of the customers in their region.

#### Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/transform-model/desktop-create-and-manage-relationships>

---

## Case Study Description

### Northwind Traders

#### Case study

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all question included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other question on this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers

and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

## To start the case study

To display the first question on this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

### Overview.

#### General Overview

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

#### Overview. Business Issues

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

#### Existing Environment. Data Sources

Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

#### Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details.

The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taquería	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesdssi père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Araquil, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555 22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tswassen Blvd.	Tswassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

#### Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following table:

- Orders

- Products
- Suppliers
- Categories
- Order Details
- Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	511000	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	Not applicable
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	Not applicable

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	Not applicable
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	Not applicable
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	Not applicable
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	Not applicable
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	Not applicable

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

#### Requirements.

##### Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

- Top Products
- Top Customers
- On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

- The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region
- Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

- A single dataset must support all three reports.
- The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.
- Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.

- The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.
- The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

## Requirements.

### Security Requirements

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only.

An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

- Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.
- Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and report.
- Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.
- Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data.

## Question: 250

CertyIQ

You need to update the Power BI model to ensure that the analysts can quickly build drill-downs from business unit to product in a visual.

What should you create?

- A. a group
- B. a calculated table
- C. a hierarchy
- D. a calculated column

## Answer: C

### Explanation:

Drill requires a hierarchy.

When a visual has a hierarchy, you can drill down to reveal additional details.

### Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/consumer/end-user-drill>

# Case Study Description

## Northwind Traders

### Case study

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all question included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other question on this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

### To start the case study

To display the first question on this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

### Overview.

#### General Overview

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

#### Overview. Business Issues

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

#### Existing Environment. Data Sources

Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

## Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details.

The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taqueria	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesddsi père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Araquil, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555 22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tsawassen Blvd.	Tsawassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

## Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following table:

- Orders
- Products
- Suppliers
- Categories
- Order Details
- Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	511000	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	Not applicable
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	Not applicable

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	Not applicable
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	Not applicable
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	Not applicable
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	Not applicable
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	Not applicable

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

#### Requirements.

##### Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

- Top Products
- Top Customers
- On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

- The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region
- Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

- A single dataset must support all three reports.
- The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.
- Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.

- The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.
- The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

## **Requirements.**

### **Security Requirements**

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only.

An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

- Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.
- Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and report.
- Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.
- Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data.

## **Question: 251**

**CertyIQ**

HOTSPOT -

You need to create the Top Customers report.

Which type of filter should you use, and at which level should you apply the filter? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Filter type:

Top N
Basic
Advanced

Level:

Page
Visual
Report

## Answer:

## Answer Area

Filter type:

Top N
Basic
Advanced

Level:

Page
Visual
Report

## Explanation:

### Box 1: Top N -

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

### Box 2: Visual -

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

Applying specific measures to the visual-level filter of a visualization is a very powerful technique to completely customize the items shown in a report. The presence of this filter requires special measures in order to display values related to items not included in the visual level filter.

## Reference:

<https://www.sqlbi.com/articles/filtering-the-top-3-products-for-each-category-in-power-bi/>

## Case Study Description

## Northwind Traders

### Case study

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all question included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other question on this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### To start the case study

To display the first question on this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

#### Overview.

##### General Overview

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

##### Overview. Business Issues

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

##### Existing Environment. Data Sources

Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

##### Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details.

The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taquería	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesddsi père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Araquil, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555 22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tsawassen Blvd.	Tsawassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following table:

- Orders
- Products
- Suppliers
- Categories
- Order Details
- Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	511000	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	Not applicable
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	Not applicable

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	Not applicable
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	Not applicable
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	Not applicable
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	Not applicable
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	Not applicable

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

### Requirements.

#### Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

- Top Products
- Top Customers
- On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

- The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region
- Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

- A single dataset must support all three reports.
- The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.
- Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.
- The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.
- The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

#### Requirements.

#### Security Requirements

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only.

An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

- Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.
- Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and report.
- Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.
- Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data.

of late orders.

Which type of visualization should you create?

- A. pie chart
- B. scatterplot
- C. bar chart

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region

Bar and column charts are some of the most widely used visualization charts in Power BI. They can be used for one or multiple categories. Both these chart types represent data with rectangular bars, where the size of the bar is proportional to the magnitude of data values.

Reference:

<https://www.pluralsight.com/guides/bar-and-column-charts-in-power-bi>

---

## Case Study Description

**Northwind Traders**

**Case study**

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all question included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other question on this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

**To start the case study**

To display the first question on this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

**Overview.**

## General Overview

Northwind Traders is a specialty food import company.

The company recently implemented Power BI to better understand its top customers, products, and suppliers.

### Overview. Business Issues

The sales department relies on the IT department to generate reports in Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS). The IT department takes too long to generate the reports and often misunderstands the report requirements.

### Existing Environment. Data Sources

**Northwind Traders uses the data sources shown in the following table.**

Name	Type	Data size
Source1	Azure SQL database	2 GB
Source2	Microsoft Excel spreadsheet	5 MB

Source2 is exported daily from a third-party system and stored in Microsoft SharePoint Online.

### Existing Environment. Customer Worksheet

Source2 contains a single worksheet named Customer Details.

The first 11 rows of the worksheet are shown in the following table.

CustomerID	CustomerCRMID	CompanyName	Address	City	Region	PostalCode	Country	Phone
1	ALFKI	Alfreds Futterkiste	Obere Str. 57	Berlin	DE	12209	Germany	030-0074321
2	ANATR	Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	Avda. de la Constitución 2222	México D.F.	MX	5021	Mexico	(5) 555-4729
3	ANTON	Antonio Moreno Taqueria	Mataderos 2312	México D.F.	MX	5023	Mexico	(5) 555-3932
4	AROUT	Around the Horn	120 Hanover Sq.	London	UK	WA1 1DP	UK	(171) 555-7788
5	BERGS	Berglunds snabbköp	Berguvsvägen 8	Luleå	SWE	S-958 22	Sweden	0921-12 34 65
6	BLAUS	Blauer See Delikatessen	Forsterstr. 57	Mannheim	DE	68306	Germany	0621-08460
7	BLONP	Blondesddsi père et fils	24, place Kléber	Strasbourg	FRA	67000	France	88.60.15.31
8	BOLID	Bólido Comidas preparadas	C/ Araquil, 67	Madrid	SPN	28023	Spain	(91) 555-22 82
9	BONAP	Bon app'	12, rue des Bouchers	Marseille	FRA	13008	France	91.24.45.40
10	BOTTM	Bottom-Dollar Markets	23 Tsawassen Blvd.	Tsawassen	BC	T2F 8M4	Canada	(604) 555-4729

All the fields in Source2 are mandatory.

The Address column in Customer Details is the billing address, which can differ from the shipping address.

### Existing Environment. Azure SQL Database

Source1 contains the following table:

- Orders
- Products
- Suppliers
- Categories
- Order Details
- Sales Employees

The Orders table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
OrderID	No	Int	10248	Primary key
CustomerID	Yes	NCHAR	VINET	Not applicable
OrderDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-04	Not applicable
RequiredDate	Yes	Date	2021-02-01	Not applicable
ShippedDate	Yes	Date	2021-01-16	Not applicable
Freight	Yes	Decimal	32.38	Not applicable
ShipName	Yes	NVARCHAR	Vins et alcools Chevalier	Not applicable
ShipAddress	Yes	NVARCHAR	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Not applicable
ShipCity	Yes	NVARCHAR	Reims	Not applicable
ShipRegion	Yes	NVARCHAR	FRA	Not applicable
ShipPostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	511000	Not applicable
ShipCountry	Yes	NVARCHAR	France	Not applicable

The Order Details table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The address in the Orders table is the shipping address, which can differ from the billing address.

The Products table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
ProductID	No	Int	11	Primary key
ProductName	No	NVARCHAR	Queso Cabrales	Not applicable
SupplierID	Yes	Int	5	Foreign key to Suppliers
CategoryID	Yes	Int	4	Foreign key to Categories
QuantityPerUnit	Yes	NVARCHAR	1 kg pkg.	Not applicable
Discontinued	No	Bit	0	Not applicable

The Categories table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
CategoryID	No	int	4	Primary key
CategoryName	No	nvarchar	Dairy Products	Not applicable
Description	Yes	nvarchar	Cheeses	Not applicable

The Suppliers table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
SupplierID	No	Int	5	Primary key
CompanyName	No	NVARCHAR	Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabras'	Not applicable
Address	Yes	NVARCHAR	Calle del Rosal 4	Not applicable
City	Yes	NVARCHAR	Oviedo	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	Asturias	Not applicable
PostalCode	Yes	NVARCHAR	33007	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	Spain	Not applicable
Phone	Yes	NVARCHAR	(98) 598 76 54	Not applicable

The Sales Employees table contains the following columns.

Name	Is nullable	Data type	Example value	Key
EmployeeID	No	Int	1	Primary key
LastName	No	NVARCHAR	Davolio	Not applicable
FirstName	No	NVARCHAR	Nancy	Not applicable
Title	Yes	NVARCHAR	Sales Representative	Not applicable
HireDate	Yes	Date	2015-02-01	Not applicable
Region	Yes	NVARCHAR	WA	Not applicable
Country	Yes	NVARCHAR	USA	Not applicable
EmailAddress	No	NVARCHAR	ndavolio@northwindtraders.com	Not applicable

Each employee in the Sales Employees table is assigned to one sales region. Multiple employees can be assigned to each region.

#### Requirements.

##### Report Requirements

Northwind Traders requires the following reports:

- Top Products
- Top Customers
- On-Time Shipping

The Top Customers report will show the top 20 customers based on the highest sales amounts in a selected order month or quarter, product category, and sales region.

The Top Products report will show the top 20 products based on the highest sales amounts sold in a selected order month or quarter, sales region, and product category. The report must also show which suppliers provide the top products.

The On-Time Shipping report will show the following metrics for a selected shipping month or quarter:

- The percentage of orders that were shipped late by country and shipping region
- Customers that had multiple late shipments during the last quarter

Northwind Traders defines late orders as those shipped after the required shipping date.

The warehouse shipping department must be notified if the percentage of late orders within the current month exceeds 5%.

The reports must show historical data for the current calendar year and the last three calendar years.

#### Requirements. Technical Requirements

Northwind Traders identifies the following technical requirements:

- A single dataset must support all three reports.
- The reports must be stored in a single Power BI workspace.
- Report data must be current as of 7 AM Pacific Time each day.

- The reports must provide fast response times when users interact with a visualization.
- The data model must minimize the size of the dataset as much as possible, while meeting the report requirements and the technical requirements.

## **Requirements.**

### **Security Requirements**

Access to the reports must be granted to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) security groups only.

An Azure AD security group exists for each department.

The sales department must be able to perform the following tasks in Power BI:

- Create, edit, and delete content in the reports.
- Manage permissions for workspaces, datasets, and report.
- Publish, unpublish, update, and change the permissions for an app.
- Assign Azure AD groups role-based access to the reports workspace.

Users in the sales department must be able to access only the data of the sales region to which they are assigned in the Sales Employees table.

Power BI has the following row-level security (RLS) Table filter DAX expression for the Sales Employees table.

[EmailAddress] = USERNAME()

RLS will be applied only to the sales department users. Users in all other departments must be able to view all the data.

## **Question: 253**

**CertyIQ**

HOTSPOT -

You need to create a KPI visualization to meet the reporting requirements of the sales managers.  
How should you create the visualization? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.  
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Indicator:	<table border="1"><tr><td>Date[month]</td></tr><tr><td>Sales[sales_amount]</td></tr><tr><td>Sales[sales_id]</td></tr><tr><td>Targets[sales_target]</td></tr><tr><td>Weekly_Returns[total_returns]</td></tr></table>	Date[month]	Sales[sales_amount]	Sales[sales_id]	Targets[sales_target]	Weekly_Returns[total_returns]
Date[month]						
Sales[sales_amount]						
Sales[sales_id]						
Targets[sales_target]						
Weekly_Returns[total_returns]						
Trend axis:	<table border="1"><tr><td>Date[month]</td></tr><tr><td>Sales[sales_amount]</td></tr><tr><td>Sales[sales_id]</td></tr><tr><td>Targets[sales_target]</td></tr><tr><td>Weekly_Returns[total_returns]</td></tr></table>	Date[month]	Sales[sales_amount]	Sales[sales_id]	Targets[sales_target]	Weekly_Returns[total_returns]
Date[month]						
Sales[sales_amount]						
Sales[sales_id]						
Targets[sales_target]						
Weekly_Returns[total_returns]						
Target goals:	<table border="1"><tr><td>Date[month]</td></tr><tr><td>Sales[sales_amount]</td></tr><tr><td>Sales[sales_id]</td></tr><tr><td>Targets[sales_target]</td></tr><tr><td>Weekly_Returns[total_returns]</td></tr></table>	Date[month]	Sales[sales_amount]	Sales[sales_id]	Targets[sales_target]	Weekly_Returns[total_returns]
Date[month]						
Sales[sales_amount]						
Sales[sales_id]						
Targets[sales_target]						
Weekly_Returns[total_returns]						

Answer:

## Answer Area

Indicator:

Date[month]
Sales[sales_amount]
Sales[sales_id]
Targets[sales_target]
Weekly_Returns[total_returns]

Trend axis:

Date[month]
Sales[sales_amount]
Sales[sales_id]
Targets[sales_target]
Weekly_Returns[total_returns]

Target goals:

Date[month]
Sales[sales_amount]
Sales[sales_id]
Targets[sales_target]
Weekly_Returns[total_returns]

### Explanation:

The sales managers require a visual to analyze sales performance versus sales targets.

Box 1: Sales[sales\_amount]

Value; The main measure which we want to evaluate

Example:

$\text{Sales} = \text{sum}(\text{FactInternetSales}[\text{SalesAmount}])$

Box 2: Date[month]

Trend; How Value performs in a time period, is it going upward, downward?

You can use Months as trend axis.

Box 3: Targets[sales\_target]

Target; What we want to compare the Value with

Reference:

<https://radacad.com/kpi-visual-in-power-bi-explained>

# Case Study Description

## Introductory Info

### Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

### To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an

All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

### Overview -

Litware, Inc. is an online retailer that uses Power BI.

Litware plans to leverage data from an Azure SQL database that stores data for the company's live e-commerce website.

Litware uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) to authenticate users.

### Existing Environment. Sales Data

Litware has online sales data that has the SQL schema shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Sales_Region	region_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Region_Manager	region_id	Integer
	manager_id	Integer
Sales_Manager	sales_manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
	username	Varchar
Manager	manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Sales	sales_id	Integer
	sales_date_id	Integer
	sales_amount	Float
	customer_id	Integer
	sales_ship_date_id	Integer
	region_id	Varchar
Date	date_id	Integer
	date	Date
	month	Integer
	week	Integer
	year	Integer
Weekly_Returns	week_id	Integer
	total_returns	Float
	sales_region_id	Varchar
Targets	target_id	Integer
	sales_target	Decimal
	date_id	Integer
	region_id	Integer

In the Date table, the date\_id column has a format of yyyyymmdd and the month column has a format of yyyyymm.

The week column in the Date table and the week\_id column in the Weekly\_Returns table have a format of yyyyww.

In the Sales table, the sales\_id column represents a unique transaction.

The region id column can be managed by only one sales manager.

#### Existing Environment. Data Concerns

You are concerned with the quality and completeness of the sales data. You must ensure that negative and

missing sales\_amount values do NOT contribute to the total sales amount calculation.

### Existing Environment. Reporting Requirements

Litware identifies the following reporting requirements:

Executives require a visual that shows sales by region.

Executives require a visual that shows returns by region manager and the sales managers that report to them.

The sales managers must be able to see only the sales data of their respective region.

The sales managers require a visual to analyze sales performance versus sales targets.

The sales department requires reports that contain the number of sales transactions.

Users must be able to see the month in each report as shown in the following example: Feb 2020.

The customer service department requires a visual that can be filtered by both sales month and ship month independently.

The maximum allowed latency to include transactions in reports is five minutes.

### Question: 254

CertyIQ

HOTSPOT -

You publish the dataset to powerbi.com.

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You need an on-premises data gateway to refresh the dataset.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You need to configure a scheduled refresh of the dataset.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use Basic authentication on the dataset to connect to the data.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer:

### Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You need an on-premises data gateway to refresh the dataset.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You need to configure a scheduled refresh of the dataset.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can use Basic authentication on the dataset to connect to the data.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Explanation:

No

Azure SQL Server, therefore no need for an on-premise Gateway as Service and Azure are in the cloud.

## No

Direct Query mode for the DB connection, so no need to schedule a refresh. Direct Query is a live connection.

## No

Azure SQL supports the following connections from Power BI: Windows, Database and Microsoft Account. (Basic is reserved for Power Query Online. Do not confuse Database with Basic.):

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-query/connectors/azuresqldatabase>

<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/connect-data/service-azure-sql-database-with-direct-connect>

---

# Case Study Description

## Introductory Info

### Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

### To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an

All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

### Overview -

Litware, Inc. is an online retailer that uses Power BI.

Litware plans to leverage data from an Azure SQL database that stores data for the company's live e-commerce website.

Litware uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) to authenticate users.

Existing Environment. Sales Data

Litware has online sales data that has the SQL schema shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Sales_Region	region_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Region_Manager	region_id	Integer
	manager_id	Integer
Sales_Manager	sales_manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
	username	Varchar
Manager	manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Sales	sales_id	Integer
	sales_date_id	Integer
	sales_amount	Float
	customer_id	Integer
	sales_ship_date_id	Integer
	region_id	Varchar
Date	date_id	Integer
	date	Date
	month	Integer
	week	Integer
	year	Integer
Weekly_Returns	week_id	Integer
	total_returns	Float
	sales_region_id	Varchar
Targets	target_id	Integer
	sales_target	Decimal
	date_id	Integer
	region_id	Integer

In the Date table, the date\_id column has a format of yyyyymmdd and the month column has a format of yyymm.

The week column in the Date table and the week\_id column in the Weekly\_Returns table have a format of yyyyww.

In the Sales table, the sales\_id column represents a unique transaction.

The region id column can be managed by only one sales manager.

You are concerned with the quality and completeness of the sales data. You must ensure that negative and missing sales\_amount values do NOT contribute to the total sales amount calculation.

### **Existing Environment. Reporting Requirements**

Litware identifies the following reporting requirements:

Executives require a visual that shows sales by region.

Executives require a visual that shows returns by region manager and the sales managers that report to them.

The sales managers must be able to see only the sales data of their respective region.

The sales managers require a visual to analyze sales performance versus sales targets.

The sales department requires reports that contain the number of sales transactions.

Users must be able to see the month in each report as shown in the following example: Feb 2020.

The customer service department requires a visual that can be filtered by both sales month and ship month independently.

The maximum allowed latency to include transactions in reports is five minutes.

**CertyIQ**

### **Question: 255**

#### **Introductory Info Case Study -**

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

#### **To start the case study -**

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

#### **Overview -**

Litware, Inc. is an online retailer that uses Power BI.

Litware plans to leverage data from an Azure SQL database that stores data for the company's live e-commerce website.

Litware uses Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) to authenticate users.

#### **Existing Environment. Sales Data**

Litware has online sales data that has the SQL schema shown in the following table.

Table name	Column name	Data type
Sales_Region	region_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Region_Manager	region_id	Integer
	manager_id	Integer
Sales_Manager	sales_manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
	username	Varchar
Manager	manager_id	Integer
	name	Varchar
Sales	sales_id	Integer
	sales_date_id	Integer
	sales_amount	Float
	customer_id	Integer
	sales_ship_date_id	Integer
	region_id	Varchar
Date	date_id	Integer
	date	Date
	month	Integer
	week	Integer
	year	Integer
Weekly_Returns	week_id	Integer
	total_returns	Float
	sales_region_id	Varchar
Targets	target_id	Integer
	sales_target	Decimal
	date_id	Integer
	region_id	Integer

In the Date table, the date\_id column has a format of yyyyymmdd and the month column has a format of yyyyymm. The week column in the Date table and the week\_id column in the Weekly\_Returns table have a format of yyyyww.

In the Sales table, the sales\_id column represents a unique transaction.

The region id column can be managed by only one sales manager.

#### Existing Environment. Data Concerns

You are concerned with the quality and completeness of the sales data. You must ensure that negative and missing sales\_amount values do NOT contribute to the total sales amount calculation.

#### Existing Environment. Reporting Requirements

Litware identifies the following reporting requirements:

Executives require a visual that shows sales by region.

Executives require a visual that shows returns by region manager and the sales managers that report to them.

The sales managers must be able to see only the sales data of their respective region.

The sales managers require a visual to analyze sales performance versus sales targets.

The sales department requires reports that contain the number of sales transactions. Users must be able to see the month in each report as shown in the following example: Feb 2020. The customer service department requires a visual that can be filtered by both sales month and ship month independently. The maximum allowed latency to include transactions in reports is five minutes. Question What should you create to meet the reporting requirements of the sales department?

- A. a measure column that uses the following formula: `SUMX(FILTER('Sales', 'Sales'[sales_amount] > 0)), [sales_amount]`
- B. a calculated column that uses the following formula: `ABS(Sales[sales_amount])`
- C. a calculated column that uses the following formula: `IF(ISBLANK(Sales[sales_amount]),0, (Sales[sales_amount]))`
- D. a measure that uses the following formula: `SUM(Sales[sales_amount])`

**Answer: C**

**Explanation:**

a calculated column that uses the following formula: `IF(ISBLANK(Sales[sales_amount]),0, (Sales[sales_amount]))`

**Question: 256**

**CertyIQ**

**Introductory Info Case Study -**

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

**To start the case study -**

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

**Overview -**

Contoso, Ltd. is a manufacturing company that produces sports equipment. Contoso holds quarterly board meetings for which financial analysts manually prepare

Microsoft Excel reports, including balance sheets and profit and loss statements for each of the company's four business units.

**Existing Environment -**

**Data and Sources -**

Data for the reports comes from the sources shown in the following table.

<b>Data type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Azure SQL database	Detailed revenue, cost, and expense data Uses a public endpoint
Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central	Summary balance sheet data and product catalog data

The balance sheet data is unrelated to the profit and loss results other than they both relate to dates.

## Balance Sheet Data -

The balance sheet data is imported and includes the final monthly balances of each account in the format shown in the following table.

AccountCategory	Account	Month	Year	BalanceAmount
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	3	2020	20,289
Current assets	Inventories	3	2020	4,855
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	3	2020	50,207
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	2	2020	28,209
Current assets	Inventories	2	2020	5,845
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	2	2020	49,887
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	1	2020	25,567
Current assets	Inventories	1	2020	65,998
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	1	2020	46,124

The balance sheet data always includes a row for each account for each month.

## Product Catalog Data -

The product catalog shows how products roll up to product categories, which roll up to the business units. The product list is provided in the format shown in the following table.

Product ID	Product name	Product description	Product category	Business unit
HL-U509-R	Sport-100 Helmet, Red	Universal fit, well-vented, lightweight, snap-on visor	Accessories	Unit A
RA-H123	Hitch Rack - 4-Bike	Carries four bikes securely, steel construction, fits a 2-inch receiver hitch	Accessories	Unit A
BK-M18S-40	Mountain-500 Silver, 40	Suitable for any type of riding, on- or off-road, fits any budget, smooth-shifting with a comfortable ride	Bikes	Unit B
FD-2342	Front Derailleur	Wide-link design	Components	Unit A

Revenue data is provided at the date and product level. Expense data is provided at the date and department level.

## Business Issues -

Historically, it has taken two analysts a week to prepare the reports for the quarterly board meetings. Also, there is usually at least one issue each quarter where a value in a report is wrong because of a bad cell reference in an Excel formula. On occasion, there are conflicting results in the reports because the products and departments that roll up to each business unit are not defined consistently.

## Requirements -

### Planned Changes -

Contoso plans to automate and standardize the quarterly reporting process by using Power BI. The company wants to reduce how long it takes to populate the reports to less than two days. The company wants to create common logic for the business units, products, and departments. The logic will be used across all reports, including but not limited to the quarterly reporting for the board.

### Technical Requirements -

Contoso wants the reports and datasets refreshed with minimum manual effort.

The company wants to provide the board with a single package of reports that will contain custom navigation and links to supplementary information.

Maintenance, including manually updating data and access, must be minimized as much as possible.

## Security Requirements -

The reports must be made available to the board from powerbi.com. An Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) group will be used to share information with the board.

Contoso identifies the following security requirements for analyst access:

Analysts must be able to access all balance sheet and product catalog data.

Analysts must be able to access only the profit and loss data of their respective business unit.

Analysts must be able to create new reports from the dataset that contains the profit and loss data, but the reports built by the analysts must NOT be included in the quarterly reports for the board.

Analysts must NOT be able to share the quarterly reports with anyone.

Analysts must NOT be able to make new reports by using the balance sheet data.

#### Report Requirements -

You plan to relate the balance sheet table to a date table in Power BI in a many-to-one relationship based on the last day of the month. At least one of the balance sheet reports in the quarterly reporting package must show the ending balances for the quarter, as well as for the previous quarter.

The date table will contain the columns shown in the following table.

Column name	Data type	Sample value
Date	Date	4-Apr-2020
Month	Integer	202004
Month Name	Text	February
Quarter	Integer	20202
Year	Integer	2020

The definitions and attributes for the products, departments, and business units must be consistent across all the reports.

The board must be able to get the following information from the quarterly reports:

Revenue trends over time

The ending balances of each account

Changes in long-term liabilities from the previous quarter

The percent of total revenue contributed by each product category

A comparison of quarterly revenue versus the same quarter from the previous year

The reports must be updated with the latest data by 5 AM each day. Question HOTSPOT -

You need to grant access to the business unit analysts.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

### Answer Area

Permissions required in powerbi.com:

<input type="checkbox"/>
Access permissions to an app
The Member role to the workspace
The Viewer role to the workspace

Permissions for the profit and loss dataset:

<input type="checkbox"/>
Build
Delete
Reshare

Answer:

## Answer Area

Permissions required in powerbi.com:

Access permissions to an app
The Member role to the workspace
The Viewer role to the workspace

Permissions for the profit and loss dataset:

Build
Delete
Reshare

### Explanation:

Box 1: The Viewer role to the workspace

The Viewer role gives a read-only experience to its users. They can view dashboards, reports, or workbooks in the workspace, but can't browse the datasets or dataflows. Use the Viewer role wherever you would previously use a classic workspace set to Members can only view Power BI content.

Capability	Admin	Member	Contributor	Viewer
Update and delete the workspace.	X			
Add/remove people, including other admins.		X		
Add members or others with lower permissions.	X	X		
Publish and update an app.	X	X		
Share an item or share an app.	X	X		
Allow others to reshare items.	X	X		
Create, edit, and delete content in the workspace.	X	X	X	
Publish reports to the workspace, delete content.	X	X	X	
View an item.	X	X	X	X
Create a report in another workspace based on a dataset in this workspace.	X	X	X	X <sup>1</sup>
Copy a report.	X	X	X	X <sup>1</sup>

Box 2: Build -

The analysts must be able to build new reports from the dataset that contains the profit and loss data.

Scenario: The reports must be made available to the board from powerbi.com.

The analysts responsible for each business unit must see all the data the board sees, except the profit and loss data, which must be restricted to only their business unit's data. The analysts must be able to build new reports from the dataset that contains the profit and loss data, but any reports that the analysts build must not be included in the quarterly reports for the board. The analysts must not be able to share the quarterly

reports with anyone.

Reference:

<https://www.nickyvv.com/2019/08/the-new-power-bi-workspace-viewer-role-explained.html>

Deploy and Maintain Deliverables

## Question: 257

CertyIQ

Introductory Info Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Overview -

Contoso, Ltd. is a manufacturing company that produces sports equipment. Contoso holds quarterly board meetings for which financial analysts manually prepare

Microsoft Excel reports, including balance sheets and profit and loss statements for each of the company's four business units.

Existing Environment -

Data and Sources -

Data for the reports comes from the sources shown in the following table.

Data type	Description
Azure SQL database	Detailed revenue, cost, and expense data Uses a public endpoint
Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central	Summary balance sheet data and product catalog data

The balance sheet data is unrelated to the profit and loss results other than they both relate to dates.

Balance Sheet Data -

The balance sheet data is imported and includes the final monthly balances of each account in the format shown in the following table.

AccountCategory	Account	Month	Year	BalanceAmount
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	3	2020	20,289
Current assets	Inventories	3	2020	4,855
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	3	2020	50,207
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	2	2020	28,209
Current assets	Inventories	2	2020	5,845
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	2	2020	49,887
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	1	2020	25,567
Current assets	Inventories	1	2020	65,998
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	1	2020	46,124

The balance sheet data always includes a row for each account for each month.

#### Product Catalog Data -

The product catalog shows how products roll up to product categories, which roll up to the business units. The product list is provided in the format shown in the following table.

Product ID	Product name	Product description	Product category	Business unit
HL-U509-R	Sport-100 Helmet, Red	Universal fit, well-vented, lightweight, snap-on visor	Accessories	Unit A
RA-H123	Hitch Rack - 4-Bike	Carries four bikes securely, steel construction, fits a 2-inch receiver hitch	Accessories	Unit A
BK-M18S-40	Mountain-500 Silver, 40	Suitable for any type of riding, on- or off-road, fits any budget, smooth-shifting with a comfortable ride	Bikes	Unit B
FD-2342	Front Derailleur	Wide-link design	Components	Unit A

Revenue data is provided at the date and product level. Expense data is provided at the date and department level.

#### Business Issues -

Historically, it has taken two analysts a week to prepare the reports for the quarterly board meetings. Also, there is usually at least one issue each quarter where a value in a report is wrong because of a bad cell reference in an Excel formula. On occasion, there are conflicting results in the reports because the products and departments that roll up to each business unit are not defined consistently.

#### Requirements -

##### Planned Changes -

Contoso plans to automate and standardize the quarterly reporting process by using Power BI. The company wants to reduce how long it takes to populate the reports to less than two days. The company wants to create common logic for the business units, products, and departments. The logic will be used across all reports, including but not limited to the quarterly reporting for the board.

##### Technical Requirements -

Contoso wants the reports and datasets refreshed with minimum manual effort.

The company wants to provide the board with a single package of reports that will contain custom navigation and links to supplementary information.

Maintenance, including manually updating data and access, must be minimized as much as possible.

##### Security Requirements -

The reports must be made available to the board from powerbi.com. An Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) group will be used to share information with the board.

Contoso identifies the following security requirements for analyst access:

Analysts must be able to access all balance sheet and product catalog data.

Analysts must be able to access only the profit and loss data of their respective business unit.  
Analysts must be able to create new reports from the dataset that contains the profit and loss data, but the reports built by the analysts must NOT be included in the quarterly reports for the board.  
Analysts must NOT be able to share the quarterly reports with anyone.  
Analysts must NOT be able to make new reports by using the balance sheet data.

**Report Requirements -**

You plan to relate the balance sheet table to a date table in Power BI in a many-to-one relationship based on the last day of the month. At least one of the balance sheet reports in the quarterly reporting package must show the ending balances for the quarter, as well as for the previous quarter.

The date table will contain the columns shown in the following table.

Column name	Data type	Sample value
Date	Date	4-Apr-2020
Month	Integer	202004
Month Name	Text	February
Quarter	Integer	20202
Year	Integer	2020

The definitions and attributes for the products, departments, and business units must be consistent across all the reports.

The board must be able to get the following information from the quarterly reports:

Revenue trends over time

The ending balances of each account

Changes in long-term liabilities from the previous quarter

The percent of total revenue contributed by each product category

A comparison of quarterly revenue versus the same quarter from the previous year

The reports must be updated with the latest data by 5 AM each day. Question HOTSPOT -

How should you distribute the reports to the board? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

## Answer Area

Grant access by:

Sharing individual reports
Using a workspace membership
Using an app

Grant access to:

A dynamic distribution list
A mail-enabled security group in Azure Active Directory
Individual user emails

Answer:

## Answer Area

Grant access by:

Sharing individual reports
Using a workspace membership
Using an app

Grant access to:

A dynamic distribution list
A mail-enabled security group in Azure Active Directory
Individual user emails

### Explanation:

1. Using an App
2. A mail-enabled security group in Azure Active Directory

#### Box 1: Using an App

#### Box 2: A mail-enabled security group in Azure Active Directory

Mail-Enabled Security Group -

This group also contains a list of email addresses of members and can also be used to control access to OneDrive and SharePoint.

The Mail-Enabled Security Group can be created in the Office 365 Admin Portal

Note: The reports must be made available to the board from powerbi.com. An Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) group will be used to share information with the board.

Incorrect:

\* Distribution Group

This group can also be called a Distribution List. The Distribution Group is a group which contains a list of email addresses of members, all of whom will be sent an email when an email is sent to the distribution group's email address.

The Distribution Group can be created in the Azure Active Directory

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/power-bi/collaborate-share/service-share-dashboards>

<https://www.fourmoo.com/2020/04/01/power-bi-which-groups-can-be-used-to-set-permissions-in-power-bi/>

## Question: 258

CertyIQ

Introductory Info Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Overview -

Contoso, Ltd. is a manufacturing company that produces sports equipment. Contoso holds quarterly board meetings for which financial analysts manually prepare Microsoft Excel reports, including balance sheets and profit and loss statements for each of the company's four business units.

Existing Environment -

Data and Sources -

Data for the reports comes from the sources shown in the following table.

Data type	Description
Azure SQL database	Detailed revenue, cost, and expense data Uses a public endpoint
Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central	Summary balance sheet data and product catalog data

The balance sheet data is unrelated to the profit and loss results other than they both relate to dates.

Balance Sheet Data -

The balance sheet data is imported and includes the final monthly balances of each account in the format shown in the following table.

AccountCategory	Account	Month	Year	BalanceAmount
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	3	2020	20,289
Current assets	Inventories	3	2020	4,855
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	3	2020	50,207
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	2	2020	28,209
Current assets	Inventories	2	2020	5,845
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	2	2020	49,887
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	1	2020	25,567
Current assets	Inventories	1	2020	65,998
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	1	2020	46,124

The balance sheet data always includes a row for each account for each month.

Product Catalog Data -

The product catalog shows how products roll up to product categories, which roll up to the business units. The product list is provided in the format shown in the following table.

<b>Product ID</b>	<b>Product name</b>	<b>Product description</b>	<b>Product category</b>	<b>Business unit</b>
HL-U509-R	Sport-100 Helmet, Red	Universal fit, well-vented, lightweight, snap-on visor	Accessories	Unit A
RA-H123	Hitch Rack - 4-Bike	Carries four bikes securely, steel construction, fits a 2-inch receiver hitch	Accessories	Unit A
BK-M18S-40	Mountain-500 Silver, 40	Suitable for any type of riding, on- or off-road, fits any budget, smooth-shifting with a comfortable ride	Bikes	Unit B
FD-2342	Front Derailleur	Wide-link design	Components	Unit A

Revenue data is provided at the date and product level. Expense data is provided at the date and department level.

#### Business Issues -

Historically, it has taken two analysts a week to prepare the reports for the quarterly board meetings. Also, there is usually at least one issue each quarter where a value in a report is wrong because of a bad cell reference in an Excel formula. On occasion, there are conflicting results in the reports because the products and departments that roll up to each business unit are not defined consistently.

#### Requirements -

##### Planned Changes -

Contoso plans to automate and standardize the quarterly reporting process by using Power BI. The company wants to reduce how long it takes to populate the reports to less than two days. The company wants to create common logic for the business units, products, and departments. The logic will be used across all reports, including but not limited to the quarterly reporting for the board.

##### Technical Requirements -

Contoso wants the reports and datasets refreshed with minimum manual effort.

The company wants to provide the board with a single package of reports that will contain custom navigation and links to supplementary information.

Maintenance, including manually updating data and access, must be minimized as much as possible.

##### Security Requirements -

The reports must be made available to the board from powerbi.com. An Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) group will be used to share information with the board.

Contoso identifies the following security requirements for analyst access:

Analysts must be able to access all balance sheet and product catalog data.

Analysts must be able to access only the profit and loss data of their respective business unit.

Analysts must be able to create new reports from the dataset that contains the profit and loss data, but the reports built by the analysts must NOT be included in the quarterly reports for the board.

Analysts must NOT be able to share the quarterly reports with anyone.

Analysts must NOT be able to make new reports by using the balance sheet data.

##### Report Requirements -

You plan to relate the balance sheet table to a date table in Power BI in a many-to-one relationship based on the last day of the month. At least one of the balance sheet reports in the quarterly reporting package must show the ending balances for the quarter, as well as for the previous quarter.

The date table will contain the columns shown in the following table.

Column name	Data type	Sample value
Date	Date	4-Apr-2020
Month	Integer	202004
Month Name	Text	February
Quarter	Integer	20202
Year	Integer	2020

The definitions and attributes for the products, departments, and business units must be consistent across all the reports.

The board must be able to get the following information from the quarterly reports:

Revenue trends over time

The ending balances of each account

Changes in long-term liabilities from the previous quarter

The percent of total revenue contributed by each product category

A comparison of quarterly revenue versus the same quarter from the previous year

■

The reports must be updated with the latest data by 5 AM each day. Question You need to ensure that the data is updated to meet the report requirements. The solution must minimize configuration effort.

What should you do?

- A. From each report in powerbi.com, select Refresh visuals.
- B. From Power BI Desktop, download the PBIX file and refresh the data.
- C. Configure a scheduled refresh without using an on-premises data gateway.
- D. Configure a scheduled refresh by using an on-premises data gateway.

#### Answer: C

#### Explanation:

**C is the answer. The database is on Azure database, not on-premise**

"Scheduled refresh of reports isn't supported with Dynamics 365 (on-premises) datasets that are published to the Power BI service. You can refresh reports using in Microsoft Power BI Desktop or Microsoft Office Excel and then upload the reports to the Power BI service."

So D is impossible. C is correct.

**CertyIQ**

#### Question: 259

Introductory Info Case Study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study. At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -

To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

## Overview -

Contoso, Ltd. is a manufacturing company that produces sports equipment. Contoso holds quarterly board meetings for which financial analysts manually prepare Microsoft Excel reports, including balance sheets and profit and loss statements for each of the company's four business units.

## Existing Environment -

### Data and Sources -

Data for the reports comes from the sources shown in the following table.

Data type	Description
Azure SQL database	Detailed revenue, cost, and expense data Uses a public endpoint
Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central	Summary balance sheet data and product catalog data

The balance sheet data is unrelated to the profit and loss results other than they both relate to dates.

### Balance Sheet Data -

The balance sheet data is imported and includes the final monthly balances of each account in the format shown in the following table.

AccountCategory	Account	Month	Year	BalanceAmount
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	3	2020	20,289
Current assets	Inventories	3	2020	4,855
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	3	2020	50,207
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	2	2020	28,209
Current assets	Inventories	2	2020	5,845
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	2	2020	49,887
Current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	1	2020	25,567
Current assets	Inventories	1	2020	65,998
Long-term liabilities	Long-term debt	1	2020	46,124

The balance sheet data always includes a row for each account for each month.

### Product Catalog Data -

The product catalog shows how products roll up to product categories, which roll up to the business units. The product list is provided in the format shown in the following table.

Product ID	Product name	Product description	Product category	Business unit
HL-U509-R	Sport-100 Helmet, Red	Universal fit, well-vented, lightweight, snap-on visor	Accessories	Unit A
RA-H123	Hitch Rack - 4-Bike	Carries four bikes securely, steel construction, fits a 2-inch receiver hitch	Accessories	Unit A
BK-M18S-40	Mountain-500 Silver, 40	Suitable for any type of riding, on- or off-road, fits any budget, smooth-shifting with a comfortable ride	Bikes	Unit B
FD-2342	Front Derailleur	Wide-link design	Components	Unit A

Revenue data is provided at the date and product level. Expense data is provided at the date and department level.

## Business Issues -

Historically, it has taken two analysts a week to prepare the reports for the quarterly board meetings. Also, there is usually at least one issue each quarter where a value in a report is wrong because of a bad cell reference in an Excel formula. On occasion, there are conflicting results in the reports because the products and departments that roll up to each business unit are not defined consistently.

#### Requirements -

##### Planned Changes -

Contoso plans to automate and standardize the quarterly reporting process by using Power BI. The company wants to reduce how long it takes to populate the reports to less than two days. The company wants to create common logic for the business units, products, and departments. The logic will be used across all reports, including but not limited to the quarterly reporting for the board.

##### Technical Requirements -

Contoso wants the reports and datasets refreshed with minimum manual effort.

The company wants to provide the board with a single package of reports that will contain custom navigation and links to supplementary information.

Maintenance, including manually updating data and access, must be minimized as much as possible.

##### Security Requirements -

The reports must be made available to the board from powerbi.com. An Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) group will be used to share information with the board.

Contoso identifies the following security requirements for analyst access:

Analysts must be able to access all balance sheet and product catalog data.

Analysts must be able to access only the profit and loss data of their respective business unit.

Analysts must be able to create new reports from the dataset that contains the profit and loss data, but the reports built by the analysts must NOT be included in the quarterly reports for the board.

Analysts must NOT be able to share the quarterly reports with anyone.

Analysts must NOT be able to make new reports by using the balance sheet data.

##### Report Requirements -

You plan to relate the balance sheet table to a date table in Power BI in a many-to-one relationship based on the last day of the month. At least one of the balance sheet reports in the quarterly reporting package must show the ending balances for the quarter, as well as for the previous quarter.

The date table will contain the columns shown in the following table.

Column name	Data type	Sample value
Date	Date	4-Apr-2020
Month	Integer	202004
Month Name	Text	February
Quarter	Integer	20202
Year	Integer	2020

The definitions and attributes for the products, departments, and business units must be consistent across all the reports.

The board must be able to get the following information from the quarterly reports:

Revenue trends over time

The ending balances of each account

Changes in long-term liabilities from the previous quarter

The percent of total revenue contributed by each product category

A comparison of quarterly revenue versus the same quarter from the previous year

The reports must be updated with the latest data by 5 AM each day. Question What is the minimum number of Power BI datasets needed to support the reports?

- A. a single imported dataset
- B. two imported datasets
- C. two DirectQuery datasets
- D. a single DirectQuery dataset

**Answer: B**

## **Explanation:**

Note:

Analysts must be able to create new reports from the dataset that contains the profit and loss data, but the reports built by the analysts must NOT be included in the quarterly reports for the board.

Analysts must NOT be able to make new reports by using the balance sheet data.

Two datasets are required.

Need DAX for: A comparison of quarterly revenue versus the same quarter from the previous year. Also see other questions in this Case study which uses DAX expressions.

Incorrect:

Not Direct Query: Direct Query Limited Transformations.

You are not able to use all of the normal Power Query transformation features. Particular DAX functions are not available in this method as well. So if your data is poorly structured or needing lots of transformation, sometimes Direct Query is not a viable option.

Reference:

<https://www.tessellationtech.io/import-vs-direct-query-power-bi/>

# Thank you

Thank you for being so interested in the premium exam material.

I'm glad to hear that you found it informative and helpful.

If you have any feedback or thoughts on the bumps, I would love to hear them.  
Your insights can help me improve our writing and better understand our readers.

## Best of Luck

You have worked hard to get to this point, and you are well-prepared for the exam  
Keep your head up, stay positive, and go show that exam what you're made of!

[Feedback](#)

[More Papers](#)



Future is Secured  
100% Pass Guarantee



24/7 Customer Support  
Mail us - [certyiqofficial@gmail.com](mailto:certyiqofficial@gmail.com)



Free Updates  
Lifetime Free Updates!

Total: **259 Questions**

Link: <https://certyiq.com/papers?provider=microsoft&exam=pl-300>